

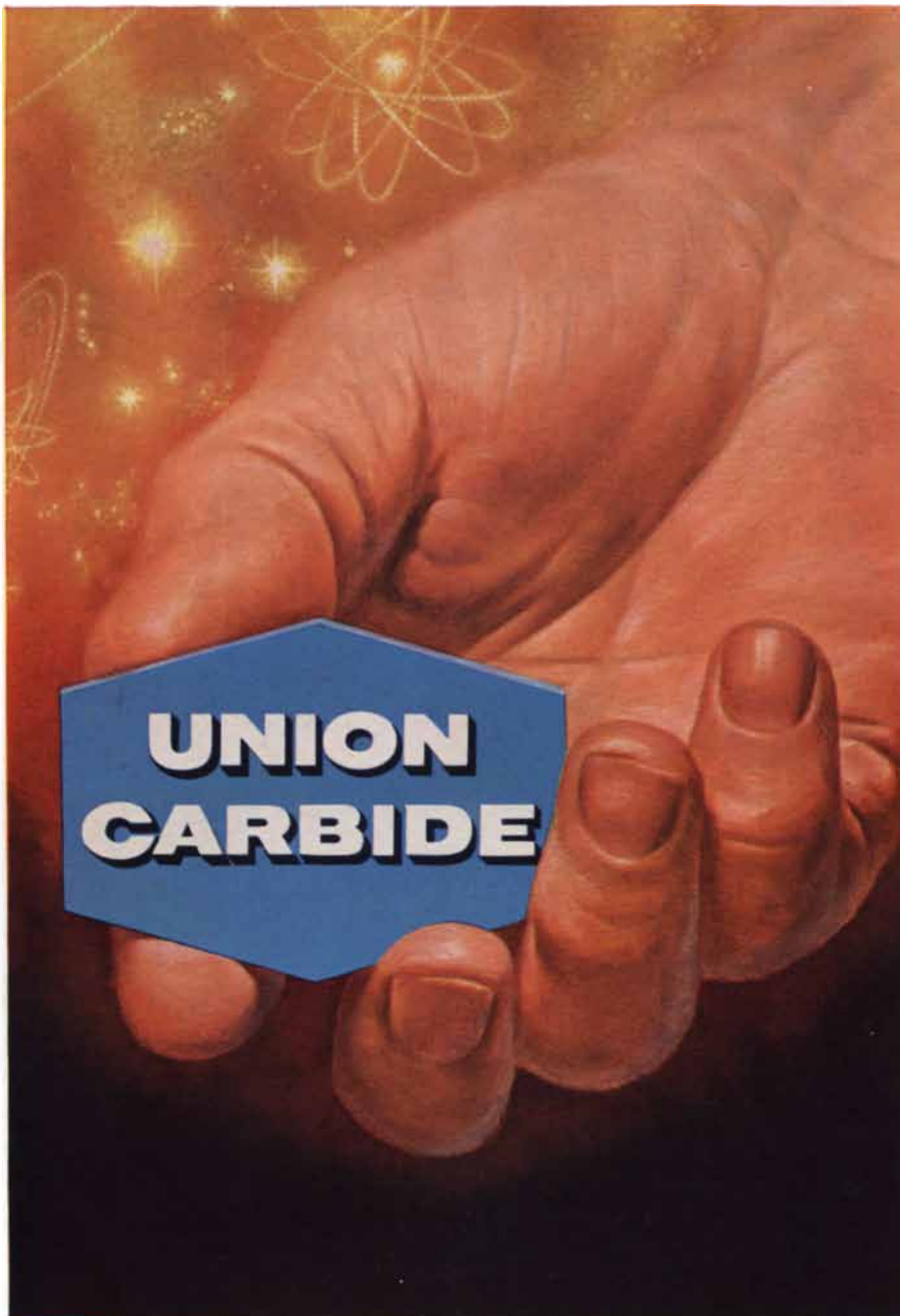
# SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



BIRDS IN THE MUSEUM

FIFTY CENTS

May 1957



*UCC's principal divisions  
and subsidiaries include*

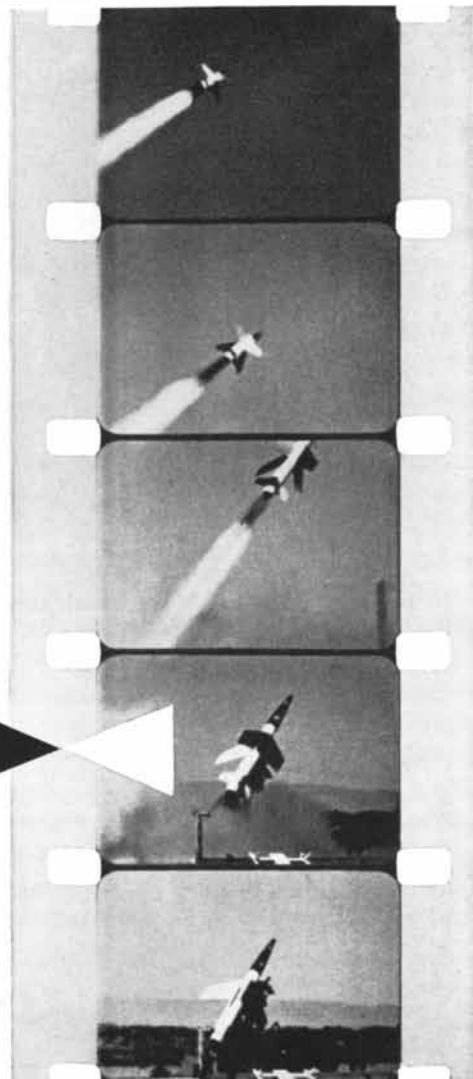
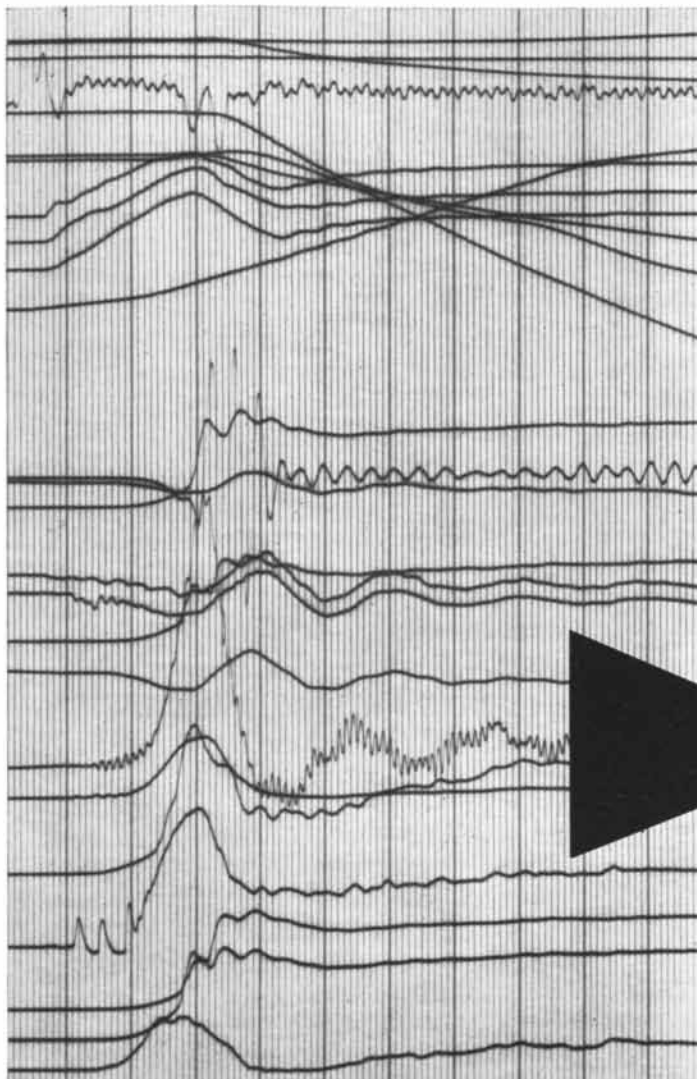
BAKELITE COMPANY  
ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY  
HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY  
KEMET COMPANY  
LINDE COMPANY  
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY  
PYROFAX GAS CORPORATION  
SILICONES DIVISION  
UNION CARBIDE CANADA LIMITED  
UNION CARBIDE CHEMICALS COMPANY  
UNION CARBIDE DEVELOPMENT  
COMPANY  
UNION CARBIDE INTERNATIONAL  
COMPANY  
UNION CARBIDE NUCLEAR COMPANY  
UNION CARBIDE ORE COMPANY  
UNION CARBIDE REALTY COMPANY  
VISKING COMPANY

**For Forty Years** our name has been Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation . . . more generally called "Union Carbide."

Now our company name will be Union Carbide Corporation. The change is in name only. The people of Union Carbide will continue to pioneer in developing and producing carbons and gases, chemicals, plastics, alloys and nuclear energy.

Write for free booklet and learn how UCC research can help you. Ask for "Products and Processes," Union Carbide Corporation, Dept. E, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.





Trace: courtesy Reaction Motors, Denville, N. J. Film: U. S. Army's new guided missile, LACROSSE.

## Two ways to look at a missile

Here are two photographs you might make on Du Pont Film and Paper.

The photograph to the left is a trace made on Du Pont "Linowrit" oscillographic paper. It records the performance of a rocket power plant by capturing on photographic paper the path of a beam of light.

The photograph to the right takes a film like Du Pont Type 931 High Speed Rapid Reversal motion picture film. Its contrast range makes it ideal for use in the tracking cameras that follow a missile into the sky.

Both photographs have this in common. This is photography with a purpose. Photography that is not an end

in itself but a means to an end. This is Functional Photography. And it is this field that the Du Pont Photo Products Department very specially serves.

Among our products are x-ray films for medical and industrial radiography . . . photo copy paper . . . specialized films used in printing by offset, lithography and gravure —engineering reproduction films.

If you use Functional Photography in your business—and you should—you should get to know our products and the many ways in which they can serve you. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

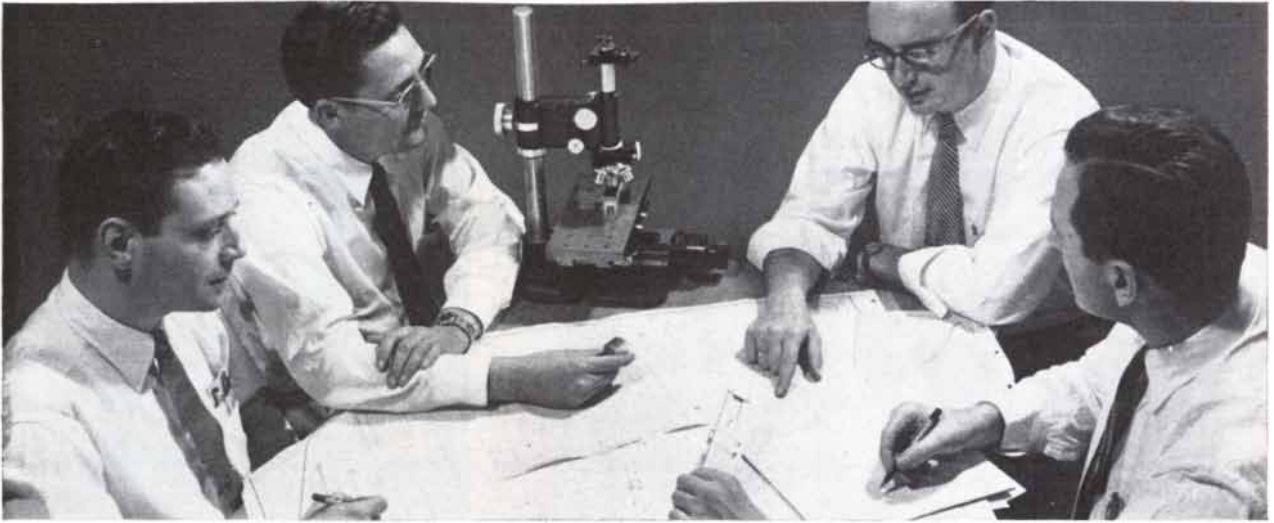


REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

Films, Papers and Chemicals for  
**FUNCTIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY**





Virtually every advance in magnetic recording equipment calls for new concepts in magnetic heads. Brush Electronics, largest producer of commercially available magnetic heads, can assume a manufacturer's problem, lighten his engineering load.

Brush undertakes "package assignments" for development-engineering-production of special heads to meet exacting requirements. This ability stems from years of experience in producing single-channel heads for commercial and home tape recorders and unique multi-channel designs for computer, instrumentation, missile, and similar uses. New design and manufacturing techniques provide high frequency, high resolution and close spacing for special needs.

When you have a problem involving magnetic heads—turn it over to Brush.

## *Creative thinking for new magnetic heads*

Labels for equipment shown:

- GEOPHYSICAL EQUIPMENT
- PIEZOELECTRIC ELEMENTS
- HEADPHONES
- SOUND INSTRUMENTS
- OSCILLOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS
- PORTABLE OSCILLOGRAPHS
- PRODUCTION INSTRUMENTS
- WEAPONS SYSTEMS
- SONAR TRANSDUCERS
- MAGNETIC COMPONENTS
- PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMICS
- PIEZOELECTRIC CRYSTALS

**BRUSH ELECTRONICS**  
3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio

**BRUSH**  
ELECTRONICS

**COMPANY**  
DIVISION OF  
**CLEVITE**  
CORPORATION



ARTICLES

- 39 **VANISHING CULTURES, by Robert Heine-Geldern**  
Anthropologists must race to study the few tribes still living in the Stone Age.
- 46 **THE SHORTEST RADIO WAVES, by Walter Gordy**  
Measured in millimeters, they are a new tool to probe the nature of matter.
- 54 **THE RETICULAR FORMATION, by J. D. French**  
This small network of nerve cells alerts the brain and maintains consciousness.
- 74 **THE HEART, by Carl J. Wiggers**  
A survey of this tireless organ, with special reference to its operation as a pump.
- 88 **"NICOLAS BOURBAKI," by Paul R. Halmos**  
The oddest fact about this noted modern mathematician is that he does not exist.
- 103 **DIFFUSION IN METALS, by B. D. Cullity**  
The wandering of atoms in solid crystals produces important metallurgical effects.
- 112 **THE DYING OAKS, by George S. Avery, Jr.**  
A creeping fungus, probably controllable, threatens these noble trees in the U. S.
- 124 **A STUDY IN THE EVOLUTION OF BIRDS, by H. N. Southern**  
The phases of a bird called the guillemot illustrate adaptation and evolution.

DEPARTMENTS

- 10 LETTERS
- 20 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO
- 30 THE AUTHORS
- 62 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN
- 137 BOOKS
- 150 MATHEMATICAL GAMES
- 158 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST
- 172 BIBLIOGRAPHY

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),  
James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson

# AUTOMATIC CONTROL NEWS

by Dynamics Research Associates

## **dynateq** a new approach to solving automatic control problems

In response to a growing demand among automated industries, Dynamics Research Associates introduces **dynateq**—a completely integrated method which assumes responsibility for every phase of automatic control, from the initial research to the construction and installation of the necessary controllers.

DRA engineers first make a complete analysis of your problem, using the latest techniques of modern servo technology. DRA then designs a practical, dependable **dynateq** system of inherent high performance which best meets your individual requirements.

Whether the control system involves a simple layout drawing and breadboard model, or a more elaborate system requiring the use of the electronic computers, DRA engineers, physicists, and applied mathematicians have the extensive experience, technical knowledge, and proven competence to do the job efficiently and economically.

DRA also manufactures the **dynamag** line of magnetic amplifiers and other control components, including saturable reactors, transistorized inverters, transistorized frequency converters, D-C regulated power supplies, and line voltage regulators.

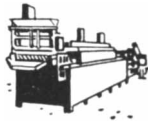
**dynamag** Operational, Differential, and Servo Motor Magnetic Amplifiers are produced in a variety of sizes and specifications to meet all automatic control applications.

### TYPICAL **dynateq** SYSTEMS

*Designed to solve specific problems*

#### **dynateq R-3**

*Potato Chip  
Fryer Control*



Automatically controls the speed of the input belt to maintain a constant front end fat temperature (plus or minus 5°). Holds spoilage and fat losses to a minimum.

#### **dynateq F-18**

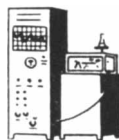
*Hydraulic Pressure  
Metering System.*



Aircraft hydraulic pressure is measured by rugged, accurate strain gage instrument. **dynamag** highly stable magnetic and transistor instrumentation used.

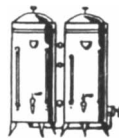
#### **dynateq R-8**

*Viscose Pulp Tester*  
Automatically tests viscose pulp sample for filtration plugging valve, records results on graph for quick visual reference.



#### **dynateq R-1**

*Thermal Overload  
Protector*



Automatically protects coffee urns from bursting because of overheat and supplies overflow protection when used with a solenoid valve.



Put your automatic control problems in the hands of experts. Call on Dynamics Research Associates to design a **dynateq** control system to meet your individual needs. No obligation for proposals, of course. For further information, write

## DYNAMICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

A Division of Universal Match Corporation

404 PAUL AVENUE

FERGUSON, MISSOURI

Designers of **dynateq** Automatic Control Systems • Manufacturers of **dynamag** Control Components



### THE COVER

The three pairs of birds in the painting on the cover are stuffed specimens in the Peabody Museum of Yale University. The interesting thing about these birds is that, although the members of each pair differ somewhat from each other, both belong to the same species. This phenomenon, known as polymorphism, is associated with the evolution of animal species (see page 124). The two birds at upper left are Gouldian finches; the two birds at upper right, banana quits; the two birds at bottom, crossbills.

### THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover painting by Rudolf Freund

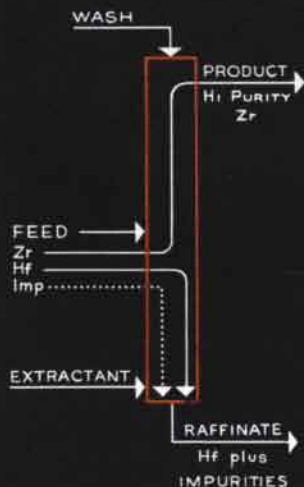
Page	Source
39-43	American Museum of Natural History
44-45	H. A. Bernatzik
47-49	Paul Weller
50	James Egleson
51	Walter Gordy
52-53	Walter Gordy (top), James Egleson
54-55	Eric Mose
56-57	Eric Mose (top), J. D. French (bottom)
58-59	Eric Mose
60	M. and A. Scheibel
75-82	Bunji Tagawa
84	Bruno Kisch
86	Bunji Tagawa
88-89	Jerome Snyder
103	C. Bückle
104-107	Irving Geis
108	Irving Geis (top and bottom), F. E. Harris (middle)
110	I. Geis (top), R. Smoluchowski (bottom)
112	Illinois Natural History Survey
113-120	John Langley Howard
122	B. Esther Struckmeyer
124-125	H. N. Southern
126	Rudolf Freund
127	Bunji Tagawa
128	Rudolf Freund (left), Bunji Tagawa (right)
130-132	Rudolf Freund
159-166	Roger Hayward

new source for a big appetite!

from

# CNC ZIRCONIUM

## CNC "NITROPHOS" PROCESS



The new Columbia-National Zirconium Plant near Pensacola, Florida is the most modern in the world. The "Nitrophos" process continuously and automatically separates hafnium from zirconium and removes impurities, thus assuring uniform, high quality zirconium sponge.

The Zirconium Age has arrived! Columbia-National Corporation with its new sponge producing facility nearing commercial operation offers you a new source of zirconium at a new low price.

Uniform high quality zirconium is assured by the only fully integrated operation converting zircon sand to sponge at one location under the responsibility of one management. The unique "Nitrophos" extraction process is used to separate and purify zirconium and hafnium in this plant.

Reactor-grade and hafnium-containing commercial-grade zirconium sponge will be produced in sufficient quantities to fill government and industry requirements. Leading metal converters and fabricators are now supplying zirconium mill and finished products.

There is new opportunity in the Zirconium Age. You are urged to investigate its use in atomic reactors and in process equipment where corrosion conditions are severe. Columbia-National is ready to help with melting and application assistance. Write for technical data on fabrication, properties and corrosion resistance. Columbia-National Corporation, 70 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.

ILLUSTRATION OF TYPICAL REACTOR CORE COURTESY WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

# Columbia-National Corporation

Jointly owned by Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp. and National Research Corporation

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

© 1957 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC

NEW METALS FOR INDUSTRY



# Life on the Chemical Newsfront

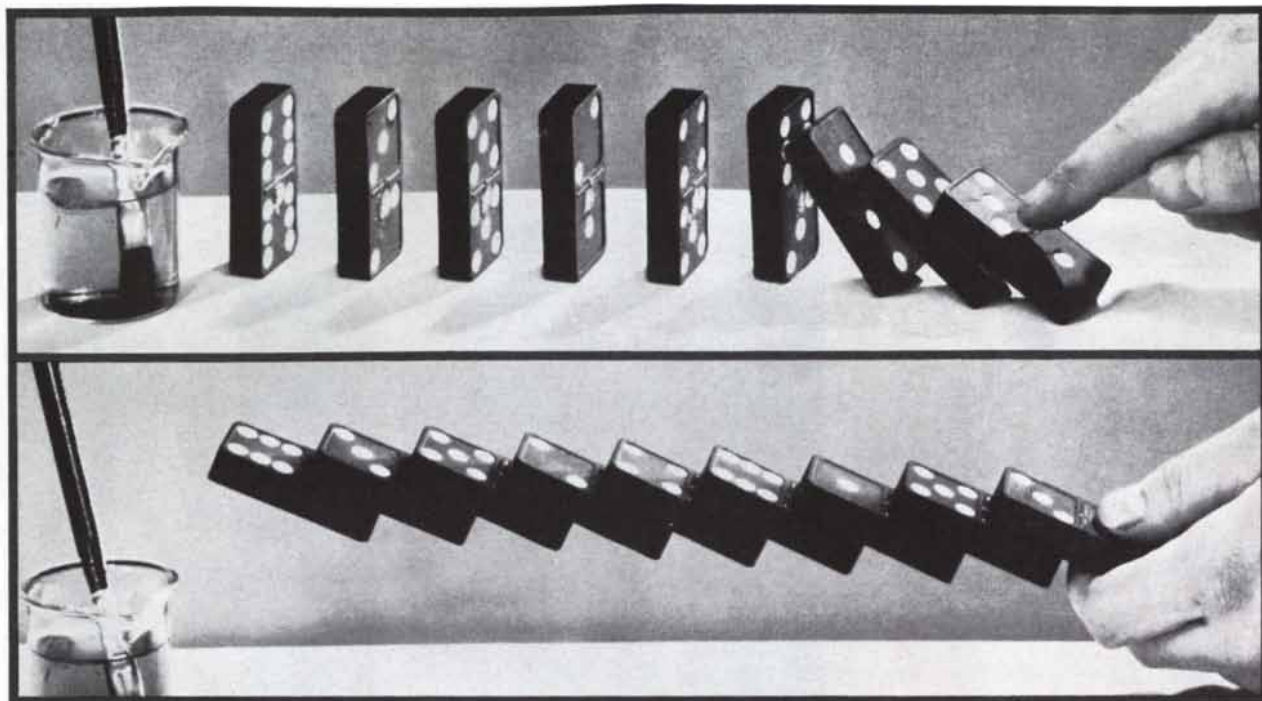


**OUTDOOR USE OF EMULSION PAINTS GROWS** as formulators improve weathering characteristics. For example, polyvinyl acetate emulsions, already popular indoors for easy application, quick dry and freedom from odor, are made more resistant to checking, cracking, chalking and peeling by use of suitable plasticizers. Esters such as dibutyl maleate, derived from maleic anhydride, make effective nonmigrating internal plasticizers which can't be leached out by rainwater. AERO\* Maleic Anhydride is one of many chemicals supplied by Cyanamid to the surface coatings industry. (Industrial Chemicals Division, Dept. A)



**NEW WAY TO TREAT** minor skin cuts and abrasions is by a topical spray of ACHROMYCIN® tetracycline for protection against infection. Sprayed directly on the affected area from this aerosol applicator, the preparation permeates the skin rapidly and dries almost instantly, reducing the possibility of soiled or stained clothing. Nothing touches the treated area but this broad-spectrum antibiotic preparation. (Lederle Laboratories Division)

**BOOM IN FOIL FOR DISPLAY PACKAGING** followed its shift from purely protective to decorative use with the development of successful color printing methods. Among important new pigments for foil lacquers, can coatings and metal decorating is Cyanamid's Benzidine Yellow Toner T 45-2460. It provides the greenness of tint, high transparency and light permanency essential for such applications. It has the strength and clarity, alkali and soap resistance, and excellent lithographic properties for which Benzidine Yellows are noted. (Pigments Division)



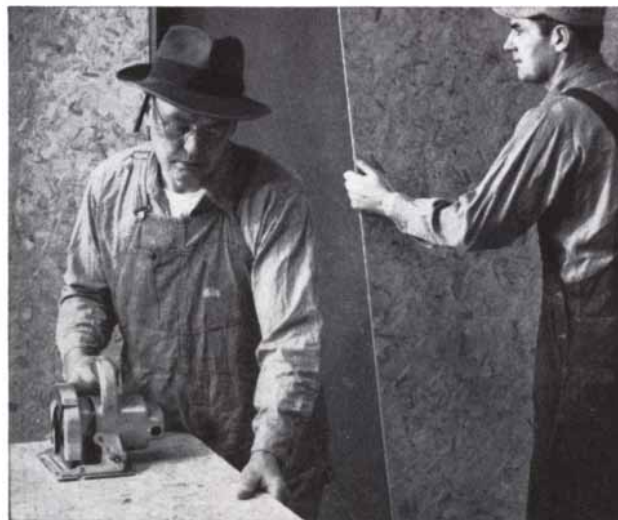
**HIGHER INITIAL TACK** or "stickiness" in adhesives can be secured with PAM\* polyacrylamide, a new water-soluble polymer. Its excellent spreadability and compatibility with water-soluble resins and modified cellulose also recommend it as a component to improve liquid, film or bond properties.

\*Trademark

(New Product Development, Dept. A)



**CARPETS AND RUGS STAND UP BETTER** when treated with Cyanamid's Aluminum Acetate 20% Sulfate Free. A coating of aluminum salts on broadloom and tufted carpets and rugs establishes a foundation for rubber or synthetic latex backing and improves adhesion, reduces migration. Aluminum oxide residues remaining after drying contribute high resistance to water-spotting and staining, particularly on cellulosic fibers. After-treatment with aluminum acetate increases the fastness of many classes of dyes. Combined with certain CYANATEX® Soluble Waxes, it imparts water-repellency to many types of fabrics. (Organic Chemicals Div.)



**STRONGER PARTICLE BOARD**, made of wood chips bonded with MELURAC® 304 Melamine-Urea Resin, is growing in favor for structural applications. This low-cost particle board has good warp resistance, flexural strength, moisture resistance and easy working and finishing properties. MELURAC 304, developed expressly for this use, imparts no color and improves strength of the panels. In addition to structural uses—walls, sliding doors, partitions, ceilings, subflooring, parquet flooring—it is ideal for furniture cores and underlayment for decorative melamine laminates.

(Plastics and Resins Division)

**CYANAMID**

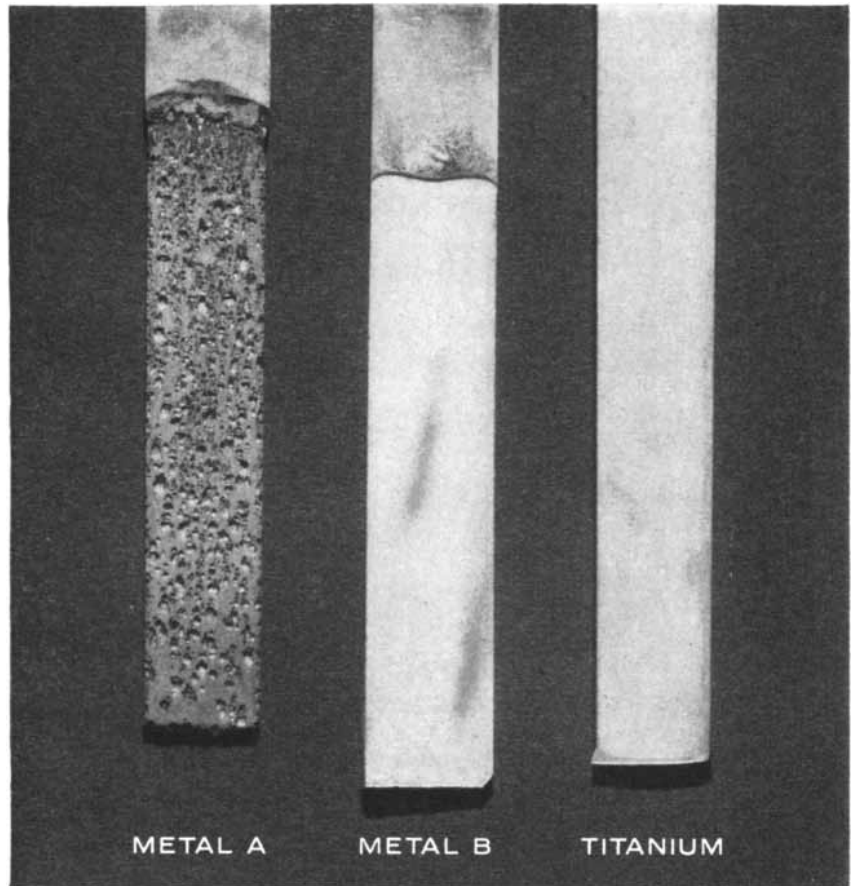
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY  
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

*Helping America Make Better Use of its Resources*



*For further information on these and other chemicals, call, write or wire American Cyanamid Company.*

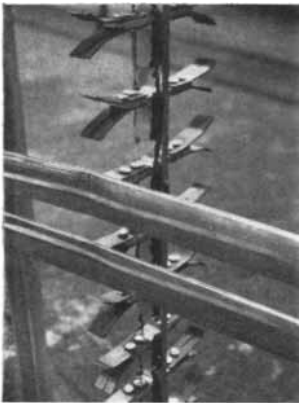
Progress  
with  
**TITANIUM**



*Test strips of three different metals after partial immersion for 24 hours in the same solution containing 10% nitric acid and 20% ferric chloride. Only titanium was unaffected. Both other metals are commonly used in certain processing applications.*

## TITANIUM

...the lowest-cost metal?



*Clamps on racks used to hold automotive moldings in anodizing bath. Titanium clamps last up to 30 times longer than other metals tried in electrolytic solution.*

● In a surprising number of applications titanium is just that. For titanium has exceptional resistance to many corrosive media that quickly destroy other metals.

For example, titanium is uniquely superior in resisting corrosion by such common industrial chemicals as nitric acid, solutions of chlorine, chlorinated compounds. Also, titanium is not susceptible to stress corrosion. It resists pitting attack in a solution where corrosion does take place. Thus this new metal is being used in more and more places, where corrosion wastes money—in process vessels, piping, filters, heat exchangers, and many other types of equipment.

Titanium has a big future. Let us help you “design ahead” with this exceptional metal. We’ll be glad to supply corrosion data, and help you evaluate titanium in your applications. Write Dept. C-3, for complete information.

**MALLORY**  **SHARON**

MALLORY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORATION • NILES, OHIO



*Producers of titanium and titanium alloy sheet, strip, plate, rod, bar, billets*



- ▶ *electronic grade chemicals*
- ▶ *polyethylene lubricants*
- ▶ *pollution control*

## Electronic chemicals

"Qual and quant" is a phrase not easily forgotten by those who received a chemical education. The phrase has been given a new twist by the electronic industry.

This booming industry is demanding ever greater quantities of special chemicals . . . and it is demanding them in qualities of exceptional purity.

A new line of "electronic grade" chemicals designed to meet the precise specifications of this field has been added to the extensive line of BAKER & ADAMSON laboratory reagents and fine chemicals.

Typical of this new line are 16 highly specialized "electronic grade" chemicals for use in semiconductor production and other super-sensitive electronic applications.

Among the B & A chemicals made to this exacting standard are: acetone, 48% hydrofluoric acid, methyl alcohol, iso propyl alcohol,

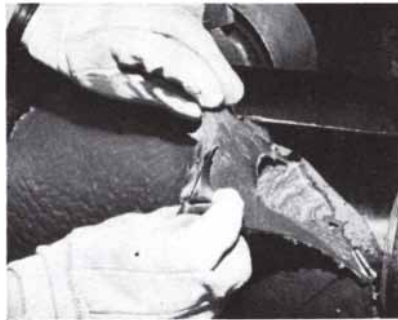


*ferrite core for data processing*

carbon tetrachloride, anhydrous ether, hydrogen peroxide (3%, 30% and 30% "stabilized" solutions), sodium carbonate (monohydrate) and trichloroethylene.

For radio and black-and-white television production, there are many other B & A chemicals available in bulk, with heavy metals and other undesirable impurities held to "electronic grade" standards.

Other electronic needs for quality in quantity are served from the over 1,000 BAKER & ADAMSON



*neoprene sticking . . . ends with lubricants*

chemicals in reagent A.C.S. or other high-purity grades. These range from sulfur hexafluoride (used as gaseous insulation in television transmitters, X-ray equipment, etc.) to fluoborate plating solutions for printed circuits.

## Polyethylene lubricants

Talk about dilemmas. How about this one?

When elastomers stuck to mills or molds during the manufacturing process, the manufacturer had two alternatives to consider: adding a lubricant which adversely affected the product, or letting the elastomers stick. Sticking meant interruptions in production, lowered output, higher costs and unsatisfactory products. A very unhappy situation.

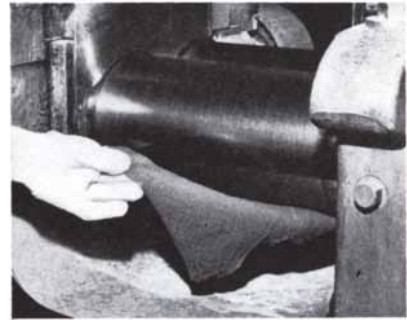
No cause to be unhappy now. You can have your elastomers—and lubricate them too, with A-C polyethylene lubricants.

They detackify at elevated mill, Banbury, and calender temperatures of 200° F. and higher, aid filler dispersion, improve mold flow and release, increase extruding and calendering speeds, reduce shrinkage of milled stocks.

Most important: they won't bloom in cured or uncured stocks, and are non-staining, non-discoloring, non-migrating and non-toxic.

Just a few parts of A-C polyethylene lubricants added to the mix aids in the manufacture of neo-

BAKER & ADAMSON and A-C are Allied Chemical trademarks



prene, nitrile rubber and butadiene-styrene copolymer (cold), and in processing natural rubber.

## Pollution control

Fish, fowl and farmer all benefit by the development of a new method of removing phenol (carbolic acid) now going into streams and rivers with the waste water from coke operations.

Allied's Wilputte Division has applied this recently patented process using Podbielniak Centrifugal Extractors to remove better than 98% of the phenol from waste liquors. This multi-stage extractor can remove phenols to a final value of less than one-tenth of that possible with other mechanical mixing or static-type extraction equipment.

Benefits are multi-stage too: water returned to streams is purer, costs of recovery operations reduced 25% or more.

**Information Service**  
**ALLIED CHEMICAL**  
 61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

Please send me further information:

Electronic grade chemicals

Polyethylene lubricants

Pollution control

Name \_\_\_\_\_

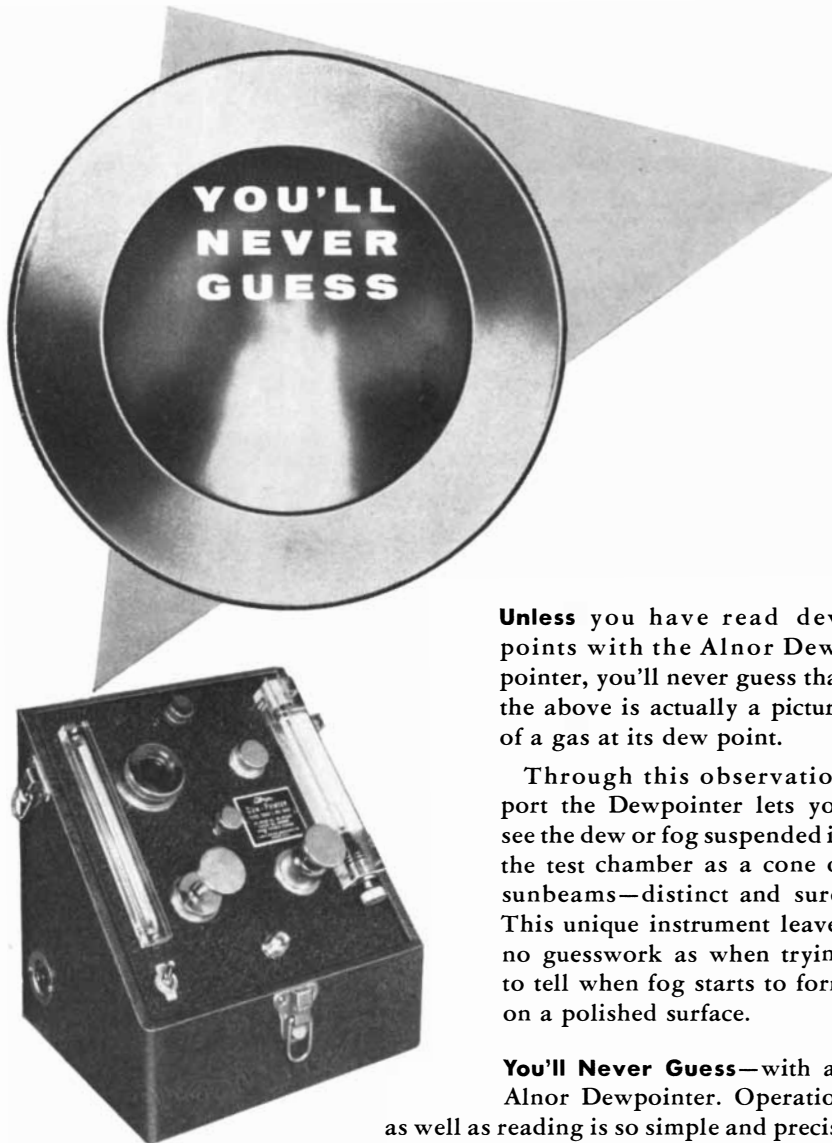
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

# LETTERS



**Unless** you have read dew points with the Alnor Dewpointer, you'll never guess that the above is actually a picture of a gas at its dew point.

Through this observation port the Dewpointer lets you see the dew or fog suspended in the test chamber as a cone of sunbeams—distinct and sure. This unique instrument leaves no guesswork as when trying to tell when fog starts to form on a polished surface.

**You'll Never Guess**—with an Alnor Dewpointer. Operation as well as reading is so simple and precise that even non-technical personnel obtain results to laboratory standards—consistently. And the Dewpointer is completely self-contained and portable, requires no external coolant or auxiliary apparatus. Operating on AC or enclosed battery permits taking precision measurement of dew points anywhere—faster.

### Dew Points . . . Air Velocities . . . Temperatures

To each of these industrial measurement problems, Alnor design brings precision, portability and simple operation. Manufacturing and research divisions are continually looking at old problems...finding new and better methods of instrumentation. When next you need an answer to a measurement problem in these areas, contact Alnor—where modern thinking produces results designed to meet today's industrial needs.

**Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.,**  
Room 548, 420 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Ill.



**PRECISION INSTRUMENTS  
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY**

Sirs:

The letter in the March issue of your magazine complaining of the disappearance of a fellow from the Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, "down" a hexahexaflexagon, has solved a mystery for us.

One day, while idly flexing our latest hexahexaflexagon, we were confounded to find that it was producing a strip of multi-coloured material. Further flexing of the hexahexaflexagon finally disgorge a gum-chewing stranger.

Unfortunately he was in a weak state and, owing to an apparent loss of memory, unable to give any account of how he came to be with us. His health has now been restored on our national diet of porridge, haggis and whisky, and he has become quite a pet around the department, answering to the name of Eccles.

Our problem is, should we now return him and, if so, by what method? Unfortunately Eccles now cringes at the very sight of a hexahexaflexagon and absolutely refuses to "flex."

ROBERT M. HILL

The Royal College of Science  
and Technology  
Glasgow, Scotland

Sirs:

I should like to inform your readers of the happy ending (as well as a new be-

*Scientific American*, May, 1957; Vol. 196, No. 5. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Manager, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.



## A Man Nobody Wants

This one is always on the move but never on the go. His movement is aided by lead, well placed immediately above the seat of the swing. On the wall of his office is a large sampler lovingly embroidered: "Home, Sweet Home." That is his personal creed and he keeps trying to get the whole company to adopt it.

As his orbit is unchanging, he will never find Rogers. But Rogers will not brood over his continued absence.

For Rogers serves engineers — those men who swoop purposefully across the heavens, searching the stars for new points of reference. An ever-growing body of such men is finding Rogers a dependable ray of light in

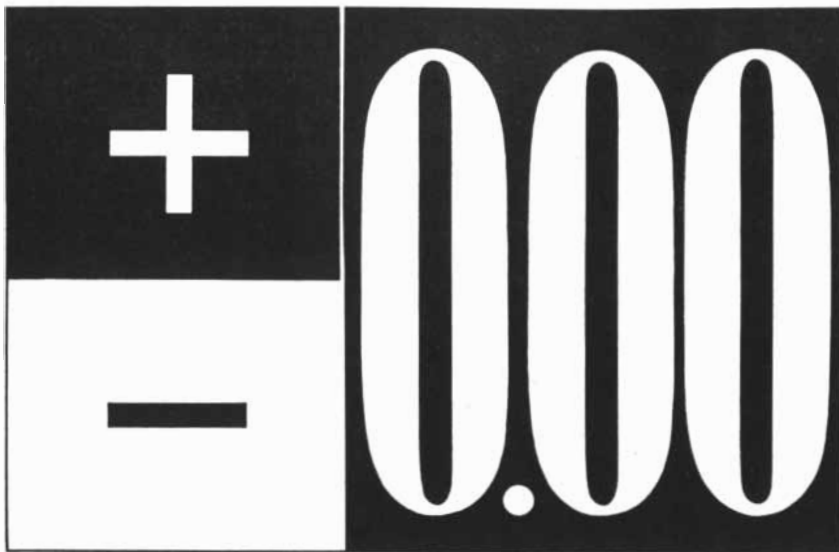
terms of engineered materials — special formulations as different and daring as the ideas that engendered them.

Samples — and both down-to-earth and up-in-the-clouds literature — will be sent to any engineer. Please let us have your name and address.

**ROGERS**  
**CORPORATION**  
**ROGERS, CONNECTICUT**

**DUROIDS**—for Gaskets, Filters, Electronic Devices, Thermal Insulation, etc. **ELECTRICAL INSULATION**—for Motors, Transformers, Generators, etc.  
**SHOE MATERIALS**—for Counters, Midsoles, Liners, etc. **PLASTICS**—Special Purpose Molding Compounds and Laminates **RUBBER**—for Floats, Grommets, Gaskets, Bearing Seals, etc.  
**FABRICATING**—Including Converting, Combining, Coating, Embossing, and Molding **DEVELOPMENT**—Research and Engineering of Unique Materials, Parts and Products





## ••• tolerance

Without quibble or qualification, a Meriam Manometer delivers perfect reproducible accuracy. This accuracy is absolute . . . no plus, no minus. Right on the button. The same differential will always produce the same column height. Not close to the same height, but exactly the same height. Other instruments struggle to come close. In a manometer, perfect reproducibility is inherent. It is routine . . . effortless. How closely do you wish to "read-out" this perfect reproducibility? There are over one thousand different Meriam Manometer forms to answer this question. Sensitivity is selective, depending on the indicating fluid used. For example, one form of Meriam Inclined Manometer, using water, will provide graduations a full tenth of a linear inch apart, equal to 0.0005 psig. Most important, Meriam has placed this perfect reproducible accuracy at the disposal of the plant operator as well as the lab technician. Rugged models serve along process lines outdoors as well as on central control panels.



### NEW

*. . . complete and informative guide to manometer theory and practice as well as manometer models for plant, field and laboratory use. Just ask for Bulletin G-14. The Meriam Instrument Company, 10920 Madison Avenue, Cleveland 2, Ohio.*

**MERIAM MANOMETERS**  
*...always accurate*

ginning) of Cornell's experiment in applied anthropology in Vicos, Peru ["An Experiment in Applied Anthropology," by John and Mary Collier; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, January]. Apparently the results of the Peru-Cornell Project inspired Peru to go even further in improving the status of the Indians. The following report just published in the Mexican *Boletín Indigenista* gives an authoritative account of the expropriation of the lands for the Indians.

"Among the first interventions carried out by the Technical Committee of the Peruvian Indian Institute and the Coordinating Consultative Commission, created by the Supreme Decree of November 7, 1956, with the comprobatory vote of the Cabinet, was the expedition of Supreme Resolution No. 2, of December 11, 1956, commanding the expropriation with compensation and with a federal guarantee, of the Vicos Hacienda in the District of Marcará, village of Carhuaz, property of the Public Benevolence Society of Huarás, on behalf of the present tenant farmers of this property and their descendants. This measure was exercised in accordance with the plans of the Technical Committee; the petition to buy was formulated by the Vicos natives on the recommendations of the Peru-Cornell Project.

"This important resolution corroborates the fact of the magnificent practical and scientific results achieved during a five-year period by the Peru-Cornell Project, created by virtue of the agreement celebrated between the Peruvian Indian Institute and the University of Cornell of the United States (Supreme Resolution No. 99, 1951) for the purpose of carrying out anthropological investigations designed to orient plans of social betterment on behalf of the tenant farmers of the Vicos Hacienda.

"It is fitting to point out that among the reasons cited for the dictation of this important resolution was that 'in spite of the progress achieved, the Vicos project cannot continue to develop itself with the desired efficiency, because, since the natives are subject to the hacienda, the innovating efforts will produce only a minimum change in their transformation; for this reason it is indispensable that they be provided with the means of reaching, by stages, their greatest development.' In addition 'the realization of the just aspirations of the Vicos people will have repercussions of a national nature, in giving them an opportunity to incorporate themselves into the civic and economic life of the country through their own efforts.'

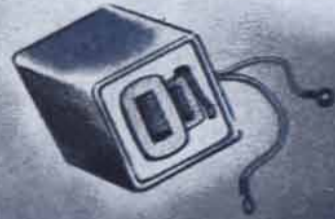
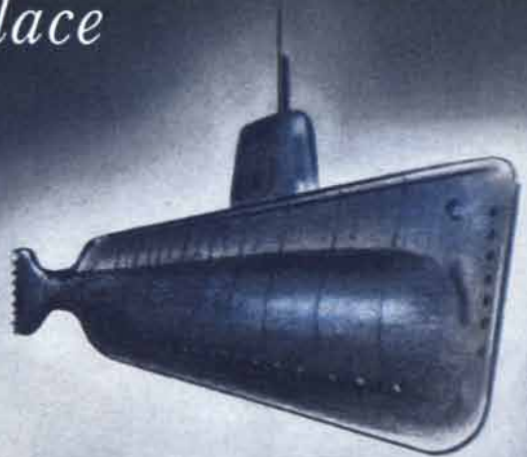
"The Interamerican Indian Institute

some time  
some how  
some place

Wherever your dreams are taking you...

Whether your designs are earthbound or seagoing,  
whether they aim for the troposphere,  
the stratosphere,  
or outer space;

Whether you dream of the complex or the basic,  
regardless of industry or application,  
there is a Miracle Material called STAFOAM  
that will open new vistas  
and remove present limitations.



ready for reality

**A**ERICAN  
**L**ATEX

PRODUCTS CORPORATION  
3341 West El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif.

Please complete coupon and mail to us.

Name.....

Title or Code No.....

Company.....

Address.....

.....

Send me Brochure  
on Flexible Stafoam.

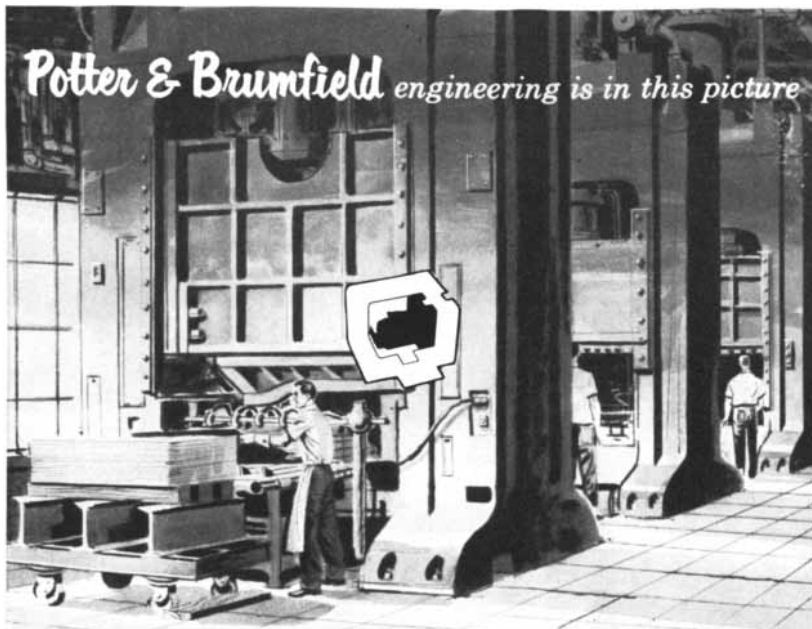
Send me Brochure  
on Rigid Stafoam.



A liquid...poured in place...foams and sets. The miracle material, STAFOAM, results. . . . A material with any set of characteristics pre-determined by YOU. It can be formulated to produce a material as hard as steel. It can be formulated to produce a material of sponge-like flexibility. Or it can be formulated to any density between these extremes. STAFOAM can have pre-determined strength, texture, rigidity, porosity, thermal characteristics, insulation characteristics (heat, cold, electrical, shock and sound), and color.

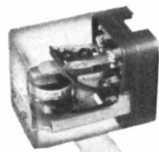
STAFOAM is a polyurethane foam, formed by mixing isocyanates and resinous polymers in liquid form. In some formulas, STAFOAM is thermo-setting; in other, it is thermo-plastic. Consider what just one of STAFOAM'S valuable characteristics... foamed in place... can mean in savings to your manufacturing process... in engineering, in tooling, in assembly and of course in labor. STAFOAM is a material that could well revolutionize your manufacturing methods...or even your product.

The applications of STAFOAM are limited only by your imagination.  
STAFOAM is in your future.



## MECHANICAL MONSTER OR MODERN MARVEL?

Select the *P&B Relay* which *helps make the difference*



**AG Series**  
Enclosed Power Relay  
Shock-Proof and Dust Proof.



**MW Series**  
Appliance Type Relay with  
Above Average Performance  
and Life.



**AB Series**  
Appliance Type Relay,  
Heavy Duty Construction.

Proper controls turn monsters into marvels . . . and controls are only as good as their components, such as relays. Without controls, this massive press, or any automated equipment, becomes a nightmare of disorganized force.

P&B AG Series relays are particularly suited to automation. They are ruggedly constructed for excellent shock resistance, withstanding 100 G shock without mechanical damage. The AG is a tough relay designed for rough jobs.

A metal enclosure keeps out shop dust and dirt. The phenolic base meets all U/L requirements for spacing and creepage distances . . . and the 2 Form C (DPDT) contact arrangement permits a wide variety of circuit variations.

For over 25 years, P&B has been building relays, and modifying existing types, to suit specific applications. Write for new catalog or engineering consultation.

P&B Standard Relays are available at your local electronic, electrical and refrigeration distributors

### ENGINEERING DATA

**SERIES:** AG. Enclosed power relay for use in dusty or dirty applications.

**CONTACTS:** 3/16" dia. fine silver. Rated 5 amps., single break, 115 V. AC resistive. Rated 8 amps., double break, 115 V. AC resistive.

**CONTACT ARRANGEMENTS:** SPST NO-DM, SPST NC-DB, DPST-NO, DPST-NC, DPDT.

**VOLTAGE RANGE:** DC: 6 to 220 V. AC: 6 to 230 V.

**COIL RESISTANCE:** 30,000 ohm maximum.

**POWER REQUIRED:** 1.5 W. minimum DC at 25° ambient. 6 W. maximum.

**AMBIENT TEMP. RANGE:** -55° C. to +85° C.

**TERMINALS:** Screw type molded in phenolic base.

**ENCLOSURE:** Special dust cover.

**DIMENSIONS:** 2 3/4" L. x 2 11/32" W. x 3 5/32" H.

**Potter & Brumfield, inc.** PRINCETON, INDIANA

Subsidiary of AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY  
Manufacturing Divisions also in Franklin, Ky. and Laconia, N.H.  
See our catalog in Sweet's Product Design File.



cordially congratulates the Technical Committee of the Peruvian Indian Institute and the Coordinating Consultative Commission for this very important measure, which we do not doubt will be converted into an example of how the Indian problem should be solved in practice by endowing the Indians with their own lands and technical aid."

JOHN COLLIER, JR.

Taos, N. M.

Sirs:

Your fine article about Sir William Perkin [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, February] seemed to miss a point which adds to his achievement.

John Read should have pointed out that before Perkin the stress was on synthesizing pure white crystalline compounds. Usually colors were an impurity that had to be removed by crystallization and the use of charcoal.

Today anything unusual appearing in the laboratory is quickly investigated, but Perkin was curious enough to examine an amorphous black precipitate which any of his teachers would have quickly discarded as dirt.

ALVIN GOLUB

Brooklyn, N. Y.

### ERRATA

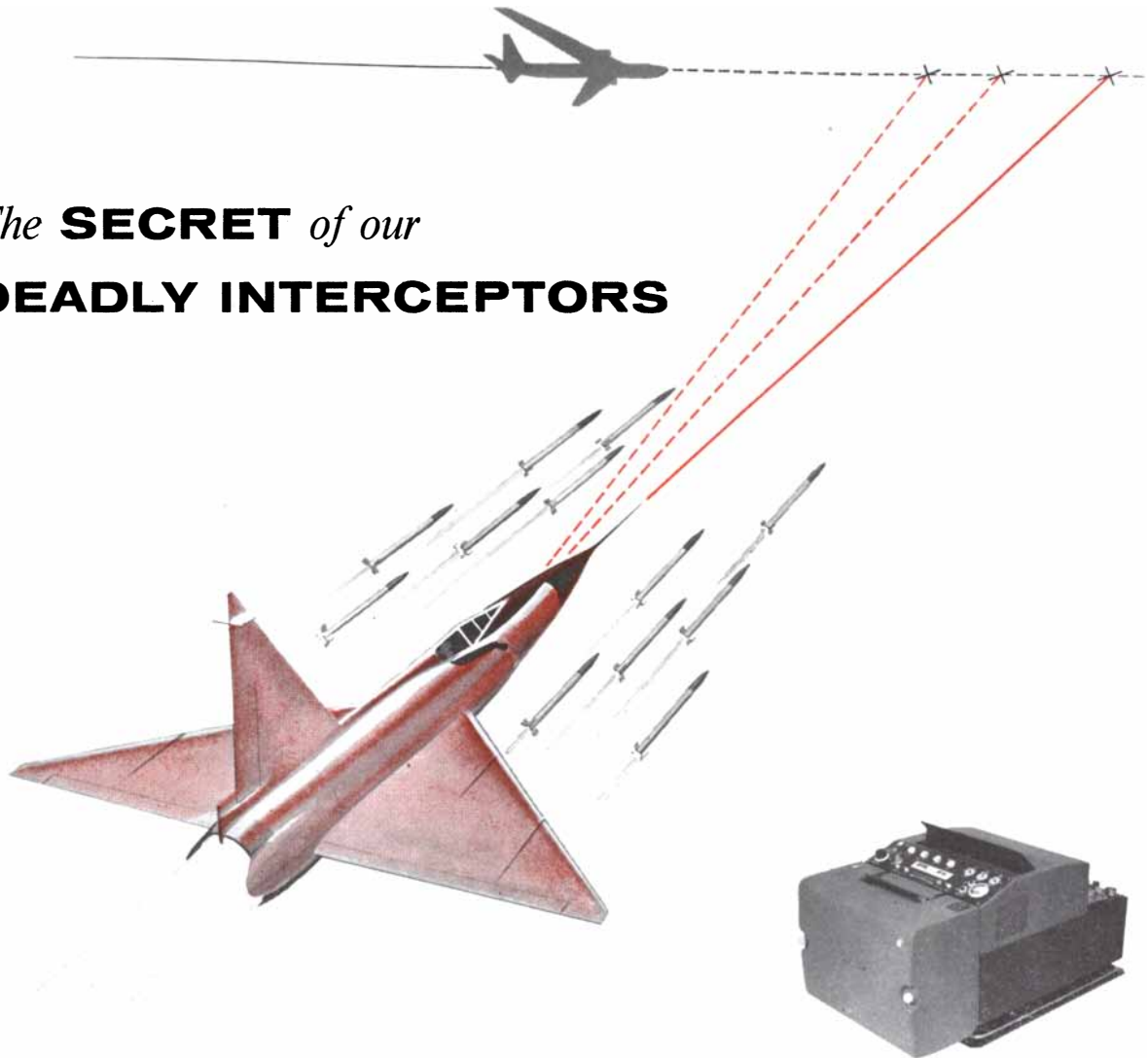
Three illustrations in the article "The Child and Modern Physics" [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, March] did not represent with sufficient accuracy the experiments described by the author. The inaccuracies are mentioned for the benefit of those readers who may wish to repeat the experiments.

In the illustration on page 46 the object sought by the child is a block; in the illustration on page 47, it is a ball. In both cases the object should be flat, so as not to leave a hump in a piece of cloth placed over it.

In the illustration on page 51 the child sits at one end of two tunnels through which dolls are pushed. The child should actually sit at the side of the tunnels, so that he may see both ends of each.



The **SECRET** of our  
**DEADLY INTERCEPTORS**



Whether an interceptor carries guns, rockets or missiles, its success against enemy bombers depends on the extreme accuracy of its armament fire control system. Since World War II, Hughes Aircraft Company has developed and manufactured the fire control systems for every type of all-weather interceptor used by the USAF and the Royal Canadian Air Force.

These electronic systems locate pilot's target regardless of visual range. They direct the attack course the interceptor must fly and fire the armament automatically.

During the development of an electronic control system for the F-102A interceptor, Hughes engineers simulated jet flight in the main cabin of a T-29 airliner. System components were tested in this "flying laboratory," which utilized Consolidated Recording Oscillographs as the principal data-recording devices.



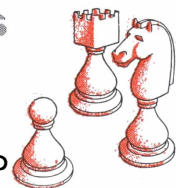
*Hughes Aircraft Company employs Consolidated Recording Oscillographs to aid in testing the vital accuracy of its fire-control systems for interceptors. Recognized throughout the world as the leader in practical electronics for industry, Consolidated offers proven techniques for product improvement. Write for Brochure 47, "Your Next Move for Profit and Progress."*

**Consolidated Electrodynamics**



300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

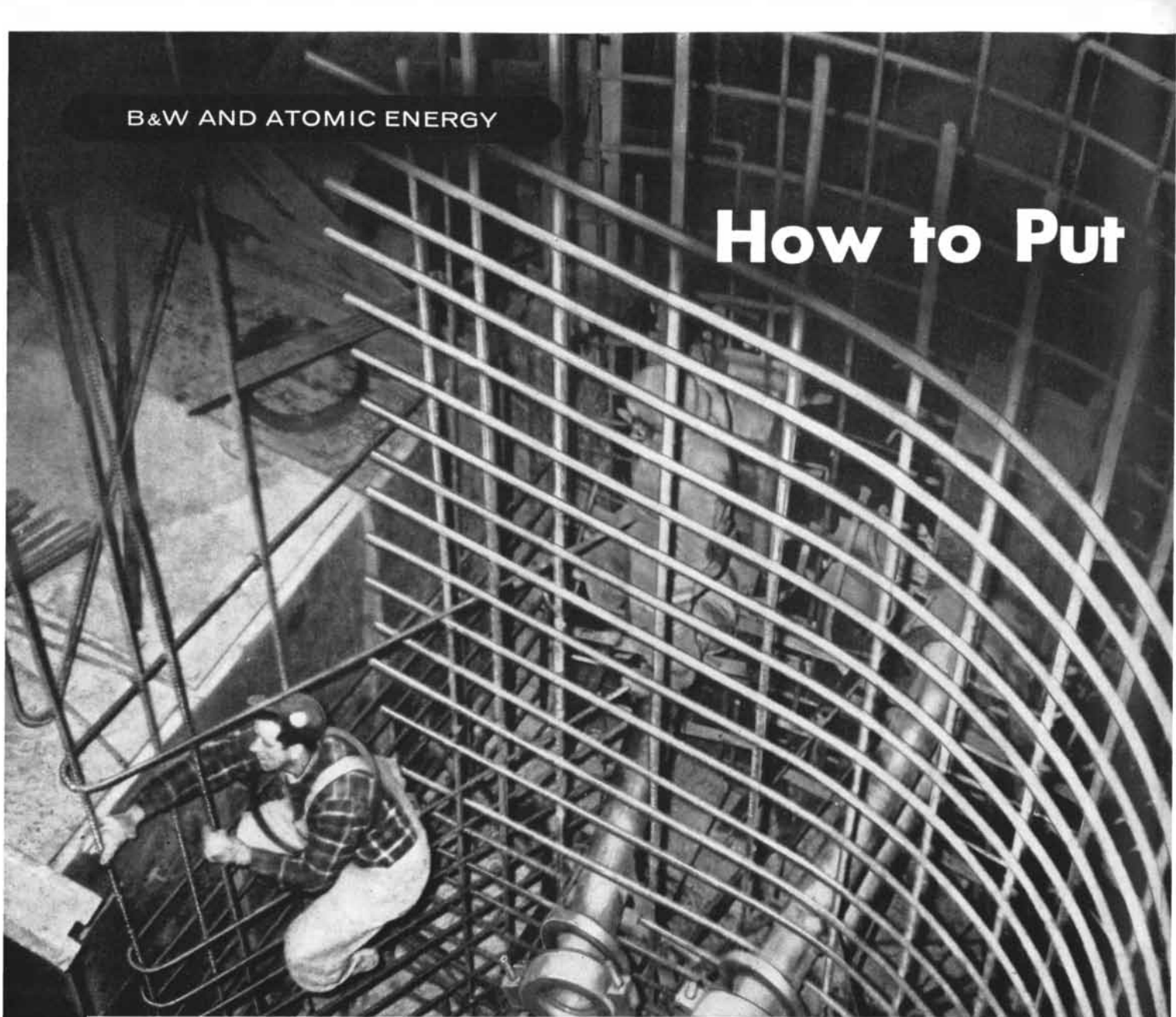


*Your most profitable move to product improvement*

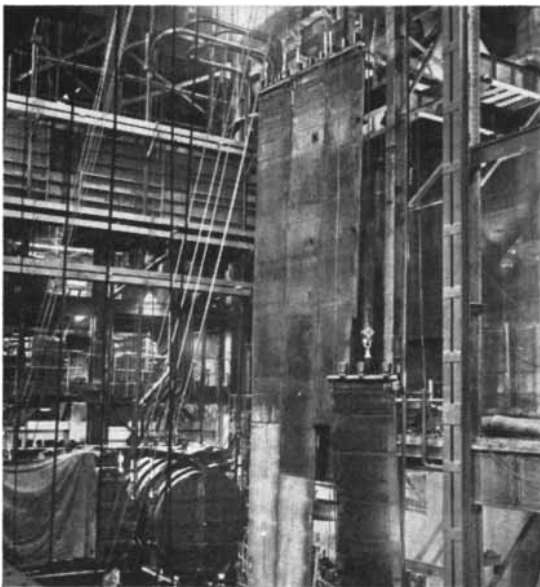


B&W AND ATOMIC ENERGY

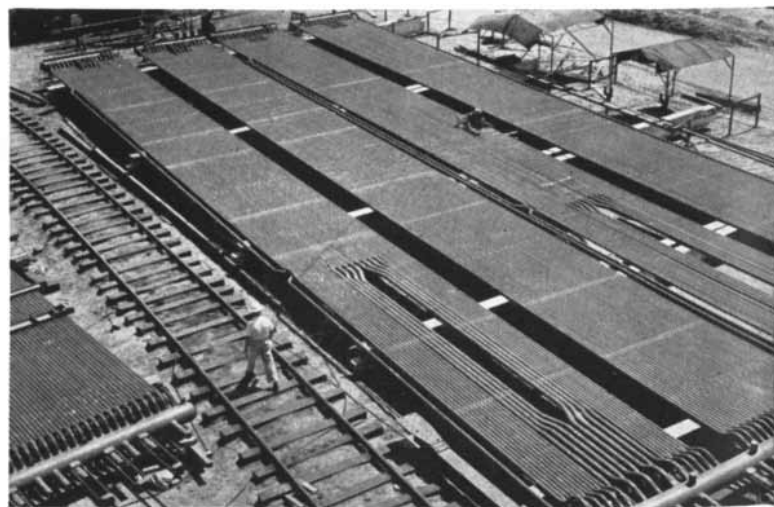
# How to Put



**TONS OF CONCRETE**, poured into this web of wire, will form walls of B&W-engineered swimming pool type research reactor.



**SUPERCritical** pressure steam generator, the world's first, saw B&W engineers solve new design, fabrication, and erection problems.



**ERECTION** means smooth flow of components into place. Here side wall of high pressure, high temperature boiler is prepared for hoisting.

**HERE ARE THE REASONS WHY  
B&W ENGINEERS KNOW...**

# **a Nuclear Reactor Together**

Putting a nuclear reactor together is an exacting engineering task. Research and power reactors are designed and fabricated to meet specific needs. But design and fabrication alone will not assure required operating characteristics. It's the job of the erection engineer to precisely assemble components into a working system.

**SAFETY AND ECONOMY** in assembling and testing research reactors and nuclear steam generating plants require skill in established construction methods. But with this skill, there must be combined advanced scientific and nuclear engineering techniques. B&W erection engineers have already acquired an extensive backlog of atomic energy experience, and are keeping up with the fast moving developments in the peaceful applications of this new source of energy.

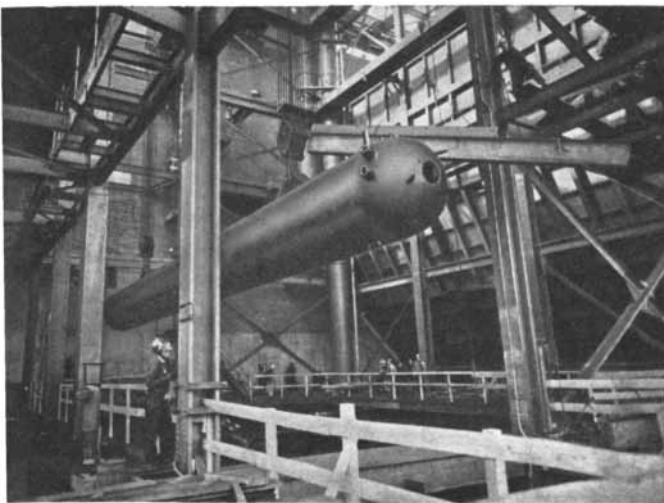
**LONG EXPERIENCE** with high pressure vessels for example, has been applied by B&W to atomic energy's similar problems. It has been fortified by a continuing, independent program of nuclear research to make the Babcock & Wilcox position unique

in design, fabrication, and erection for the atomic energy field.

**STEP BY STEP**, B&W engineers have followed progress in design and fabrication with improvements in erection methods. New techniques and tools have been developed and tested. Alloy welding, radiography, magnafluxing, and stress relieving processes have been adapted to the particular needs of erection.

**HIGHLY SKILLED EXPERTS** with special training supervise erection. Precision is their watchword and the newest techniques are at their finger-tips. Behind them stand nearly 100 years of B&W experience and the entire chain of specialized B&W engineering skills.

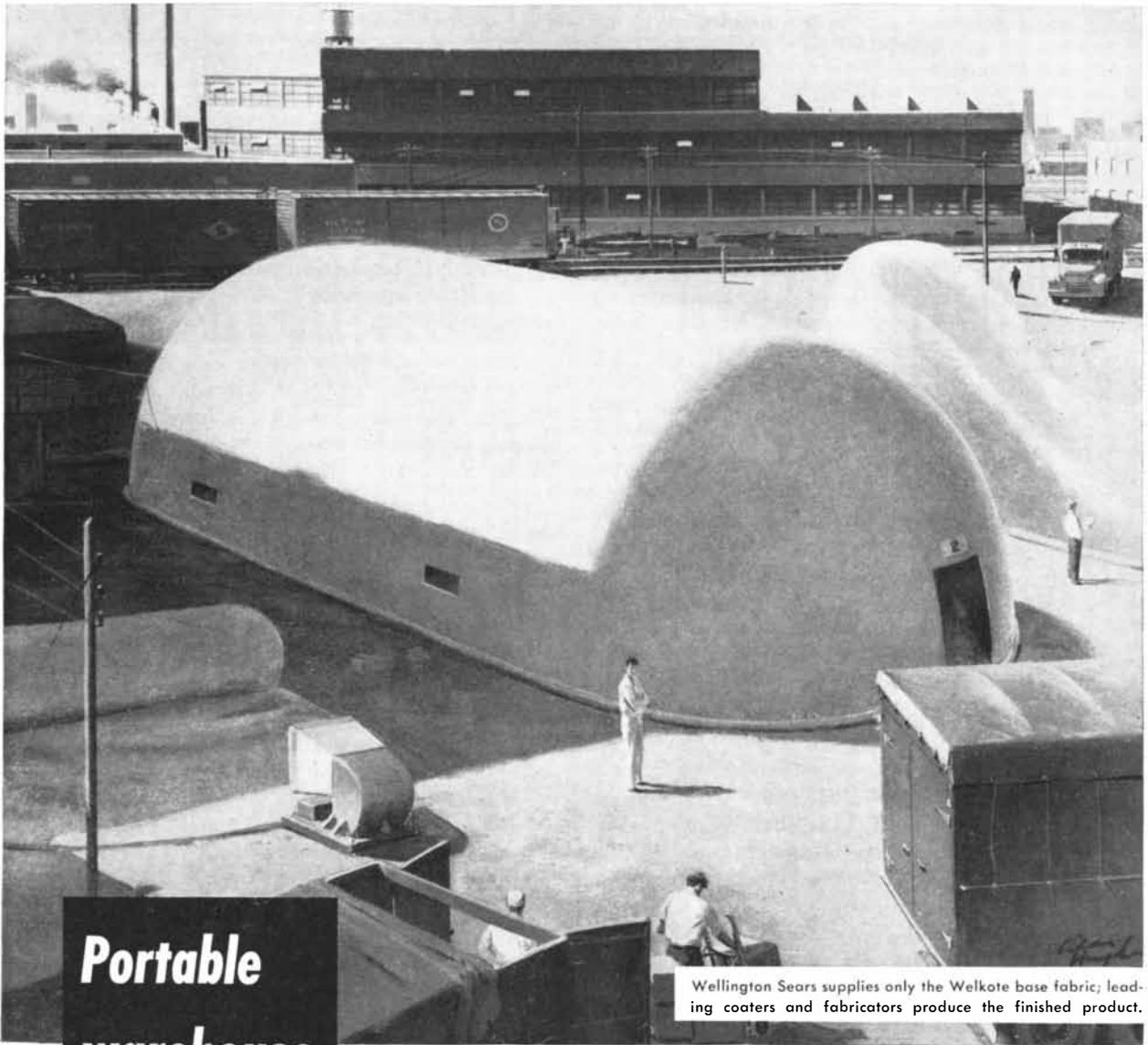
**COORDINATION** of all B&W departments assures a continuity of responsibility in one company from planning to starting up operations. Write for Bulletin AED-6, "B&W Builds a Research Reactor." The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Atomic Energy Division, 161 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.



**KNOTTY** erection problems, like hoisting a many-ton drum into position often over 100 feet above ground level, are taken in stride by specially trained engineers.



**B&W'S STORE** of high pressure welding experience is added to newest welding metallurgy refinements required for atomic energy projects.



**Portable  
warehouse  
made  
of fabric  
"lives"  
on air!**

Wellington Sears supplies only the Welkote base fabric; leading coaters and fabricators produce the finished product.

No visible means of support: *air* does it! Now huge vinyl-coated nylon buildings can be easily packed, transported swiftly to a site, inflated on the spot, and start receiving goods for storage in a matter of hours. And constant, regulated air pressure keeps walls and roofs taut even when doors are open!

As in so many new industrial uses of textiles, the rugged nylon base fabric, *Welkote*, is produced by the mills of West Point Manufacturing Company and supplied by Wellington Sears. *Welkote* is engineered specifically as a base for vinyl and neoprene coating, and is just one aspect of our textile service to all kinds of industries, for all kinds of uses. We've been doing this for more than a century. Surely you can use this experience to help in solving *your* fabric problems!

For informative booklet, "Fabrics Plus," write Dept. F-5.

# **Wellington Sears**

**FIRST In Fabrics For Industry**

For the Rubber, Plastics, Chemical, Metallurgical,  
Automotive, Marine and Many Other Industries



Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y. • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco • St. Louis





*In the Aircraft Industry...*

**Solar is**  
**Synonymous**  
**with**  
**Stainless Steel**

**EXPERIENCE**

Solar has more experience in building airframe and engine components of stainless steels, titanium, and other advanced metals and high alloys than any other company in the world.

**DESIGN**

Solar can greatly assist you in the design of components and assemblies to be built of high alloys—because of Solar's intimate knowledge of the problems and possibilities of these special metals.

**DEVELOPMENT**

Solar is being asked to undertake more and more basic development projects in association with other companies—because of Solar's unique skills with advanced metals and their engineering.

**MANUFACTURE**

Two large plants offer strategic dispersion with integrated, experienced management. Solar's production record is unmatched for quality, service, dependability, and prompt delivery.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT SOLAR'S CAPABILITIES, WRITE  
DEPT. D-15, SOLAR AIRCRAFT CO., SAN DIEGO 12, CALIFORNIA.

**SOLAR**  
AIRCRAFT COMPANY



SAN DIEGO  
DES MOINES

Designers, Developers and Manufacturers • Gas Turbines • Aircraft and Missile Components • Bellows • Controls • Coatings • Metal Alloy Products

# NEW CALIDYNE 177 SHAKER SYSTEMS



The Model 177 is one of a new series of "wide-band" shakers designed for higher frequency operation and lower input requirements. It is the Basic Unit for five completely integrated CALIDYNE Vibration Test Systems. Oscillatory linear forces up to 5000 lbs. are generated and precisely controlled over wide ranges for vibration research and test of products up to 411 lbs. maximum load. Any of these five Vibration Test Systems using this New Model CALIDYNE 177 Shaker will enable you to:

1. Discover effects of "brute force" shaking on your assemblies and determine their ability to withstand vibrations far beyond those of normal operation.
2. Provide factual vibration data essential in determining mode shape, frequency and damping characteristics.
3. Determine results of fatigue testing at extremely high stresses and deflections.

#### CALIDYNE VIBRATION TEST SYSTEMS USING NEW MODEL 177 SHAKER

System Number	Type of Vibration	Force Output	Power Supply	Frequency Range	Maximum Load	
					10 g.	20 g.
1 177/80	Sinusoidal	3500 lbs.	Electronic	5-2500 cps.	261 lbs.	86 lbs.
2 177/180	Sinusoidal	5000 lbs.	Rotary	5-2000 cps.	411 lbs.	161 lbs.
3 177/186	Sinusoidal	5000 lbs.	Electronic	5-2500 cps.	411 lbs.	161 lbs.
4 177/190	Random or Sinusoidal†	5000 lbs.	Electronic	5-2500 cps.	411 lbs.	161 lbs.
5 177/190	Random†	5000 lbs.	Electronic	5-2500 cps.	411 lbs.	161 lbs.

†This system will perform with Random, Sinusoidal, Tape or Mixed Inputs.

A separate Bulletin 17700 details the specifications, performance data, basic components and accessories of the new Model 177 CALIDYNE Shaker and its five Shaker Systems. For engineering counsel in applying Controlled Vibration to your research and testing, call us here at CALIDYNE — Winchester (Boston) 6-3810.



THE  
**CALIDYNE**  
COMPANY

120 CROSS STREET, WINCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

**Technical Instruments, Inc.**  
Waltham, Mass. (TWainbrook 3-1400)  
Syracuse, N. Y. (Syracuse 3-7870)

**G. Curtis Engel & Associates**  
Ridgewood, N. J. (Gilbert 4-1400)  
Syosset, L. I., N. Y. (Walnut 1-5095)  
Philadelphia, Pa. (Walnut 2-3270)

**M. P. Odell Company**  
Weslake, Ohio (Trinity 1-8000)  
Dayton, Ohio (Oregon 4441)

Pittsburgh, Pa. (Fremont 1-1231)  
Detroit, Michigan (Broadway 3-5399)  
**F. R. Jordan, Inc.**  
Washington, D. C. (Oliver 2-4406)

**Specialized Equipment Corp.**  
Cocoa Beach, Fla. (Cocoa Beach 3328)

**Hugh Marsland and Co.**  
Chicago, Ill. (Ambassador 2-1555)  
Indianapolis, Ind. (Glendale 3803)  
Minneapolis, Minn. (Collfax 7949)

**Gerald B. Miller Co.**  
Hollywood, Calif. (Hollywood 2-1195)  
San Diego, Calif. (Academy 2-1121)  
Belmont, Calif. (Lytel 1-0365)

**John A. Green Co.**  
Dallas, Texas (Riverside 1-3266)  
Houston, Texas (Jackson 6-2959)  
Tulsa, Oklahoma (Riverside 2-4657)  
Tucson, Arizona (East 6-1266)  
Denver, Colorado (Acme 2-9274)

Albuquerque, New Mexico (Albuquerque 5-8606)  
Seattle, Wash. (Lander 3320)

CANADA  
**Measurement Engineering Ltd.**  
Amnpor, Ont. (Phone 400)  
Burlington, Ont. (Nelson 4-5686)

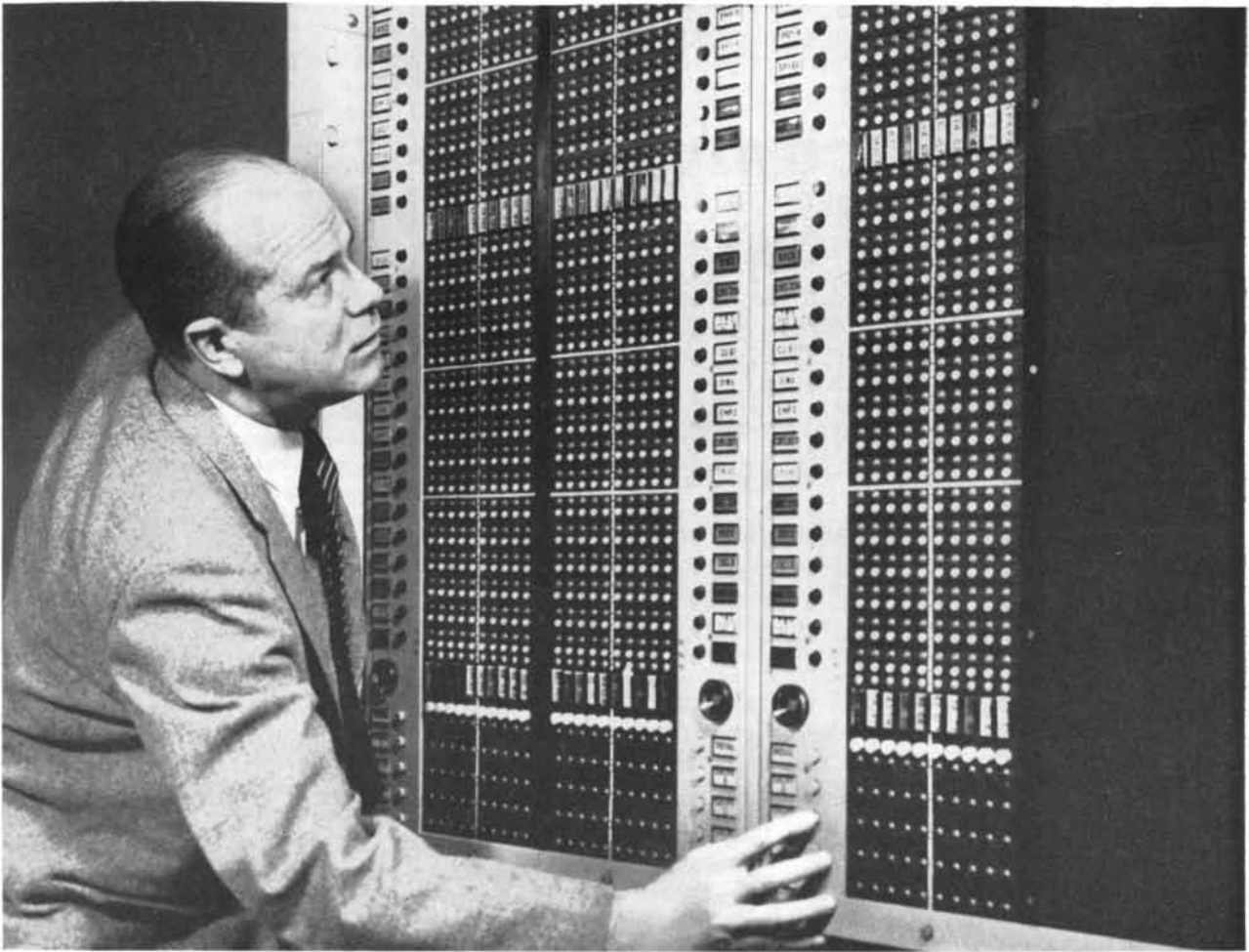
EXPORT  
**Rocke International Corp.**  
13 East 40th Street, N. Y. 16, N. Y. (Murray Hill 9-0200)

## 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



MAY, 1907: "The last monthly report of the Sanitary Department at Panama, which has been doing such successful work under Col. Gorgas, shows that health conditions continue steadily to improve, both in the laboring force and the civil population. The two causes of highest mortality among the working force were pneumonia, which was responsible for 26 deaths, and malarial fever, from which 15 deaths occurred. In the total working force of 5,554 white Americans there were two deaths during the month, one from fever and the other from consumption; although the consumption case cannot be charged to conditions at the Isthmus, since the patient was well advanced in that disease when he arrived from the United States, and worked only a few days before being entered upon the sick reports. There has been no case of yellow fever on the Isthmus since May of 1906. It is evident from this report that, when the Department claims for the Canal Zone health conditions that compare favorably with those in the more southerly states of the Union, it is making a statement which is well within the truth."

"Attention is called to the subject of submarines by the competitive trials now being carried out by the Government at Newport. Of the two main classes of American submarines, the diving and even-keel type, the former has been adopted by our Navy. The present trials at Newport are being held between the Holland and Lake types. The eight submarine boats now in service are 63 feet long and 12 feet in their greatest diameter, and have a displacement when awash of 105 tons, and when submerged of 120. The four new and larger ones which have just been finished, viz., the *Cuttlefish*, *Tarantula*, *Viper* and *Octopus*, the last named now being tested at Newport, are 105 feet long and 200 tons displacement. They are of greater structural strength and are said to be able to stand the pressure of being submerged 300 feet, though 200 is the official depth required at the Newport



Bell Laboratories engineer Cyril A. Collins, B.S. in E.E., University of Washington, demonstrates new TV switching control panel for black and white or color. Complex switching connections are set up in advance; in a split-second a master button speeds dozens of programs to their destinations all over the nation. Special constant-impedance technique permits interconnection of any number of broadband circuits without picture impairment.

## Telephone science speeds TV enjoyment

Telephone science plays a crucial part in your TV entertainment. An interesting example—one of many—is the latest TV switching center developed at Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Switching centers control the transmission of programs which come to your local TV station over Bell System facilities. To be available exactly on cue, programs must be switched at high speed and with very great accuracy.

To create the new switching center Bell Laboratories engineers borrowed from the switching control art which handles your dial telephone calls. They developed a special control panel which puts complex switching patterns within the easy grasp of one man. By pushing buttons, he sets up—and double-checks—forthcoming network changes far ahead of time. On cue he presses a master button which sends the programs racing to their

respective destinations around the nation.

To connect the broadband circuits, the Laboratories engineers developed a new video switch which operates on a constant-impedance principle. The new switch permits the interconnection of any number of circuits, without the slightest impairment of transmission quality.

Thus the technology which serves your telephone also works for your TV enjoyment.

**BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**



*WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT*



# at last a completely new kind of regulator!

## ACTUALLY THREE REGULATORS IN ONE—PLUS MULTIPLE SENSING!

The APR 1010 combines many new regulation and sensing systems in one versatile package. Here's flexibility of operation never before possible . . . saves space, eliminates instrument duplication, means greater economy in engineering operations.

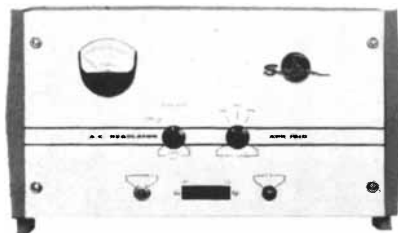
- RMS VOLTAGE REGULATION
- AVERAGE REGULATION
- PEAK REGULATION
- FIVE PRINCIPAL SENSING ARRANGEMENTS

1. INTERNAL 2. EXTERNAL 3. REMOTE 4. CONSTANT CURRENT 5. DC

### ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Input	95-130 VAC, 1 $\phi$ (50 or 60 cps $\pm$ 10%)
Output	115 VAC, adj. 110-120V
Regulation accuracy	$\pm$ 0.1% against line $\pm$ 0.1% against load
(RMS, average, or peak, switch selected)	
Distortion	3% max.
Load	0-1000VA
P.F. range	Unity to 0.7 lagging
Recovery time	0.1 sec.

Write for complete technical data.



**Sorensen**

**SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC. • STAMFORD, CONN.**

In Europe, contact Sorensen-Ardag, Eichstrasse 29, Zurich, Switzerland,  
for all products including 50 cycle, 220 volt equipment.

trials. The *Octopus* is supplied with a new system of submarine bell signals, whereby communication can be had with the surface. The radius of action is about 100 miles from base. She is equipped for warfare with two 18-inch torpedo tubes. The motive power is a powerful gasoline engine for surface running and an electric motor for submerged running. The speed is from 11 to 12 knots on the surface, and about 9 knots when submerged."

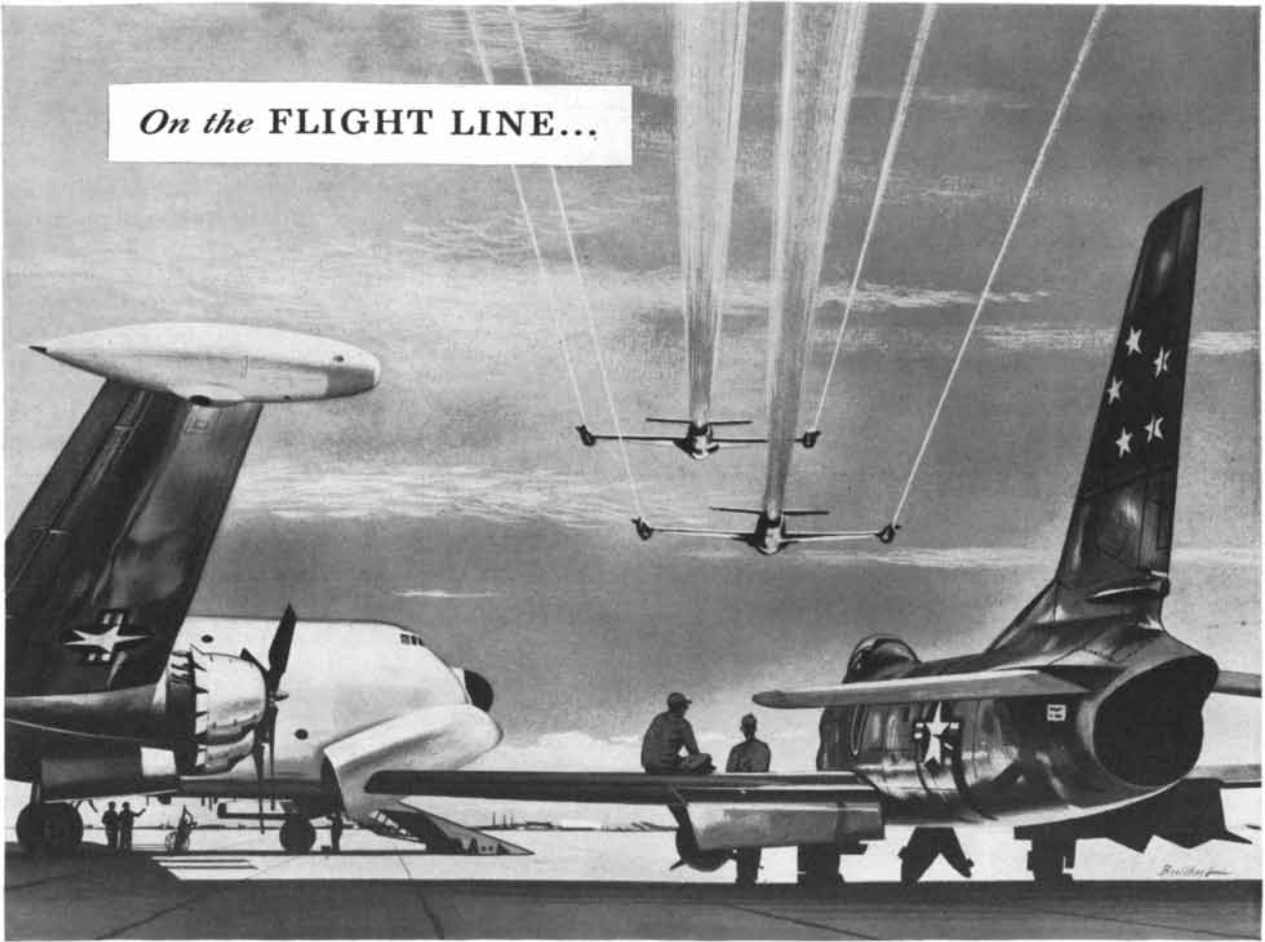
"The United States Weather Bureau has sent to Yuma, Ariz., Frank H. Bigelow, a meteorologist connected with the Weather Bureau, and C. E. Grunsky of the Reclamation Service, for the purpose of conducting a series of elaborate tests in the Salton Sea. With the final closure of the Colorado River, the great Salton Sink, which was inundated as the result of a poorly constructed headgate of an irrigation canal, and rapidly converted into an inland sea, will gradually dry up. Inasmuch as there are practically no outlets for this vast body of water, the Sink must naturally evaporate to dryness. It is for the purpose of ascertaining the rate of this evaporation that the government officials have been sent to Yuma. Such tests will be valuable because they will give definite evaporation data, which will be of considerable value in the Reclamation Service. According to one opinion, the Salton Sea will dry up in about eight years."

"Professor Alexander Graham Bell has received the honorary degree of Doctor of Science from Oxford University, in recognition of his efforts to teach the deaf and dumb to speak, as well as for his invention of the telephone."



MAY, 1857: "A correspondent writing to us from Los Angeles, Calif., states that there are two openings in that county for branches of the arts which will make a permanent business and prove profitable. 'The locality,' he says, 'is one of the choicest spots on earth, as regards climate and good fruits.' These latter involve the requirements of the two branches of business alluded to. They are glassmaking and the manufacture of pottery ware. The glass will be required for wine bottles, as that section will yet supply vast quantities of wines, the grapes being of superior

On the FLIGHT LINE...



## FIRST COST *can be the* LEAST COST *if it's the* LAST COST



### WRITE TODAY For These Publications

1. SPECIAL STEELS FOR INDUSTRY . . . 16 pages of essential data on the proper selection and application of principal AL special alloy products: stainless, tool and electrical steels and sintered carbides.

2. PUBLICATION LIST . . . a complete listing of all AL publications, both technical and nontechnical (over 100 in all), with a handy order form for your convenience.

ADDRESS DEPT. SC-89

★ ★ ★ ★ The Allegheny stainless and super high-temperature steels used in jet and rocket aircraft engines and equipment are pure economy, because they do the job that's required of them, and they *last!* They stand up under metal-killing conditions of heat, load and corrosion, and they're dependable.

There are lots of other jobs for stainless steel that aren't as spectacular, or perhaps as tough, as those aboard a jet. Like, for example, in hospital or kitchen equipment—or in cars, trains, appliances, buildings,

etc. But, in these and thousands of other cases, stainless again gets the call. And usually, it's for the same big reason . . . because it not only does the job better, but lasts longer and costs less in the long run than any other material on the market.

And that brings up this question: where can Allegheny Stainless help *you* either to make money, or to save it? If you have a product or equipment problem, call us in . . . let our Engineering and Research Staff lend a hand. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

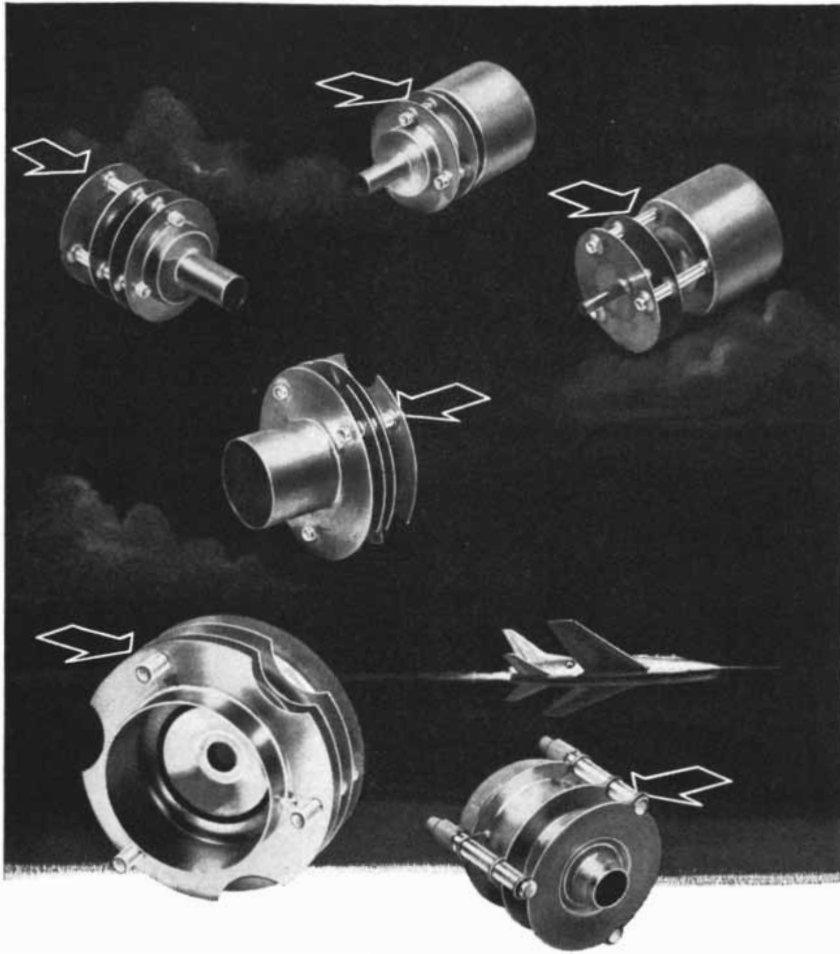
W & D 5599 B

Make it BETTER-and LONGER LASTING-with

# AL Stainless Steel

Warehouse stocks carried by all Ryerson Steel plants





WHERE RUGGEDNESS COUNTS . . .

## LINDE SAPPHIRE SPACERS FOR ELECTRON GUN STRUCTURES

Among the fine products of Sylvania Electric Products Inc. are high-quality traveling wave tubes for airborne equipment. In these tubes, electron gun structures are built with LINDE single-crystal sapphire rods—selected by Sylvania because of their ruggedness—sorely needed for this application.

LINDE sapphire rod can be supplied to close tolerances, providing for precise alignment of parts and making quantity production of identical units possible. It is easily brazed and metallized. LINDE sapphire is non-porous . . . presents no outgassing problems. Assemblies made with it are rugged . . . stand up under adverse conditions such as shock and vibration.

LINDE sapphire is also available as tubes, balls, windows, and domes, and in special shapes to your order. It has strength at high temperatures, and excellent ultra-violet and infra-red transmission characteristics. Detailed information on physical and electrical properties of LINDE sapphire is yours for the asking. Please write to "Crystal Products Dept. R-5."

Visit us in Booth No. 1005 at the Design Engineering Show, May 20-23



### LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation  
30 East 42nd Street  New York 17, N. Y.

In Canada: Linde Air Products Company  
Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

quality, and yielding wine surpassing that which we now import from Europe. There is no glass manufactured at present in California, and there is but one pottery furnace in operation, and that is in the upper part of the state. Preserved fruits will yet constitute an important business in Los Angeles, and great quantities of earthenware vessels to contain them will yet be needed."

"The Pacific wagon road provided for at the last session of Congress will soon be under way. The Secretary of the Interior, we understand, is prosecuting with vigor the arrangements for its construction. It is to be divided into several sections under the control of separate superintendents."

"For a long period astronomers unsuccessfully endeavored to determine the distance between the stars and the earth, and it is only within a comparatively short time that the interesting problem can be said to have been solved. The distance which separates us from the nearest stars is, according to M. Arago, about 206,000 times the distance of the sun from the earth—more than 206,000 times 95,000,000 of miles. Alpha, in the constellation of Centaur, is the star nearest to the earth; its light takes more than three years to reach us, so that, were the star annihilated, we should still see it for three years after its destruction. If the sun were transported to the place of this, the nearest star, the vast circular disk, which in the morning rises majestically above the horizon, and in the evening occupies a considerable time in descending entirely below the same line, would have dimensions almost imperceptible, even with the aid of the most powerful telescopes, and its brilliancy would range among the stars of the third magnitude only."

"English papers record the decease of Frederick S. Archer, the inventor of the 'collodion process' in photography. After numerous experiments, he discovered the mode of rendering collodion sensitive and obedient to the photographic process, by means of which the most interesting objects in nature as well as art are now portrayed, not only with unerring correctness, but are also transfixed almost as quickly as lightning's flash. The collodion process has enabled skillful artists to take copies of shore scenes while passing along on a steamboat."

"A submarine telegraph cable has been laid across the Mississippi at St. Louis."





## “Look, Ma—no hands!”

Easy... now that **IT&T** provides smooth, automatic piloting for private and executive aircraft.

When flying—you must be constantly alert, keep close watch on the performance of your plane, observe air traffic, check course, maintain radio contact. And all the while you are making constant corrections in heading and altitude. Rough weather makes the job tougher, intensifies strain. How often have you wished for a co-pilot to take over the controls?

Now you can have the Federal AUTOPILOT to “take over”—and flying can be even more fun. It is the first *tubeless* automatic pilot engineered for small aircraft, giving you absolutely dependable

automatic flight at a *low price*. The AUTOPILOT stabilizes and maneuvers your plane smoothly, instantaneously and positively—and for increased safety you can override the AUTOPILOT at any time.

Here is an important innovation in precision airborne equipment now offered at lowest cost by International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.



**INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION, 67 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y.**

For information about the Federal AUTOPILOT address Federal Telephone and Radio Company, a division of IT&T, Clifton, N. J.

# *Is this the answer to your product problem?*



*Now at your service*

research and production resources of A. O. Smith . . . world's largest manufacturer of glass-protected steel products for home, farm and industry



For today's problem products or tomorrow's product problems — A. O. Smith glass-protected steel may be just what you need. Free folder details its many unique properties and broad service range. Write for it today!



**PERMAGLAS** water heaters . . . set new standards of life expectancy in tank linings.



**PERMAGLAS** home heating and cooling . . . ceramic-coated heat exchangers prevent oxidation and condensate corrosion.



**HARVESTORES** for farm feed processing . . . *Permaglas* mechanized storage structures, handling industrial bulk materials, turn losses to profits.

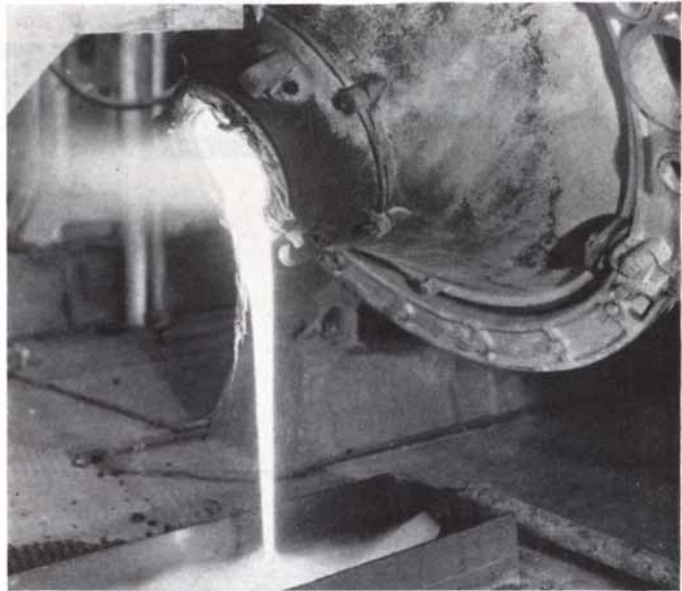


**GLASCOTE** subsidiary products for severe processing service . . . defeat corrosion and contamination.



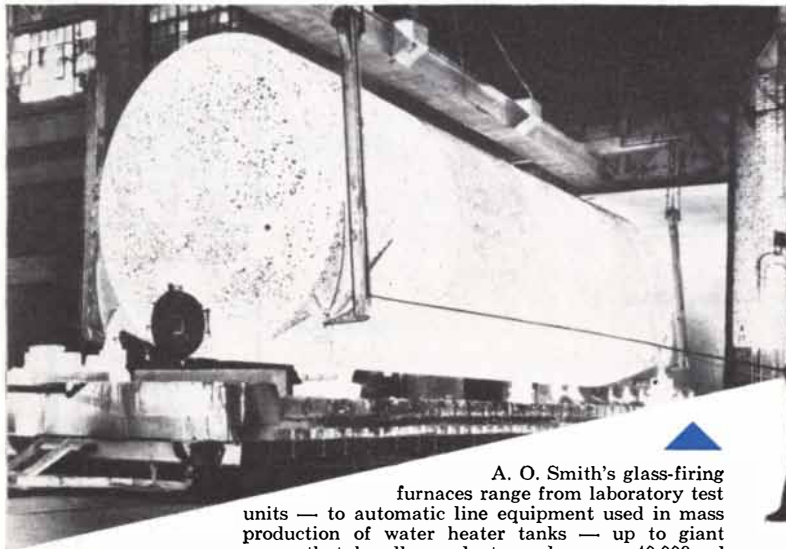


Each glass formula starts with the careful weighing of sands, clays and other specified ingredients. These are then thoroughly mixed and screened to uniform consistency.



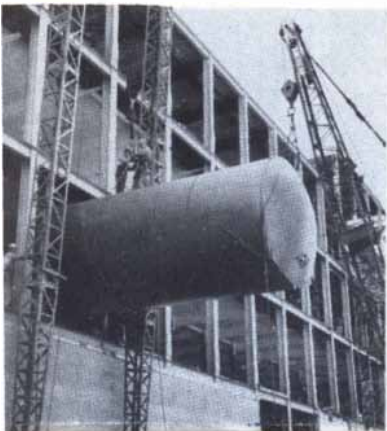
A special smelter liquifies the mixture at 2300° F. This molten "lava" is poured into cold water where it solidifies and shatters into glass particles called frit.

(Not illustrated: Frit is ground with special clays and soft water in giant ball mills to produce a creamy liquid called slip. This is applied to steel surfaces that have been cleaned and etched to provide a perfect bonding texture).



A. O. Smith's glass-firing furnaces range from laboratory test units — to automatic line equipment used in mass production of water heater tanks — up to giant ovens that handle products as large as 40,000-gal storage tanks.

▶ The actual fusing of glass to steel takes place in special furnaces super-heated to 1600° F. The bond is both physical and chemical . . . and the glass will not separate from the steel until the metal's yield point has been exceeded.



PERMAGLAS beer storage tanks . . . guard product flavor, purity and uniformity.

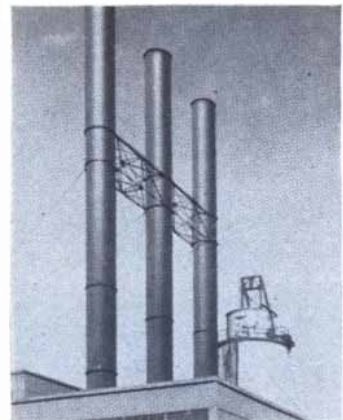
Through research  . . . a better way

**A.O. Smith**  
CORPORATION

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

12 plants in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, Wisconsin, Texas and California

International Division: Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin



PERMAGLAS smokestacks . . . answer industry's need for longer smokestack life . . . economically.



NOW **1** VERSATILE UNIT

# MEASURES VARIABLE

which can be resolved  
into capacitance change



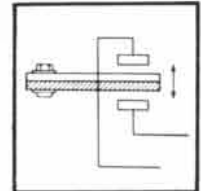
The  
**decker**  
**DELTA**  
**UNIT....**

Here is a capacitance-to-voltage analog transducer so versatile that its usefulness is as limitless as your own imagination.

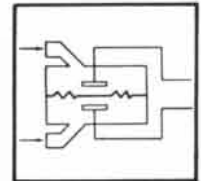
**MEASURE**

- Displacement (linear or angular) (micrometric or macrometric)
- Pressure
- Temperature
- Dielectrics
- Liquid level
- Vibration, etc.

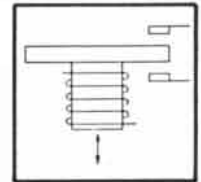
TEMPERATURE



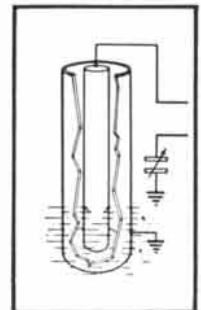
PRESSURE



VIBRATION



LIQUID LEVEL



**DISPLAY**  
**RECORD**  
**CONTROL**

variables with a simplicity, versatility, flexibility and low cost never before possible in capacitive gaging

**SENSITIVITY**

as high as 5 volts per  $\mu\text{M}\Delta\epsilon$ , with a phase sensitive d-c output signal as high as  $\pm 60$  volts, yet stable enough to measure 0.01 volts.

**TO OPERATE**

just provide a simple power supply and indicator . . . connect the desired capacitance configuration to the DECKER DELTA UNIT . . . and an analogous output signal is immediately available.



Detailed information on the DECKER DELTA UNIT—priced at \$115.00, complete with probe and cable—is in Instrument Data Sheet 901-1, available upon request to Technical Literature Section.



**AVIATION CORPORATION**

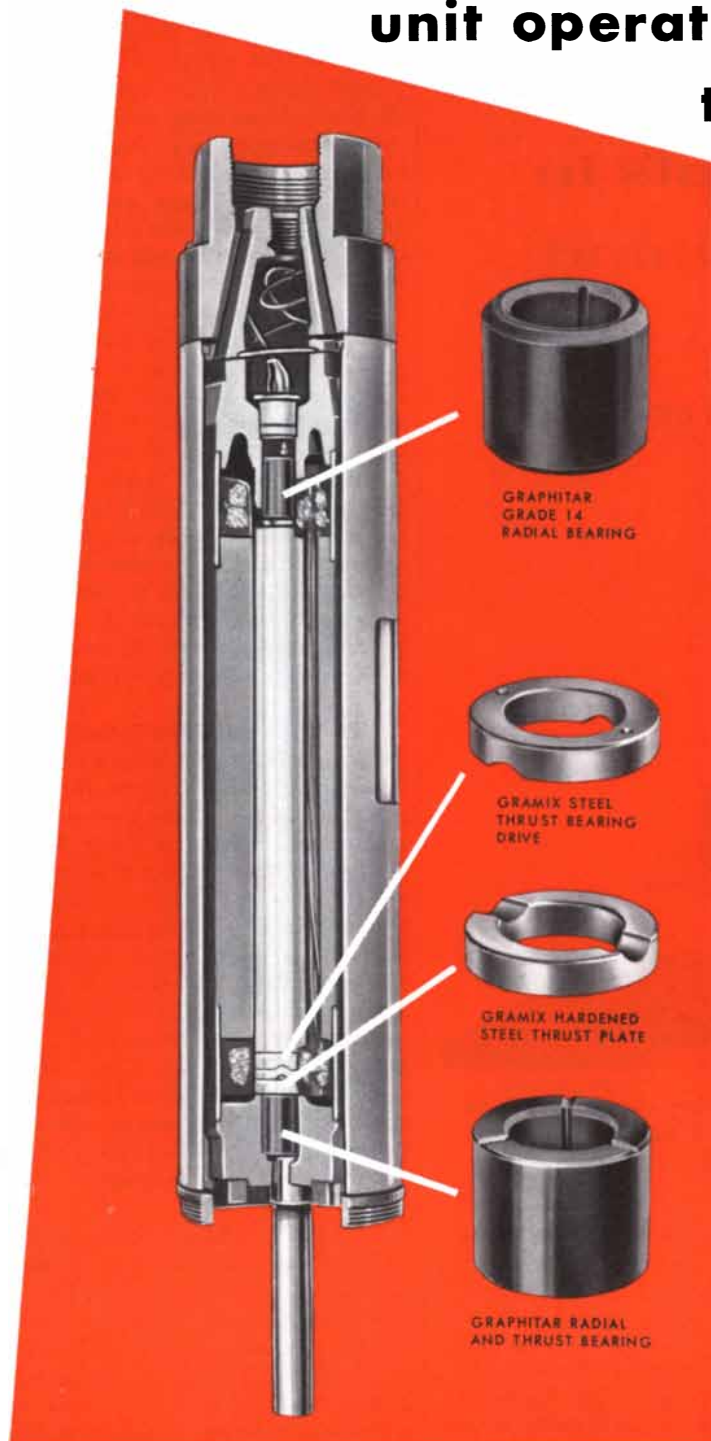
1361 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia 25, Pa., PHONE GARfield 5-2300

# GRAPHITAR<sup>®</sup> and GRAMIX<sup>®</sup>

(CARBON-GRAPHITE)

(PRODUCTS OF POWDER METALLURGY)

## bearings in Leland submersible motor unit operate with gasoline as the only lubricant



Running directly in gasoline, this superbly-designed Leland submersible motor embodies two GRAMIX thrust washers and two GRAPHITAR bearings to keep the operation of this amazing explosion-proof pump motor safe and smooth.

Thirty years ago the manufacturer of these pumps—the Leland Electric Co., Dayton, Ohio, a division of American Machine and Foundry Co., developed the first gasoline curb-pump motor to receive Underwriters' Laboratories' approval. Throughout their long experience, they have selected every component with great care. It is thus significant that for Leland's submersible motor they selected GRAPHITAR and GRAMIX bearings.

GRAPHITAR is a non-metallic, carbon-graphite material that will not weld or score even when in contact with a metal shaft. Any liquid will act as a lubricant, thereby reducing friction and increasing service life. With low-viscosity liquids such as gasoline, friction is at a minimum because of the low film strength.

GRAMIX, tough, long-wearing sintered-metal, has an extremely high particle hardness and excellent surface finish; can be precision die-pressed to tolerances within .0005". GRAMIX parts can withstand incredible amounts of pounding action. These factors, coupled with their extremely low cost, have helped add to the increasing use of GRAMIX parts in many industries.

**Write today** for these two new engineering bulletins GRAPHITAR Bulletin No. 20, and GRAMIX Bulletin No. 21.



238

## THE UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY

DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION, SAGINAW 6, MICHIGAN  
 GRAPHITAR<sup>®</sup> CARBON-GRAPHITE • GRAMIX<sup>®</sup> SINTERED METAL PARTS • MEXICAN<sup>®</sup> GRAPHITE PRODUCTS • USG<sup>®</sup> BRUSHES



**What's in  
his mind  
may upset  
yours**

Too many product development programs start with a manufacturer's pet brain child. And, too often, they die shortly afterward. Somebody neglected to find out what *buyers* thought of the idea or proposed product.

At *Designers for Industry*, we firmly believe that the best starting point for sound product development is the buyer's or user's mind. We probe it in many ways: through field calls on present and potential customers, on distributors, on the public — if it's a consumer product.

We develop unbiased specifications as to what the proposed product should be and do — and how it should do it. We find out about what the user is willing to pay, based on the functions to be performed. Then, if desired, we carry through design and engineering to meet these specifications.

Write for our brochure on *DFI Technical Surveys*. Or we'll gladly have our representative call, without obligation.



**Designers for Industry**  
Incorporated 1935

4241 FULTON PARKWAY...CLEVELAND 9, OHIO

Technical Surveys • Research and Development • Design Engineering • Industrial Design  
Production Engineering • Transition Manufacturing • Engineering Audits

## THE AUTHORS

ROBERT HEINE-GELDERN ("Vanishing Cultures") is professor of Asian ethnology and archaeology at the University of Vienna and a research associate of the American Museum of Natural History. While trying to crack the Easter Island script in 1937, he became convinced that a crash program for research on vanishing cultures was needed. Heine-Geldern was born in 1885 on his grandfather's baronial estate in Lower Austria, and studied philosophy and art history at the universities of Vienna and Munich. His first contact with primitive tribes came during a big-game hunting expedition to India and Burma in 1910 and 1911. He was inspired to return to the University of Vienna as a student of anthropology. There he studied and taught until the Nazi invasion of his country in 1938. At the time Heine-Geldern was lecturing in the U. S., and in the following years he taught at several U. S. institutions, including Columbia University and the University of California. He returned to the University of Vienna in 1949.

J. D. FRENCH ("The Reticular Formation") followed his father's example in becoming a brain surgeon. He is director of research at the Veterans Administration Hospital in Long Beach, Calif., as well as professor of surgery at the University of California School of Medicine at Los Angeles. After taking an M. D. at the University of Southern California School of Medicine, he served as intern and resident at Strong Memorial Hospital in Rochester, N.Y., and joined the teaching staff of the University of Rochester School of Medicine in 1943. In 1948 he returned to California to become head of neurosurgery at the Long Beach veterans' hospital.

WALTER GORDY ("The Shortest Radio Waves") first thought of using microwaves to study the structure of matter while he was working on radar in the Radiation Laboratory at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology during World War II. As soon as the war was over, he set to work on his idea at Duke University, where he is now professor of physics. Gordy was born in 1909 in Lawrence, Miss. He went to school in a one-room schoolhouse. At Mississippi College he took up physics under the influence of an inspiring teacher, D. M. Nelson. After earning a



Here's all you need  
to install  
flexible pipe of

## TENITE POLYETHYLENE

Polyethylene pipe is a booming new market for the plastics industry. For example—farmers, homeowners, and industry are finding numerous jobs for pipe made of Tenite Polyethylene because of the specific advantages it offers as a material for cold-water lines. Polyethylene pipe is now the preferred material for these jobs and is no longer considered a mere substitute for metal pipe.

Amazingly light in weight, pipe made of Tenite Polyethylene is easily handled even by non-professionals. It's flexible and can be curved around obstructions, practically eliminating the need for angle fittings. It's available in coils for long, coupling-free runs. Where short lengths are needed, this plastic pipe can be cut with a knife and joined with simple inserts and ring clamps. No threading is necessary. What's more, pipe of Tenite Polyethylene resists weathering and the corrosive attack of alkali soil, dissolved chemicals, and electrolysis.

Pipe is just one of many uses for versatile Tenite Polyethylene. This tough, resilient Eastman plastic also goes into electrical insulation...packaging film...coatings for paper, film, and foil...containers...housewares and many other molded products. For information about Tenite Polyethylene properties and uses, write EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

*An informative folder, "WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT FLEXIBLE PIPE MADE OF TENITE POLYETHYLENE," is available upon request.*

**TENITE**  
**POLYETHYLENE**  
*an Eastman plastic*

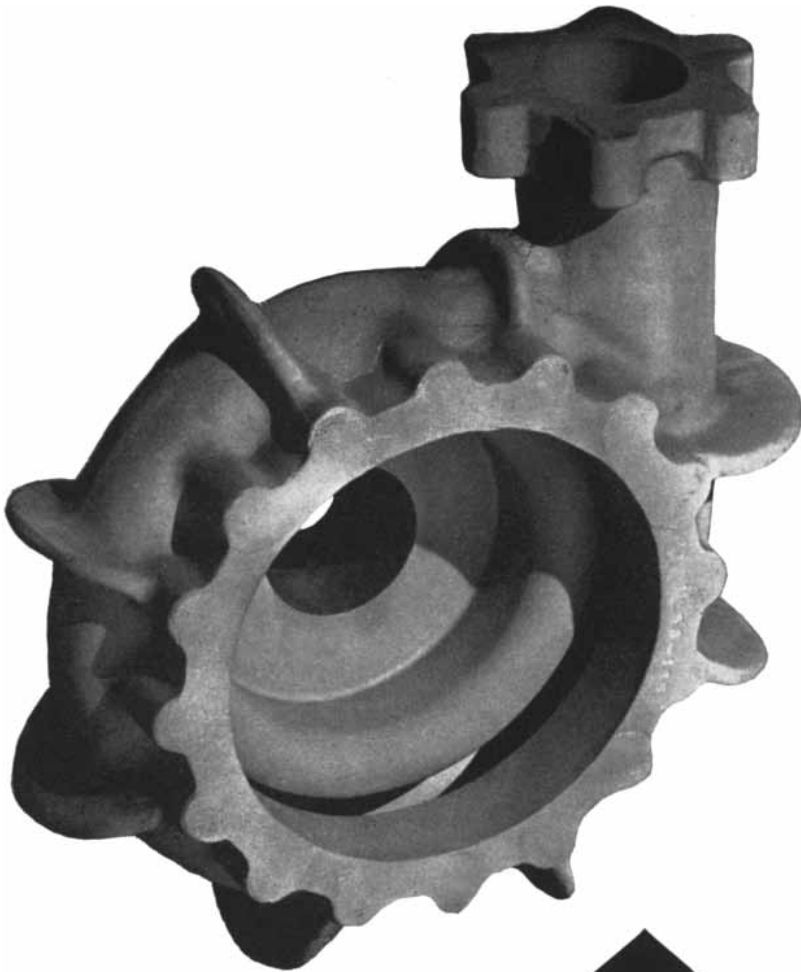


This aluminum casting is part of a missile fuel pump. Its  $\frac{5}{16}$ " walls must pass a 1500 psi pressure test with no impregnation permitted. Interior walls are smooth and true as cast.

If your processing equipment requires parts with demanding metallurgical properties, close tolerances and intricacy, our unique foundry techniques may provide a solution. A number of demanding parts for nuclear and chemical applications have already been cast. Send for our illustrated technical booklet.

Morris Bean & Company  
Yellow Springs 5, Ohio

## porosity free castings !



Ph.D. at the University of North Carolina, he went to teach in a small Texas college, and just before the war was a National Research Fellow at the California Institute of Technology under Linus Pauling.

CARL J. WIGGERS ("The Heart") retired in 1953 as professor of physiology at Western Reserve University, where he had taught since 1913. He is now honorary professor at the Bunts Educational Institute in Cleveland and editor of *Circulation Research*, a journal which he founded five years ago. Wiggers received his M.D. from the University of Michigan, taught there for several years, and did advanced work at the Physiological Institute in Munich before going to Western Reserve. He has written books titled *The Physiology of Shock* and *Circulatory Dynamics*, served as president of the American Physiological Society and won the Gold Heart Medal of the American Heart Association and the Lasker Award. His greatest pride is that more than 24 of his former students now hold university professorships in the U. S. and abroad.

PAUL R. HALMOS ("Nicolas Bourbaki") is associate professor of mathematics at the University of Chicago, which is known to be a hotbed of Bourbakiste activity. He was born in Budapest, emigrated to the U. S. at 13, and graduated from the University in 1934. He was John von Neumann's assistant for two years at the Institute for Advanced Study and worked at the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology during the war. His publications, which include four books, have had to do with Hilbert space, probability theory and algebraic logic; in 1946 he won the Chauvenet prize of the Mathematical Association of America for mathematical exposition. "By way of extracurricular activity I abstain from exercise on every possible occasion; I play poker (well), go, the Japanese board game (badly), and piano (execrably)."

B. D. CULLITY ("Diffusion in Metals") is associate professor of metallurgy at the University of Notre Dame. He was born in Montana but grew up in Canada, where he worked for two years in the assay office and mill of a northern Quebec gold mine before entering McGill University. After several years of teaching at the Montana School of Mines and the University of Minnesota, Cullity was made a group leader in a branch of the Manhattan Project

# NEW UNIVERSAL SYSTEMS



## meet 90% of magnetic tape data recording needs

You get all the precision and accuracy of a custom design and the off-the-shelf availability and dollar savings of a "package" design in Davies new Universal Tape Systems.

Every component has been designed to provide maximum flexibility consistent with overall system accuracy. Interchangeable electronics match the system to your individual requirements . . . now and for years to come. Specify a Universal System that satisfies your immediate requirements . . . adding tracks of data capacity as requirements grow.

Any one of the maximum of fifteen tracks provided can carry data recorded by any one of the three major techniques. Interchangeable Direct, FM, and PWM electronics assure you a vital data recording system . . . able to handle each new job as it arises. Standard options are also available to meet the special needs of telemetering and multiplexed data.

Among the features of a Davies Universal Tape System never before available in "package" equipment are six tape speeds at the flip of a switch . . . automatic switching discriminators that match tape speed at the transport . . . precise phase coincidence of data among

all tracks . . . and facilities for electronic flutter-and-wow compensation. Every item has been proved through years of service in jets, missiles, and on the ground.

Here's a brief rundown of the options available to you when specifying a Davies Universal Tape System that will grow with your recording requirements:

**Transport:** Standard transport offers up to six speeds, selectable at the flip of a switch. Precision 10½" or 14" reels available for 1" or 1½" tape. Three-speed transport optional for PWM systems.

**Heads:** In-line multitrack heads permit up to 15 tracks on 1½" tape, assure precise time and phase coincidence of data among all tracks. Separate record and playback heads provided. Interleaved head stacks permitting up to 30 tracks on 1½" tape, optional for telemetering, other applications not requiring data coincidence.

**Direct Recording** electronics record and playback data from 100 to 100,000 cps. Ideal for high frequency data, also for recording complex wave forms made up of many frequency multiplexed signal channels. Bandpass type discriminators provided for recovering multiplexed data.

**FM** electronics frequency modu-

late a stable carrier with the data, to provide extremely accurate data reproduction, independent of tape variations.

**Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)** electronics permit up to 90 channels of quasi-static data on each tape track. All PWM electronics are compatible with standard keyers and decoding equipment.

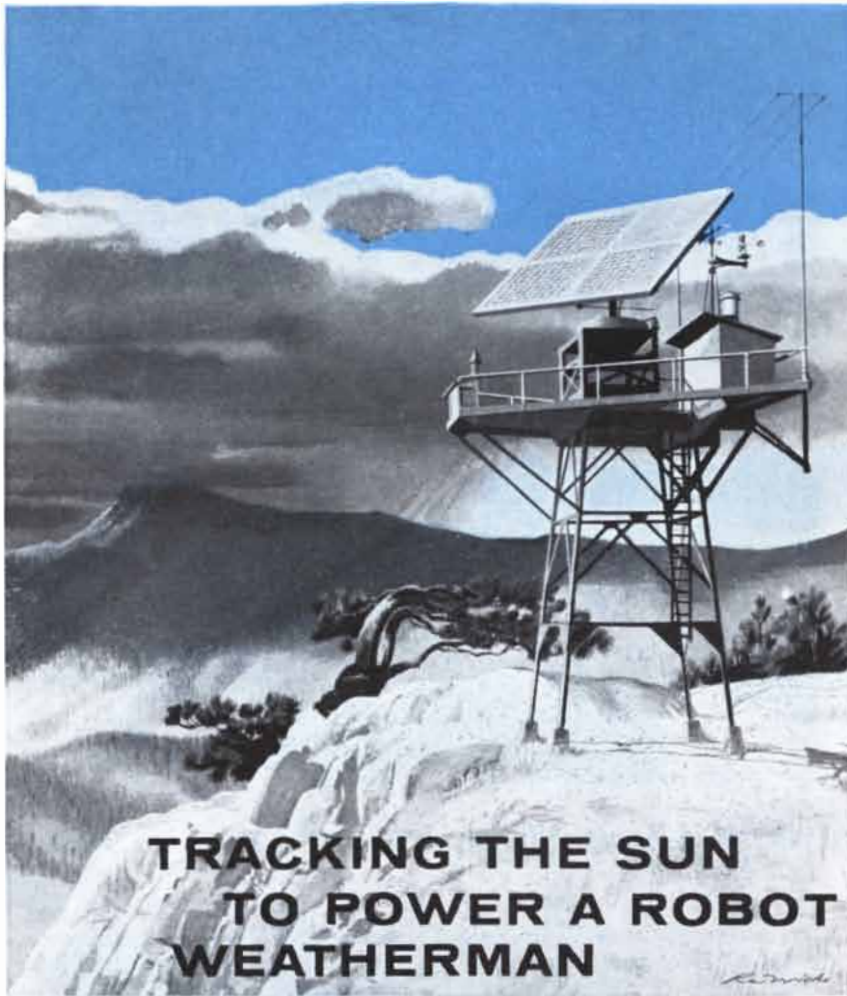
**Flutter-And-Wow Compensation** electronically eliminates the effects of tape speed variation. Included as standard equipment whenever discriminators are used for data recovery, they can be accommodated by every Universal Tape System. Compensation permits FM channels of a Universal Tape System to preserve a high signal-to-noise ratio—better than 50 db at 30 ips, for example.

COMPLETE INFORMATION on Davies new Universal Tape Systems, and how they can satisfy your magnetic tape data recording needs is provided in Bulletin 2701. Write for your copy to Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Davies Laboratories Division, 10721 Hanna Street, Beltsville, Maryland. Or call Webster 5-2700.

# MINNEAPOLIS Honeywell

DAVIES LABORATORIES DIV.

Obtain your Scotch Brand recording tape for all instrumentation recording needs at your nearest Honeywell Industrial Sales Office.



## TRACKING THE SUN TO POWER A ROBOT WEATHERMAN

POWERING UNMANNED WEATHER STATIONS with sunlight is just one of many practical uses for Hoffman Solar Energy Converter Panels—newest and most exciting product of Hoffman electronics research.

Blanketing the Converter Panel surface are rows of Hoffman-made Solar Cells, which convert sunlight into electricity to charge batteries and operate equipment. On sun-tracking models, the panel automatically “follows” the sun across the sky, assures maximum conversion efficiency throughout the daylight hours.

Hoffman Solar Cells may be used singly, in multiple units or in converter panels to power unmanned radio relay stations, pipeline transmitters, railroad signaling apparatus, navigation aids, and all types of transistorized radio, TV, telephone, telegraph and telemeter equipment.

Hoffman engineers will be glad to recommend practical, economical ways to apply solar energy to your individual requirements.

For data on tracking and non-tracking Converter Panels, write: Applications Engineering Division, Hoffman Electronics Corporation, 3817 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles 7, California.



Rectangular Solar Cells produce 5-times greater efficiency than early cells. Round cells are about the size of silver dollar.



Converter Panels are designed to meet specific power needs, produce 80 watts of power per square yard of surface.

at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He received a Sc.D. from M.I.T. in 1947, then went to Europe on a fellowship, where he studied at the Ecole des Mines in Paris. He became a liaison officer for the Office of Naval Research, visiting all the major laboratories in Western Europe.

GEORGE S. AVERY, JR. (“The Dying Oaks”) is president of the Botanical Society of America and directs the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. Born in Michigan, he grew up on a Mississippi plantation and graduated from Tulane University in 1924. After two years of graduate work at Dartmouth College, he gave up plans for a diplomatic career when offered a fellowship in botany at the University of Wisconsin. Avery has devoted 25 years and some 50 scientific papers to the study of plant growth hormones. He taught at Duke University, was a National Research Fellow at Columbia University in 1930, and later a Rockefeller Fellow at the University of Copenhagen’s Carlsberg Laboratory. He came to his present post in 1944, after a number of years as director of the Connecticut Arboretum. His interest in plants has led him to such areas as Lapland and the Sahara Desert.

H. N. SOUTHERN (“A Study in the Evolution of Birds”) is senior research officer in the Bureau of Animal Population, a part of the Department of Field Zoology of the University of Oxford. There he studies the role of owls and other predators in controlling the population of voles and mice. In his spare time he observes guillemots and other birds, accompanied by his wife, who paints landscapes in watercolor. Southern contributed an article entitled “Nocturnal Animals” to the October, 1955, issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

J. BRONOWSKI, who reviews Roy Harrod’s *Foundations of Inductive Logic* in this issue, is a writer and mathematician who now directs the Coal Research Establishment of Britain’s National Coal Board. Educated at Jesus College, Cambridge, he was a senior lecturer at University College in Hull until 1942, when the British Government sent him to Washington. After V-J Day he served with the Chiefs of Staff mission to Japan, directed statistical research on industries for the British Ministry of Works and worked with UNESCO. Bronowski’s books include a biography of William Blake and several radio plays. One of these, entitled *The Face of Violence*, won the Italia Prize in 1951.

**Hoffman** SEMICONDUCTOR  
A DIVISION OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

930 Pitner Avenue, Evanston, Illinois • Applications Engineering Division, 3817 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles 7, California



## Many sides...many services

The polyhedron has logically come to be a symbol of Surface Combustion Corporation, because of the many-sidedness of our organization, facilities, and experience.

Our specialization—the application of heat for industry—is in fact a polyhedral “net” of services. A good example is a recent high-speed strip annealer which required unconventional thinking in heat transfer; gas chemistry; combustion; thermodynamics; fluid flow; mechanical, structural, hydraulic, and machinery design; and electrical, electronic, and hydraulic controls.

Current research and development projects demand specialized versatility in ceramics, metallurgy, fuel chemistry, psychrometrics, aerodynamics, process control, pneumatics, and heat exchange.

We engineer and manufacture steel mill equipment, heat treat furnaces and atmosphere generators, industrial-commercial air conditioning systems, glass lehrs and kilns, industrial burners, aircraft and automotive heaters, residential air conditioning systems. Write now for specifics.

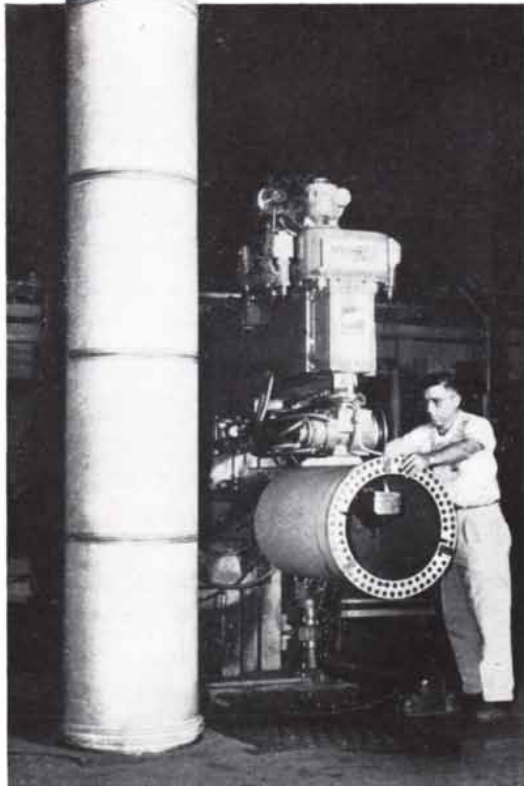
Surface Combustion Corporation, 2391 Dorr St., Toledo 1, Ohio.

Surface® Heat Treat, Steel Mill, Glass Divisions • Kathabar® Air Conditioning & Drying Division • Janitrol® Aircraft-Automotive Division • Janitrol® Heating & Air Conditioning Division • Webster Engineering Company: Boiler Burner Division



HEAT • WEAR • CORROSION

# HAYNES Alloys solve the

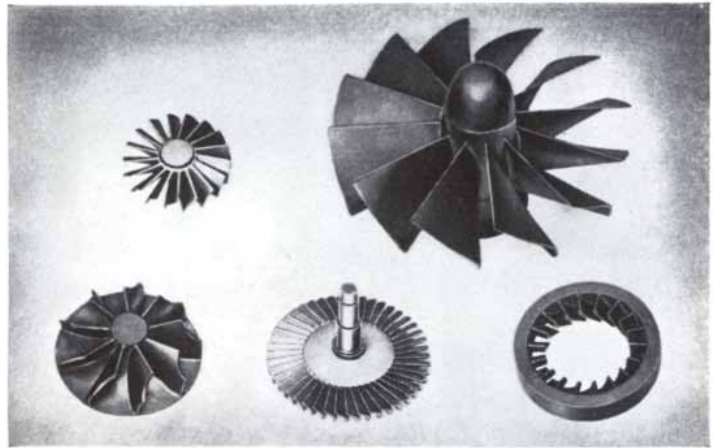
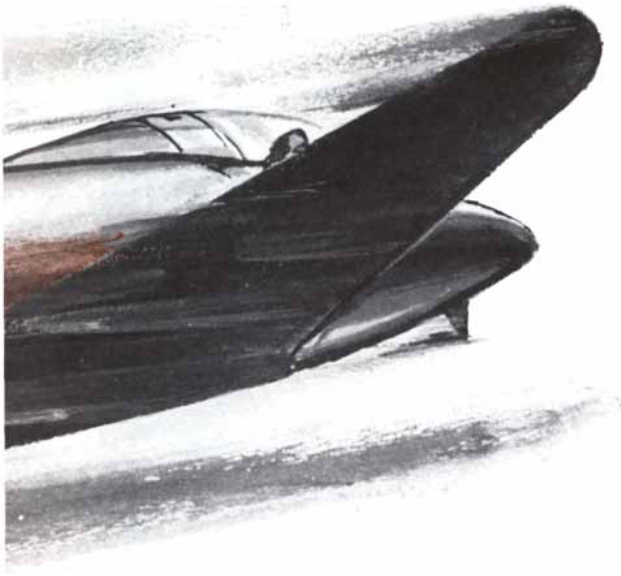


## HEAT

2,000 degree jet blast!

The jet engine tailpipe of the Navy's A4D "Skyhawk" operates at extremely high temperatures. That is just one of the many reasons why this part is made of MULTIMET alloy. This is one of 6 HAYNES wrought alloys that have unusual resistance to high temperatures and oxidation. Because of their exceptional properties, HAYNES alloys are being used extensively in such parts as after-burner components, jet engine tailpipes, turbine blades, and nozzle vanes.

*tough problems*

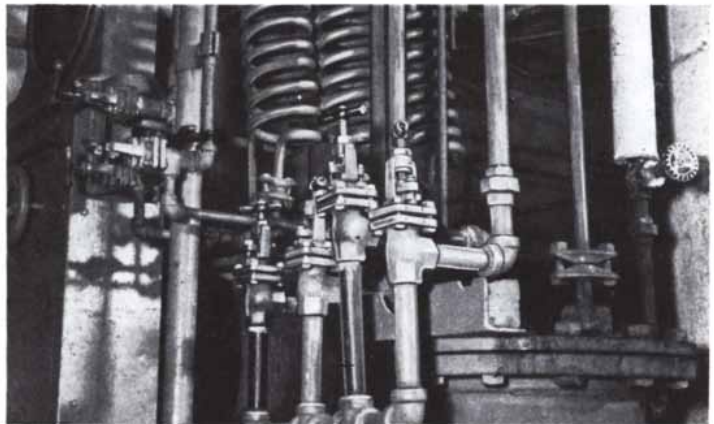


**PRODUCTION** Intricate turbine wheels mass-produced.

HAYNES' investment-casting method offers a selection of alloys developed for economical operation over a wide temperature range. Blades and wheels are produced as one integral part to as-cast tolerances that permit operation with unusually fine clearances at high speeds.

If you have an application that is creating a tough heat, wear, or corrosion-resistance problem, you will find it profitable to check with HAYNES Stellite Company. In practically every industry, you will find HAYNES Alloys doing a better job, lasting longer, reducing maintenance and proving most economical.

Tell us your problem and we will send you descriptive literature on the HAYNES Alloy best suited to solve it. If you would like to consult one of our technical representatives, contact our nearest sales office.



**CORROSION** Withstands corrosive chlorine 10 years!

Handling highly corrosive liquid chlorine was an expensive maintenance problem—until valves made of HASTELLOY alloy C were installed. This is just one of the many corrosive difficulties met by HAYNES Alloys. They also have excellent resistance to hot mineral acids, strongly oxidizing salts, and powerful gaseous oxidants over a wide range of temperatures and concentrations.

**HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY**

*A Division of Union Carbide Corporation*



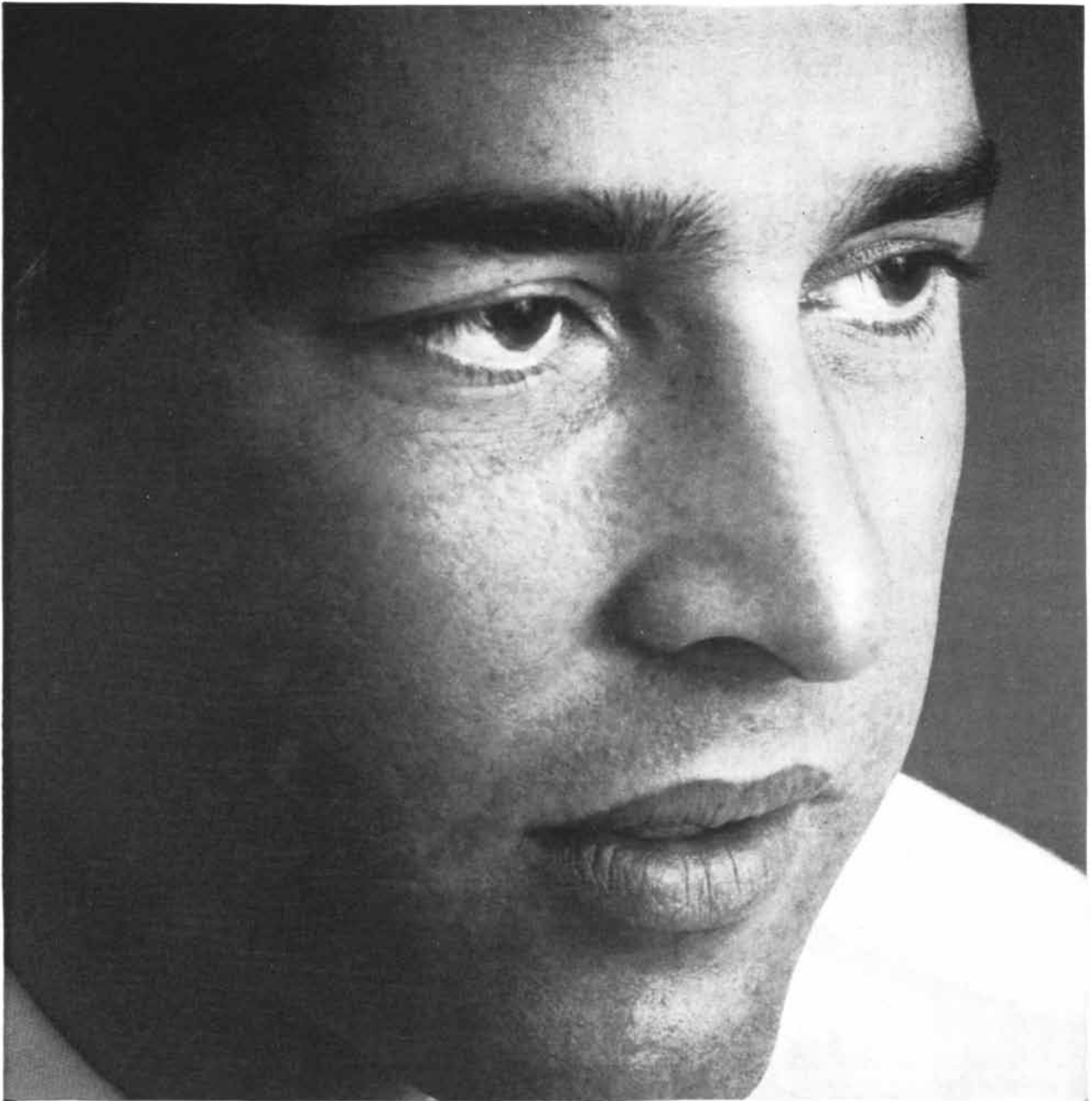
*General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana*

*Sales Offices*

*Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles  
New York • San Francisco*



"Haynes," "Multimet" and "Hastelloy" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation



YAVNO

## ...on science and impossibility

“Scientific knowledge is derived from observations of the world. Our imaginations, however, are not bounded by this constraint—we can easily imagine physical nonsense. Not everything is possible. We sometimes get the opposite impression because new scientific discoveries force us to modify an old theory, and give rise to new and unexpected possibilities. But the point is that the old theory was verified for some class of physical phenomena, and a domain of validity was established. The new theory, however radically it may differ from the old

one in its conceptual basis, must always agree with the old theory in the predictions it makes for that class of phenomena. Despite the greater generality of quantum mechanics, Newton’s laws still apply to macroscopic objects. Parity is still conserved for the strong interactions. The old impossibilities still remain. Within the limits defined by the impossibilities, there is plenty of room for man’s inventiveness to operate. In fact, the game is even more challenging that way.”

—Richard Latter, Head of the Physics Division

**THE RAND CORPORATION, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA**

A nonprofit organization engaged in research on problems related to national security and the public interest

# Vanishing Cultures

*Small groups of men who live in the Stone Age may still be studied in remote corners of the world. They are fast dying out, presenting anthropologists with an emergency*

by Robert Heine-Geldern

Imagine that, on an island in some remote corner of the earth, an explorer were to discover a tribe of people still living in the Old Stone Age more or less as man lived 50,000 years ago. One might suppose that scientists would be eager to rush off to that anthropologi-

cal paradise to study the miraculously preserved living remnant of man's long-lost past. Well, precisely such a discovery was made not too long ago, and men allowed the opportunity to slip from their fingers. Toward the end of the 18th century French and British explorers

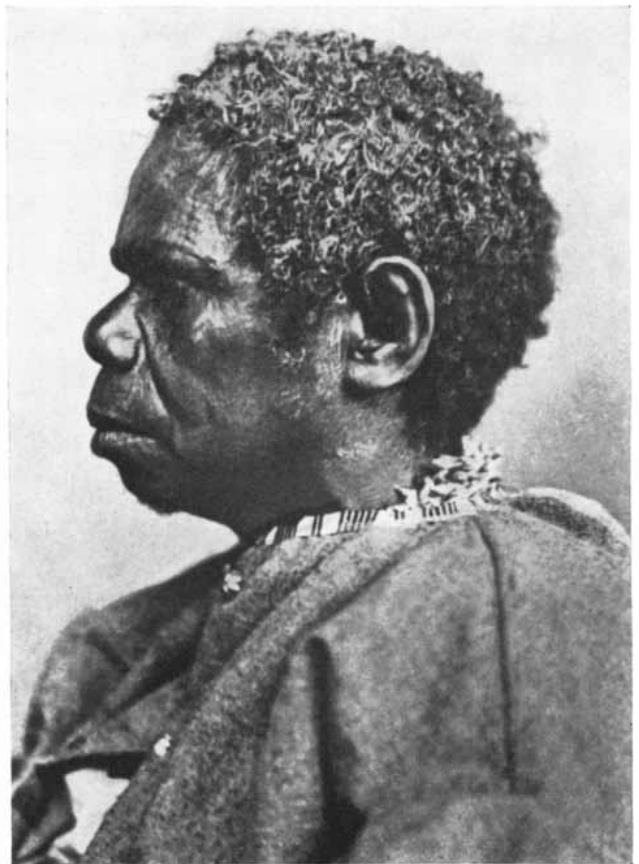
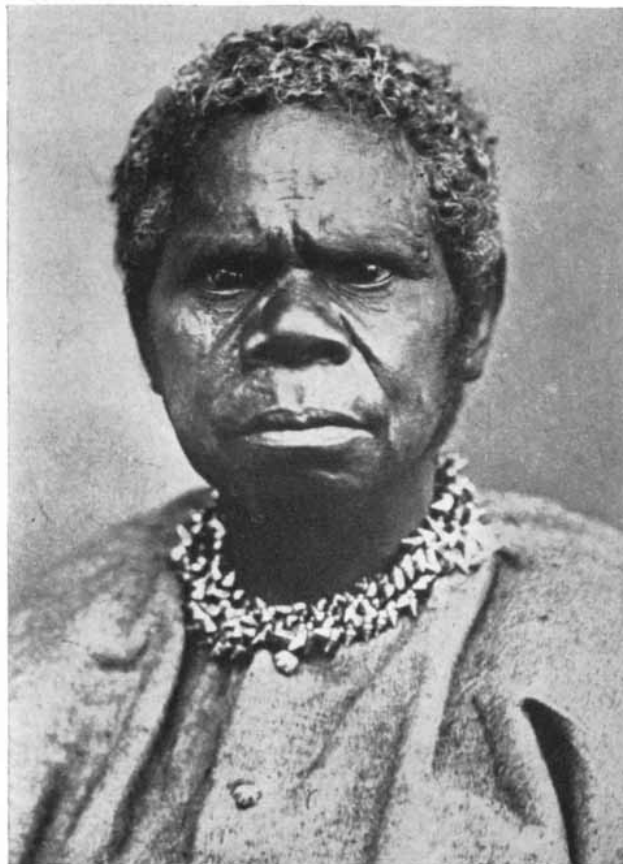
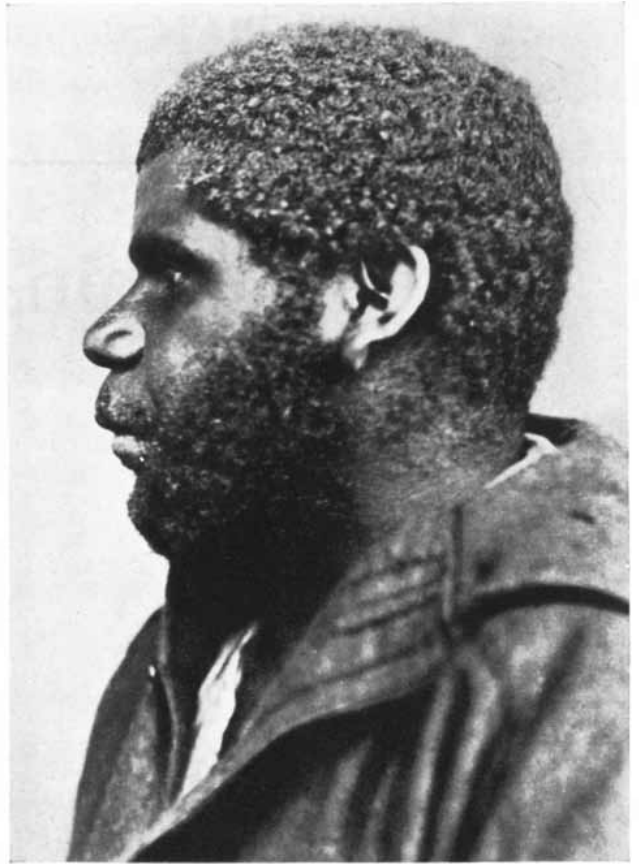
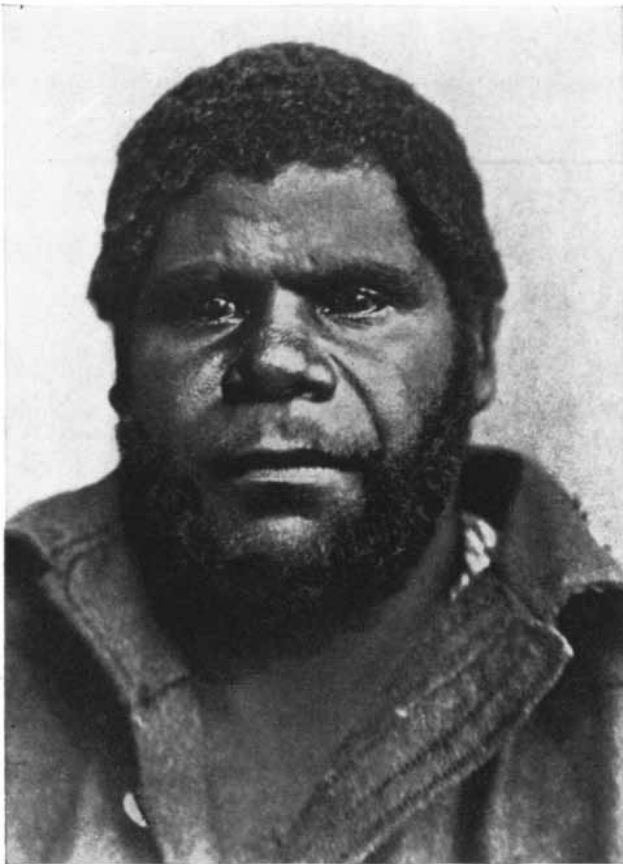
came to the island of Tasmania, off the southern coast of Australia. They found a dark, woolly-haired people with an incredibly primitive culture—more primitive even than that of the Australian aborigines. The Tasmanians lived by hunting and food-gathering; they had no



LAST TASMANIANS to survive the impact of European culture were photographed at the Oyster Cove Aboriginal Establishment in

the 1860s. These inhabitants of the island south of Australia had a culture even more primitive than that of the Australian bushmen.





**LAST TASMANIAN MAN AND WOMAN** are shown in these remarkable portraits from the front and side. At top is William Lan-

ney, who became a whaler and died in 1869 at the age of 34. At bottom is Truganini, daughter of a chief, who died in 1879 at about 70.

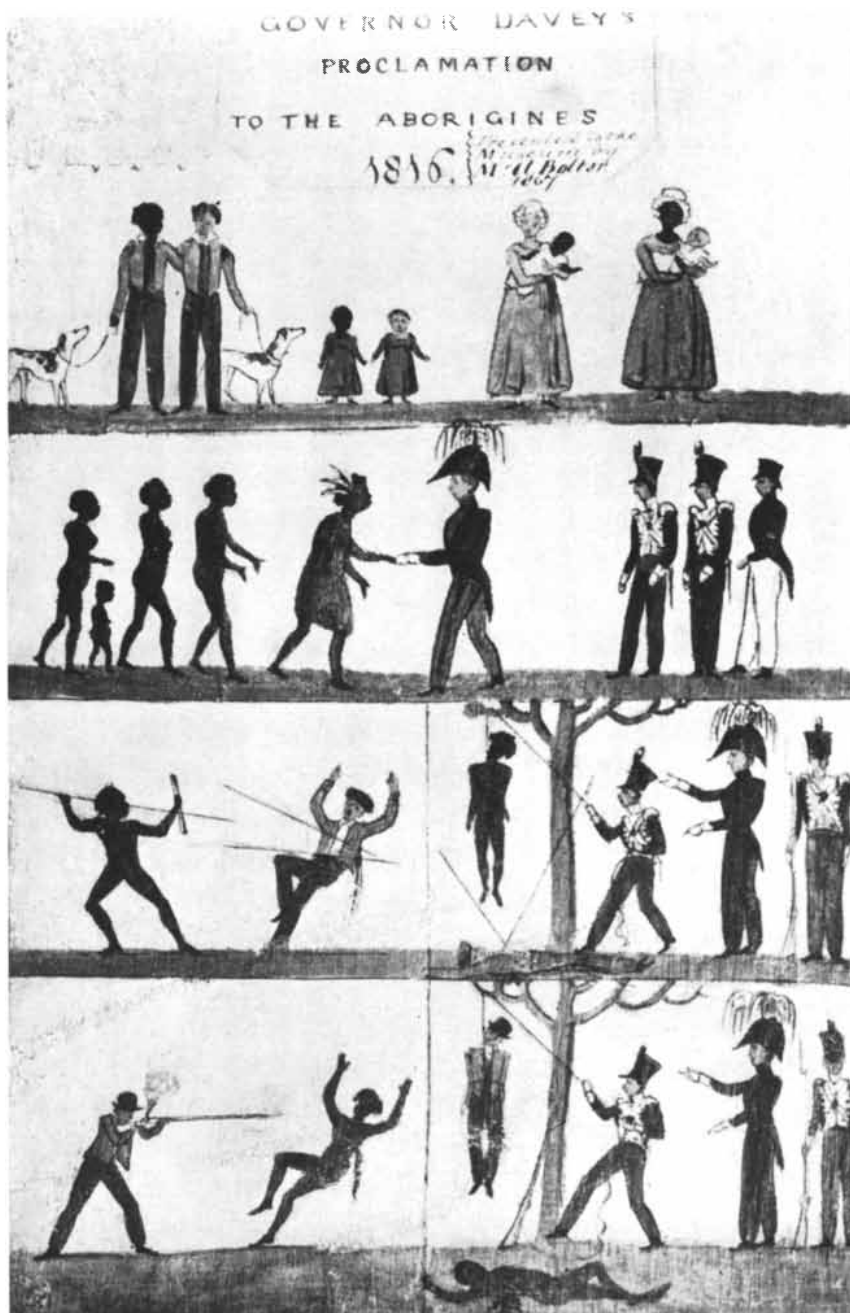
domesticated animals, not even dogs; their only weapons were clubs, stones and pointed sticks shaped like early Stone Age spears; their chipped-stone implements were as crude as those of Neanderthal man. These people would have been looked down upon as savages even by men of the latter part of the Old Stone Age, who had advanced to specialized flint and bone tools and cave painting. The Tasmanians offered, or, rather, could have offered, to modern science the closest surviving approach to the sort of culture that our human ancestors may have had before the last Ice Age.

Yet no anthropologist ever visited the Tasmanian aborigines. Instead they were hunted like wild animals by the white settlers who followed the explorers to the island. By 1830 no more than 200 of the thousands of natives who had inhabited the island were left, and the last Tasmanian died in 1876. An invaluable opportunity was lost forever.

In 1890 the great British anthropologist Sir Edward Tylor wrote of the Tasmanians: "Looking at the vestiges of a people so representative of the rudest type of man, anthropologists must join with philanthropists in regretting their unhappy fate. We are now beginning to see what scientific value there would have been in a minute careful portraiture of their thoughts and customs." And H. Ling Roth, who collected the all too meager scraps of knowledge we possess about the Tasmanians and published them in a book, woefully observed: "The sad and untimely destruction of this interesting primitive race is one of the greatest losses anthropology has suffered."

Of course there are understandable reasons for the failure to appreciate and exploit this opportunity at the time. Anthropology was then still in an embryonic stage. But what should concern us now is whether or not we have learned the lesson. I am afraid we have not, or at least not sufficiently.

It is true that in recent years anthropologists have carried out many investigations of still-extant hunting and food-gathering tribes, notably among the Eskimos, the Australian aborigines, the Pygmies of central Africa and the Negritos of the Malay Peninsula. But many others have been completely neglected, and disease and changed conditions of life are destroying them, or at least their cultures, with appalling rapidity. The urgency of time is particularly well illustrated by the case of the primitive Indian tribe known as the Yamana, on the is-



PROCLAMATION of friendship by Lieutenant Governor Thomas Davey of Tasmania was made known to the natives by painted signs nailed to trees. This sign promised that amicable relations (*first row*) would follow an agreement (*second row*) guaranteeing equal justice for whites and blacks (*third and fourth rows*). Unfortunately the white settlers, most of whom were convicts, could not be controlled. None was ever hanged for killing a Tasmanian.

land of Tierra del Fuego off the tip of South America. In the 1920s the anthropologists Martin Gusinde and Wilhelm Koppers, then working in Chili, found these people in the nick of time. Their magnificent reports on the Yamana tribe show how much we would have lost had they come a few years later. The tribe has now disappeared.

The list of lost opportunities is long and tragic. On the small island of Eng-

gano, southwest of Sumatra, until about 60 years ago there lived a people with a unique and archaic culture. They had tiny huts shaped like beehives and set on high stilts; they planted tubers but did not know rice; they used iron but worked it cold, hammering it with stones. Apparently they had emerged from the Stone Age not much more than a century before. There are good reasons to believe that they represented the cul-



**KAFIR STATUE** honors an ancestral spirit of this fierce mountain people of the Hindu Kush, who preserved much of the ancient Aryan religion and culture. They were forcibly converted to Islam in 1895, before Western scholars could study them thoroughly.

ture of an early wave of Neolithic immigrants into Indonesia. Yet the island was never visited by an anthropologist. The only substantial account of their life we have comes from a zoologist. Under the impact of foreign contacts the population was cut down by malaria and their original culture vanished. Some of their artifacts are preserved in museums, but we shall never know what their social organization and their religion really were like.

In 1890 Sir George Scott Robertson encountered in the Hindu Kush Mountains, between Afghanistan and what now is Pakistan, the fierce tribes called the Kafirs. They were an isolated people who spoke Indo-European languages, had an ancient pagan religion, hunted with bows and arrows and erected stone monuments and wooden statues in honor of their dead. The whole country must have been a living museum of cultural remnants dating back to various periods of antiquity. Here was a living culture still reflecting the social institutions and religious beliefs of some group of ancient Aryans. But Robertson's book on the Kafirs, with its all too scanty details, is practically our only source of information on their ancient culture, for it has now vanished. A few years after Robertson's visit the Afghans conquered the Kafirs and converted them forcibly to Islam.

One of the great lost opportunities was Easter Island, about which probably more nonsense has been written than about any other spot on the earth. When it was discovered by Europeans in the 18th century, its enormous stone statues at once excited the imagination, and later the island's interest was enhanced for anthropologists by the surprising discovery that its inhabitants possessed a script and written documents. But no one thought of sending competent scholars to investigate its culture. In the second half of the 19th century a curious notion seems to have prevailed, according to which navy paymasters were particularly qualified to carry out field research on Easter Island. In 1882 the paymaster of a German warship was given such an assignment and was allowed three and a half days for the task. In 1886 W. J. Thomson, paymaster of the U.S.S. *Mohican*, was given 11 days on the island for investigation of its mysteries. Fortunately Thomson was a person of unusual ability and zeal, and he accomplished a remarkable amount of valuable work. But Easter Island was a task for extended research by trained scholars. When at last the first scientific



expedition arrived on the island in 1914, it was too late. The old culture had disintegrated.

Mrs. Scoresby Routledge, the head of the expedition, came just in time to discover that there had been two different kinds of script on Easter Island. The first, preserved in about two dozen tablets in museums, was no longer known to any living native on the island. Mrs. Routledge found an old man who knew how to write the second script, but he died within a few weeks, leaving her only a single sheet of paper with a few undeciphered lines.

Mrs. Routledge and the few anthropologists who visited the island in later expeditions collected every scrap of knowledge and tradition that was still to be found, but despite all their endeavors our knowledge of the island's old culture remains fragmentary. It is exasperating to realize that we might easily have learned a great deal about this fascinating culture had our predecessors had more vision and recognized in time the importance and urgency of research. The full scope of our loss became apparent recently when Thomas S. Barthel of the University of Hamburg succeeded in deciphering some of the tablets and showed that they throw light on the cultural history not only of Easter Island but also of a large part of Polynesia.

It would be easy to list similar instances of lost opportunities by the dozen and from every part of the world. Ever since the great era of world exploration began in the 15th century, the extermination of non-European cultures and ancient tribes has been going on in wholesale fashion. Now the Second World War

and its aftermath have greatly accelerated this process. All over the world ancient cultures are being broken up and annihilated at unprecedented speed. Tribes are being absorbed by the larger neighboring populations. Cultures and languages which have never been properly recorded are disappearing. Modern technology and economic developments are proving more efficient in erasing traditional cultures than were the firearms of the conquerors of former centuries.

Anthropologists have speeded up their field research and accomplished an impressive amount of work since the war. But we must face the hard fact that we are racing against time. Within 10 or 15 years many of the ancient cultures and languages still surviving will be gone.

The fifth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, which met in Philadelphia last September, appointed a "Committee for Anthropological and Ethnological Research on Populations Threatened with Change, Disintegration or Extinction"—admittedly a rather cumbersome title. UNESCO agreed to sponsor the project and voted a subsidy for its initial organizational work. Its first task will be to establish and publish lists of tribes, cultures and languages which were never properly investigated and which may be expected to disappear or disintegrate in the near future. The Committee will be available to advise foundations and research institutions on the relative importance and urgency of projects submitted to them. It will also make suggestions of its own and will try to stimulate research in every way possible.

Let me list just a few of the most ob-

vious and most urgent survivals that we ought to investigate before it is too late.

Some say that the most primitive tribe still left on the earth are the Kubus who rove the jungles of southern Sumatra. They are even alleged to have no trace of religion, which would make them unique among all the peoples of the world. But no anthropologist has ever seen these people in their home in the jungle. In the interior of certain small islands south of Singapore and in the jungles of Borneo there are tiny remnants of other very primitive tribes about whom little or nothing is known. The coasts of the Malay Peninsula and some parts of Indonesia are frequented by enigmatic groups of nomad fishermen called "People of the Sea." Not a single one of their numerous branches has been thoroughly investigated.

In the Great Andaman Islands of the Bay of Bengal there is a remnant of a culture which has long been recognized as one of the most archaic in the world. When the British first put a settlement on these islands in 1857, they were inhabited by 11 tribes of naked, pygmy-like Negritos roaming the jungle. Fortunately an excellent amateur observer, a government officer named Edward Horace Man, took it upon himself to describe some of the tribes and their culture while they were still intact, but no professional anthropologist came to investigate them until A. R. Radcliffe-Brown arrived in 1906. By then the population had dwindled to not much more than one tenth of its original size, and the culture was already in the process of disintegrating. Today only one of the original 11 tribes on the Great Andaman Islands remains. This group, the Jarawa,



EASTER ISLAND SCRIPT was another lost opportunity of anthropology. Recently deciphered by Thomas S. Barthel of the Uni-

versity of Hamburg, it eluded anthropologists who landed on the island in 1914 a few weeks before the last man who knew it died.

has been fighting the British and their Indian successors with bows and arrows for 100 years and is inaccessible to scientific investigators. However, there is a less warlike tribe of Andamanese Negritos on Little Andaman Island; these people have been studied by the anthropologist Lidio Cipriani of Florence, who lived among them for some time. He emphasizes the urgency of further research. We can only hope that this will be done before the Andamanese vanish like the Tasmanians.

For many years there were rumors of a mysterious people in northern Siam who were called "Spirits of the Yellow Leaves" because the only signs of their existence ever seen were rude little shelters of wilted leaves that they left in the jungle. At last in the 1930s the late H. A. Bernatzik of Vienna and his wife made

a firm contact with them and spent a little time traveling about with them in the forest. They found this tribe, who call themselves the Yumbri, to be a Mongoloid people of small stature and primitive mentality, living on wild tubers, jungle fruits, caterpillars, snails, lizards and various small animals. The Yumbri had been numerous and had inhabited a large territory, but a high infant mortality, tigers and human enemies had reduced them to a few hundred. Their number continues to diminish. The importance of this interesting tribe is underlined by the fact that leafy huts of other ghostly tribes with a similar culture but perhaps different racial origin have been found in the mountains of Vietnam. The study of all these small remnants might provide clues to the early racial history of southeastern Asia.

A complete list of the obscure tribes of our world would easily fill a whole volume. Large areas of India, Burma and Indochina, some islands of Indonesia, parts of Africa, great tracts in South America—these and other places remain practically unexplored from the anthropological point of view.

Why are we so interested in the cultures and languages of these small, eccentric tribes of a few hundred or a few thousand people? Is it justified to spend a great deal of labor and money to search them out? The president of an important international organization remarked not long ago: "If these languages will disappear anyway, why should we study them?"

Any anthropologist or linguist can give many important reasons. An almost



"SPIRITS OF THE YELLOW LEAVES" are an extremely primitive people who roam the wooded hills of northern Siam. They re-

ceived their poetical name because until the 1930s the only trace of them was the withered leaves of the simple shelters they left

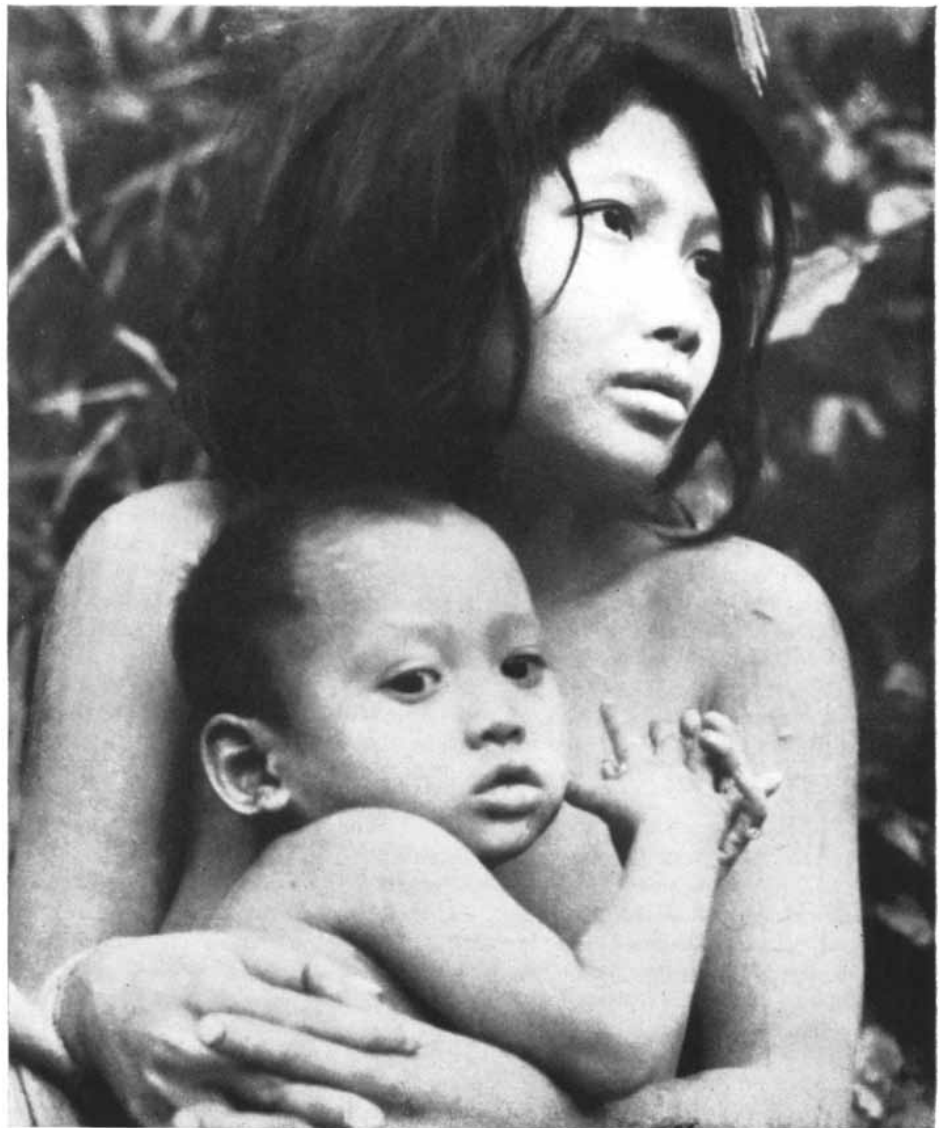
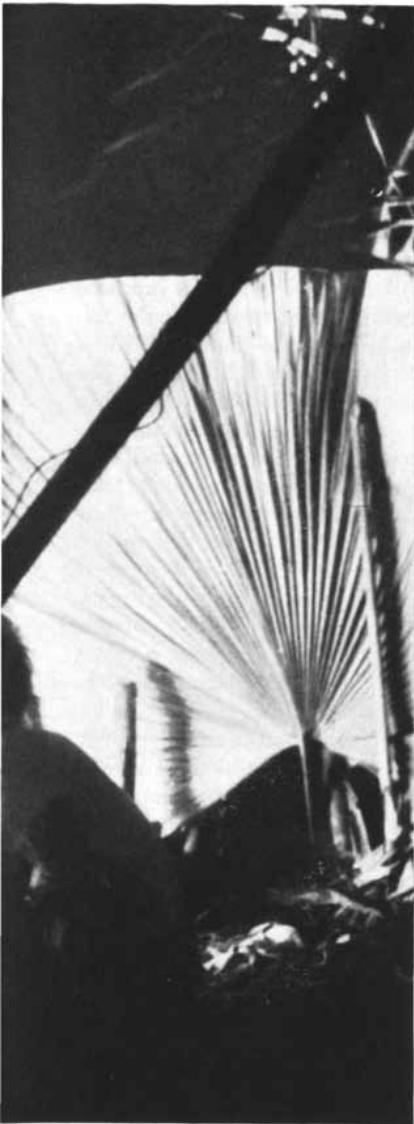
dead language spoken by only a few dozen people may occasionally hold the key to the solution of problems of enormous scope. For instance, there is in central India a small tribe, the Nahal, whose language is said to be very unlike the major languages now spoken in India. Could this possibly be a remnant of the languages spoken by the aboriginal inhabitants of India (the "Veddoids") before the invasions by the Aryans and Dravidians from the west and the Mundarians from the east? If so, its importance can hardly be overestimated. Not only would it tell us about the original tongues of the "Veddoids" (whose descendants now number 20 million) but it might well show influences on the Aryan, Dravidian and Mundarian languages. Therefore the language of the small Nahal tribe might

help us understand certain aspects of the languages of the hundreds of millions who today inhabit India.

Looking at the situation from another point of view, suppose that the Negrito tribes on the Andaman Islands had died many thousands of years ago and an archaeologist suddenly discovered some of their artifacts. *The Illustrated London News* might publish a sensational article on this new discovery of a surprisingly primitive Stone Age culture, and the diggers would get busy excavating the remains. Why must peoples and cultures be dead and gone in order to stimulate the imagination of the general public? From excavations of the dead past we can get only the bones of a culture, but in the living tribes we have its flesh. To be sure, it would be wrong to assume that any of the present primitive cultures cor-

respond exactly to those of the distant past, but they do give us the only certain guide to what man's economy, society and religion may have been like in pre-historic antiquity.

We have been spending comparatively enormous sums to conquer Mount Everest and other mountain peaks—sums which could finance anthropological expeditions beyond our wildest dreams. Let us reflect that the mountains will still be there hundreds or thousands of years from now, but many of the vanishing cultures will not last another generation. The critical situation in anthropology, all the world over, should call for a supreme effort on the part of scientific workers and for support by those who are able to provide the means for research. Otherwise a vast part of the human heritage will be lost forever.



behind in their wanderings. At that time the anthropologist H. A. Bernatzik and his wife made contact with them. They are a Mongo-

loid people who call themselves the Yumbri. These photographs of a group and of a mother with her child were made by Bernatzik.

# The Shortest Radio Waves

*At the border between infrared and radio waves lie electromagnetic ripples measured in millimeters. They are now made in the laboratory, where they are used to study the properties of atoms and molecules*

by Walter Gordy

In 1800 the English astronomer Sir William Herschel, holding an ordinary thermometer behind a prism which spread out the sun's light into its spectrum, moved the thermometer into the darkness beyond the red end of the spectrum and to his amazement found that the thermometer registered hotter radiation there than anywhere within the visible span. This act—it is almost too simple to call an experiment—must be regarded, symbolically at least, as one of the most significant ever performed in a laboratory. It opened the door to the great and possibly limitless sea of radiation which lies beyond the reach of the eyes of man. One year later Johann Wilhelm Ritter in Germany discovered invisible radiation on the other side of the rainbow colors—the ultraviolet. Before the close of the century, radio waves had been discovered beyond Herschel's infrared, X-rays beyond Ritter's ultraviolet. Today man has detected and explored the whole vast range of radiation from miles-long radio waves to the billionth-of-an-inch gamma rays [see chart on page 52].

The expansion of man's spectrum of observation has led to an explosive increase in his physical knowledge and to unparalleled changes in his way of life. It has brought forth such inventions as radar, radio, television, medical uses of radiation, machines for chemical analyses, automatic factories and so on. It has in fact become our major instrument for investigating the nature of matter and many other mysteries of the universe.

The subject of this article is a new frontier region within the spectrum—namely, the millimeter and submillimeter range of radio microwaves. Centimeter microwaves were exploited for

radar during World War II, but the millimeter range is only now beginning to be used extensively. The millimeter wavelength lies at the border between radio and the infrared. It was the last gap in the spectrum to be closed. The closing of the gap was not completed, in a practical sense, until three years ago, when our group at Duke University penetrated the submillimeter region with radio methods and L. Genzel and W. Eckhardt of Germany overlapped from the infrared side with an optical spectrometer.

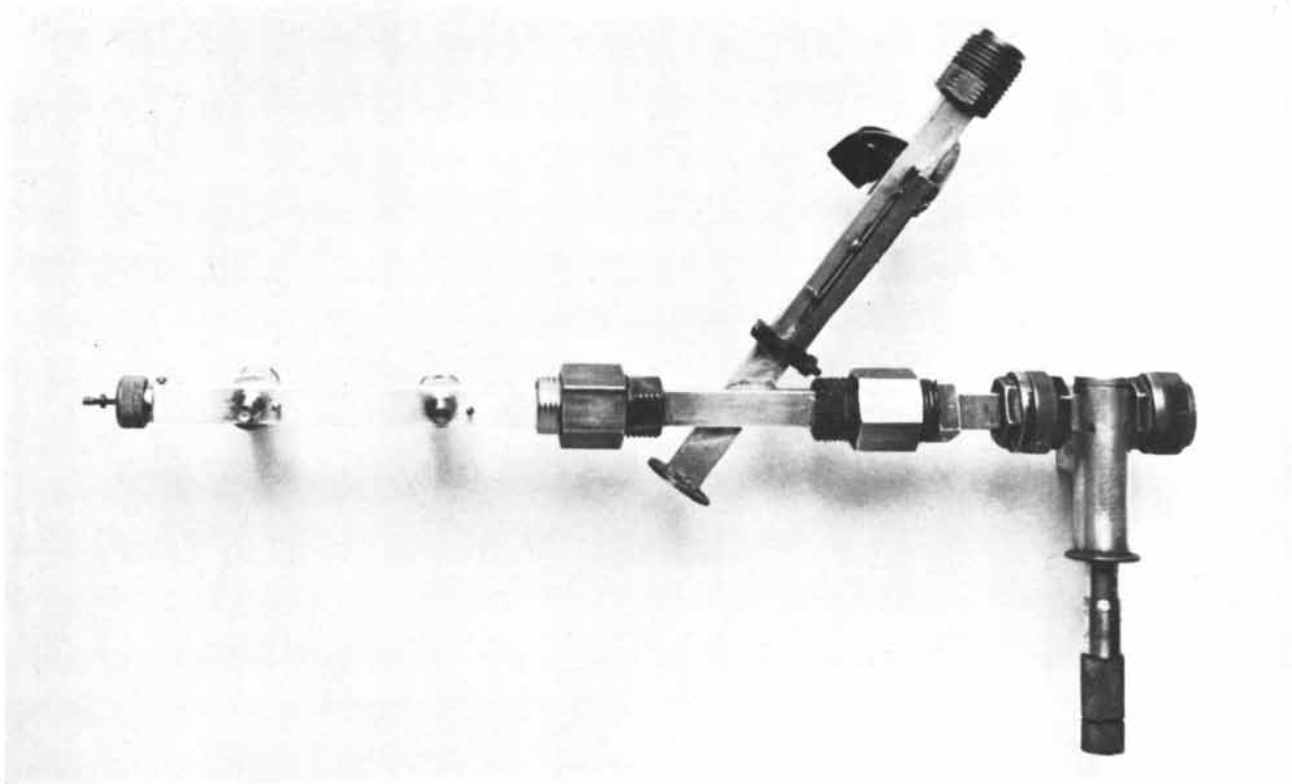
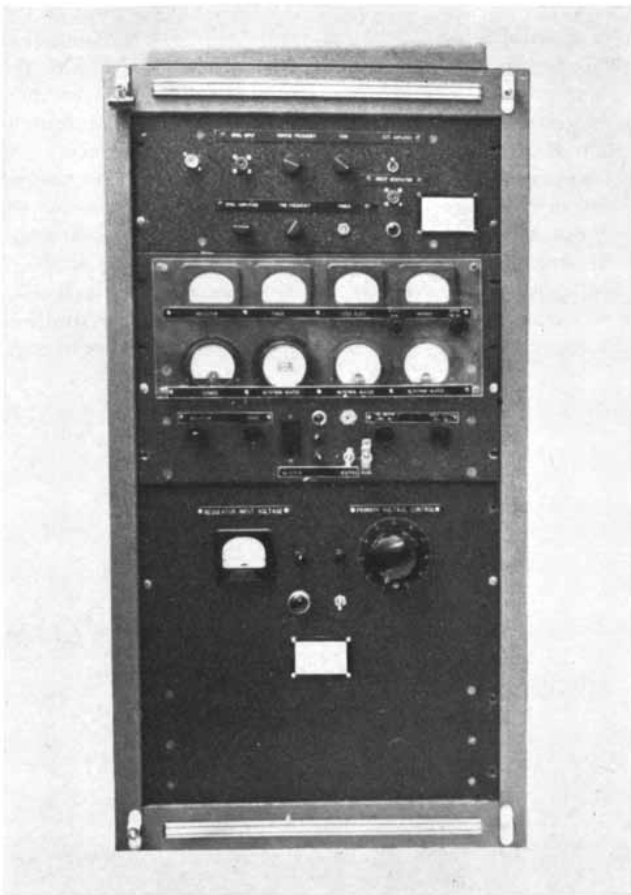
Radio waves in this range are short enough to "see" molecules, atoms, the nuclei of atoms and electrons, and thus to give information about the shapes, sizes and other properties of submicroscopic particles of matter. The technique is still in too early a stage for commercial use. Scientifically, however, our millimeter-wave "eyes" are beginning to open.

How are such short radio waves generated? There are various possible methods: essentially the one we are using at Duke derives them from centimeter waves by developing harmonics—*i.e.*, multiples of the original frequency. Centimeter waves from a klystron tube are sent through a waveguide where they are picked up by a "cat whisker" assembly (like the crystal detector of the early radio sets). The small silicon crystal in this assembly distorts the pure sine wave of the received frequency into a complex wave containing higher harmonic components as well as the fundamental frequency of the centimeter radiation. The complex wave is rebroadcast by the tungsten whisker into a smaller waveguide—small enough to reject the low-frequency components and transmit only the higher harmonics. The particular harmonic selected as the frequency for

studying a sample of matter is picked up by a second cat whisker of appropriate size at the other end of this waveguide. The sample of matter is placed in the path of the radiation, and its absorption of the radio energy at the selected frequency is measured [see diagram on page 50].

Since the harmonic frequencies are exact (or very nearly exact) multiples of the generating frequency, they are measurable with the same accuracy as the original centimeter frequency, which can be determined with high precision by reference to the standard radio frequencies broadcast by Station WWV of the National Bureau of Standards. The gratifying result is that this system gives the spectroscopist an instrument of extraordinarily high resolution and high precision. The sharpest lines detectable with an infrared spectroscope are thousands of times broader than those that can be obtained with a microwave spectroscope in the overlapping radio region. This considerable difference in resolution is due to a basic difference between the optical and radio methods. The infrared spectroscopist produces radiation by heating something very hot. What he gets is a jumbled mixture of waves; he spreads out the component frequencies with a grating or prism and selects a small band of frequencies from this spectrum by means of a narrow slit. The narrowness of the band he is able to obtain for spectroscopic use, and therefore the sharpness of his resolution, is limited by the fact that the slit must be wide enough to let through a detectable amount of energy. The radio spectroscopist, on the other hand, obtains his radiation not from the haphazard vibrations of electrons agitated by heat but from the ordered motions of electrons waltzing in unison to the tune of a single





**MILLIMETER WAVES ARE GENERATED** at Duke University by means of the components shown on this and the next two pages. At upper left is a power supply. At upper right is a klystron tube capable of converting the power into waves measured in centi-

eters. These waves are fed into the short waveguide which runs diagonally across the picture at the bottom. The horizontal structure is a device to measure the length of waves passing through the waveguide. The objects in the pictures are not in the same scale.

man-controlled circuit. Their radiant energy is concentrated in an extremely narrow band of frequencies. Thus the radio spectroscopist can detect narrow absorption lines and obtain higher resolution.

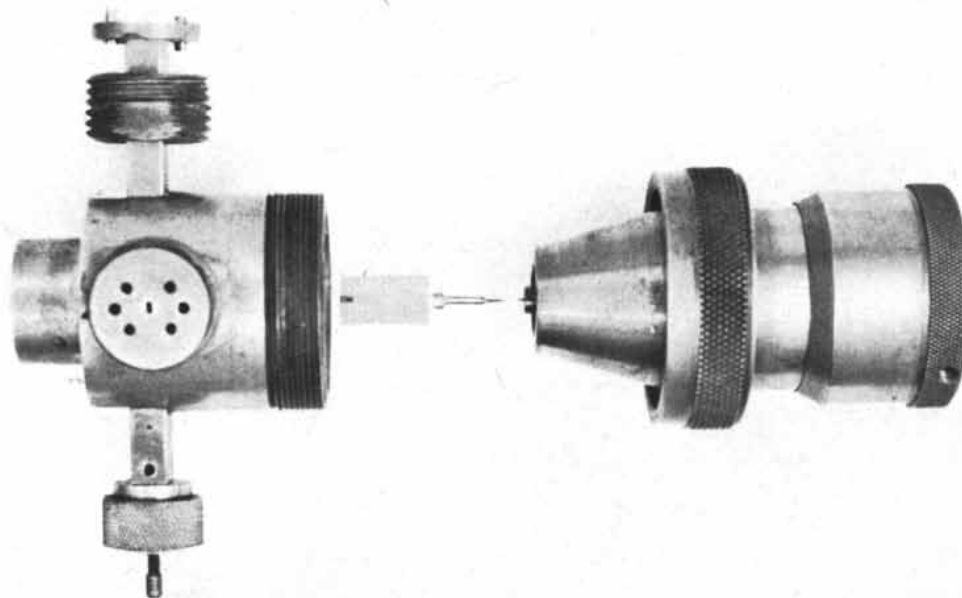
At Duke we have extended the range of microwaves usable for spectroscopic measurements down to wavelengths as short as .58 of a millimeter. This work has opened a whole new region for precision spectroscopy—a region consisting of about four octaves (from 60,000 mega-

cycles to 510,000 megacycles) where accurate measurement of spectral lines has become possible for the first time.

The spectroscopist's objective is to measure the absorption of radiation by matter at specific frequencies, for this tells him a number of specific things about the properties of the atoms or molecules. A radio spectroscopist tunes his oscillator through the frequency at which the material he is examining is expected to absorb, in the same manner

as you tune your radio set through the expected frequency of a broadcasting station. When the oscillator hits the precise frequency at which the substance under study has an absorption peak, a pip appears on his screen.

What sort of information do we get from absorptions in the microwave region? One of the chief items is information on the rotation, or spin, of molecules. In the gaseous state, molecules are constantly rotating. Their spin has a peculiarity which runs counter to com-



CRYSTAL AND CAT WHISKER at upper left, which are mounted at the end of the waveguide at the bottom of the preceding page,

absorb the waves of centimeter length and distort their form. The distorted wave is then fed into the smaller waveguide at

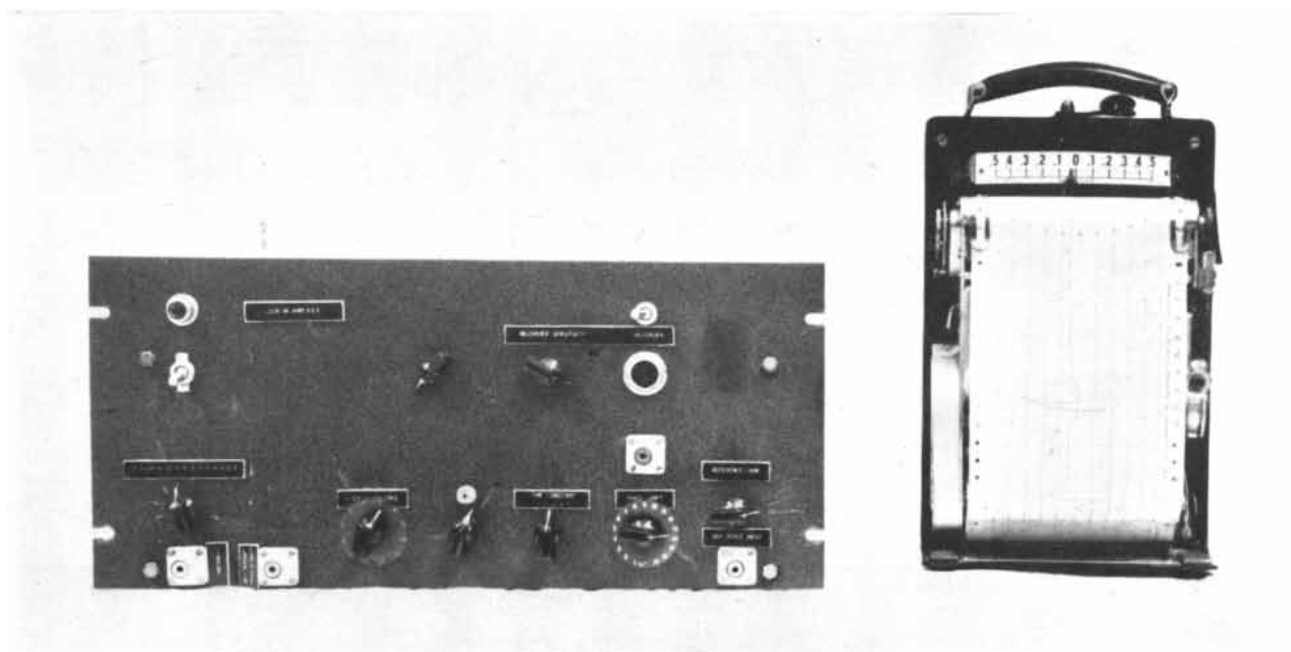
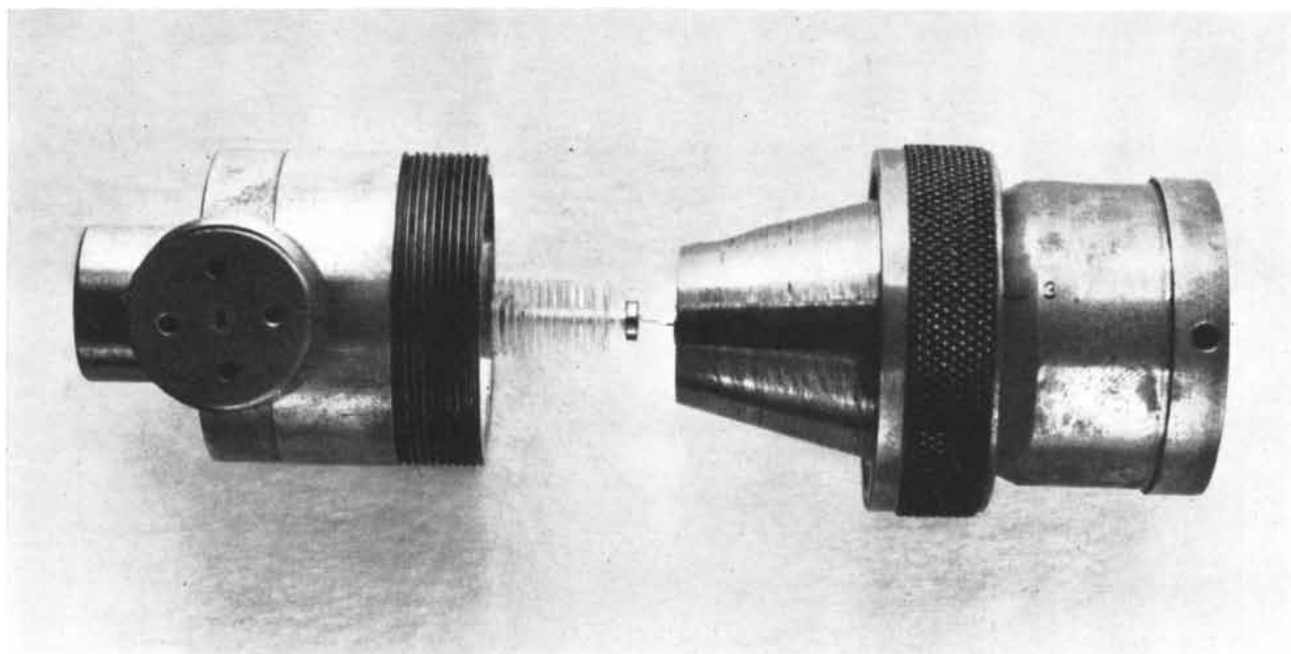
mon sense. A spinning top slows down gradually, but a spinning molecule cannot. Nor can it rotate at just any rate. It is constrained to rotate only at certain discrete rates, according to quantum rules. If it is to slow down, it must drop suddenly to the next lower permitted rate, and in doing so it gives up a specific amount of energy. Likewise it cannot speed up unless it receives a certain amount of energy—the energy needed to raise it to the next higher rotational rate. Microwave radiation

will give the molecule this energetic promotion, provided that it is at the precise frequency which supplies the necessary energy. The quantum of energy required is defined by the famous formula  $h\nu = \epsilon$  being the frequency and  $h$  a constant. This remarkable equation is a connecting link between electromagnetic radiation and all energy transformations of molecules, atoms and nuclei.

Thus molecules and atoms, in their strange quantum way, act as radio transmitters and receivers. I have indicated

that a spectroscopist uses microwaves to look at molecules and atoms; it is perhaps more accurate to say that he uses radio to communicate with them.

From the rotational absorption spectra of molecules the microwave spectroscopist obtains basic information of several types. From them he can calculate very accurately the distances between the atoms in a molecule and can gain important information about how the molecule is held together by its electrons. From them he can find the rela-



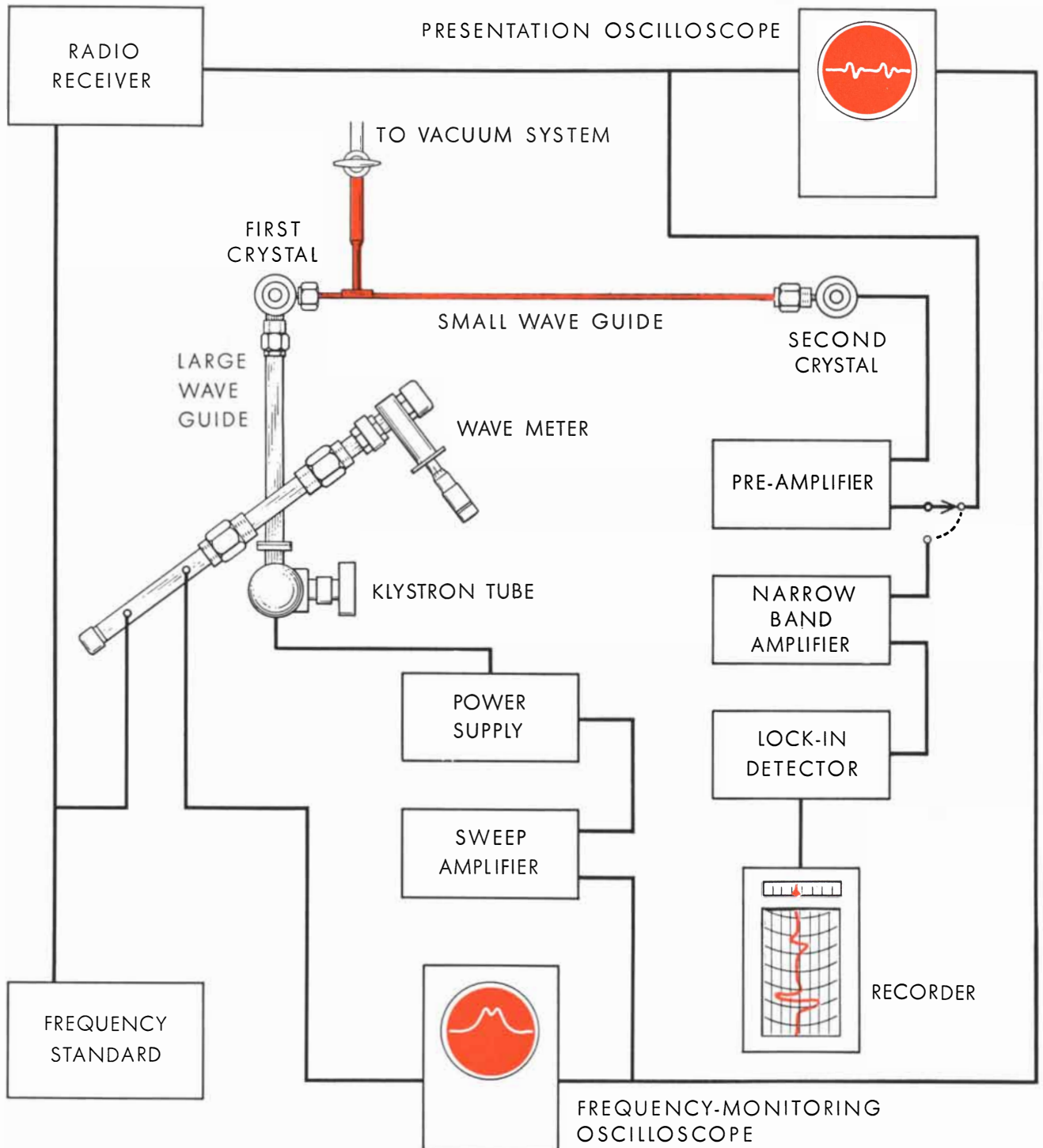
lower left, which passes only its millimeter-wave component. The crystal and cat whisker at upper right, which are mounted at

the end of the smaller waveguide, detect the millimeter-wave signal. They are amplified and recorded by the apparatus at lower right.

tive weights of the different isotopes of an atom. From them he can determine whether the nucleus of an atom is spinning about an internal axis, can measure its magnetism and can even learn something about its shape: for example, whether the nucleus's field of charge is spherical like a basketball, elongated like a football or flattened like the hypothetical flying saucer.

For exploration of these properties the best subjects are simple molecules consisting of two or three atoms, and such molecules usually show rotational absorption lines only in the millimeter or submillimeter wave region, because they turn over too fast to absorb the centimeter waves. Many lightweight molecules have already been examined with microwaves shorter than four milli-

meters. Among them are hydrogen, deuterium and tritium halides (compounds with chlorine, bromine or iodine), carbon monoxide, nitrous oxide, hydrogen cyanide, phosphine ( $\text{PH}_3$ ), arsine ( $\text{AsH}_3$ ) and hydrogen sulfide. The millimeter-wave frequencies of hydrogen cyanide and carbon monoxide have been used in measurements of the velocity of light [see "The Speed of



**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF GENERATOR** relates all of its components. If the investigator wishes to study the absorption of milli-

meter waves by a gaseous substance, he evacuates the air from the small waveguide and admits the substance to it (colored area).



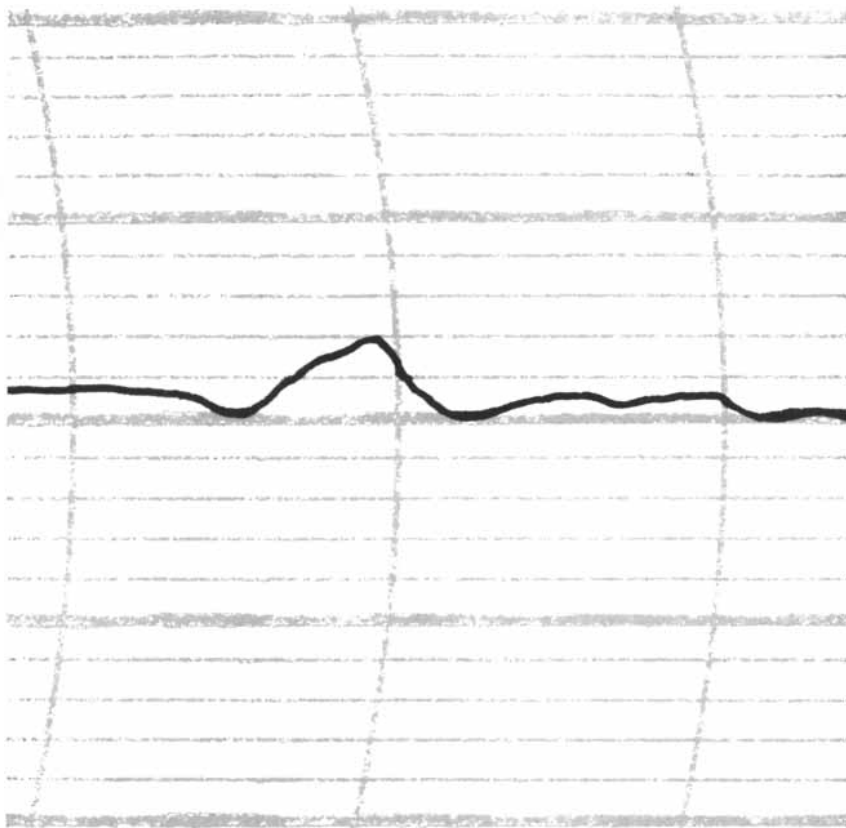
Light," by J. H. Rush; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, August, 1955]. The ratio of the millimeter-wave frequencies of deuterium bromide and tritium bromide was used to "weigh" the tritium atom.

Millimeter waves offer a promising means of measuring properties of radioactive isotopes which can be produced only in very small amounts. They can show absorption spectra in samples of material amounting to less than a millionth of an ounce. Three radioactive isotopes of iodine have already been studied, and other likely candidates are isotopes of chlorine, bromine, phosphorus, arsenic, antimony and selenium.

Industrial chemists sometimes ask me when microwave spectroscopy will become a practicable tool of analysis in industry. I think this will come when the technique in the millimeter region can be reduced to a routine procedure. In the centimeter region analysis is almost impractical because of the sparseness of spectral lines; at millimeter and submillimeter wavelengths the lines are far stronger and more plentiful.

Chemistry is only one of many fields in which these short waves will be useful. Much of the radio astronomy of the future may be in the millimeter region. Already the 50-foot parabolic reflector of the Naval Research Laboratory is being used to look at the sun with eight-millimeter waves. To demonstrate that even shorter waves can penetrate the earth's atmosphere, a group of us at Duke recently picked up three-millimeter waves from the sun at Durham, N. C., a notoriously humid location. Our antenna was a discarded searchlight reflector, and we used a highly selective superheterodyne receiver with a harmonic multiplier.

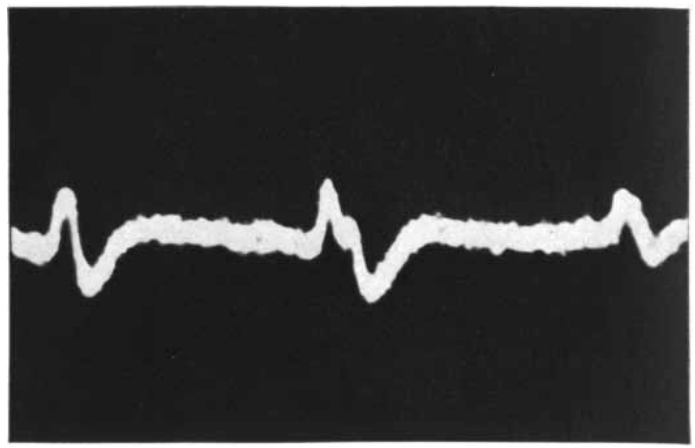
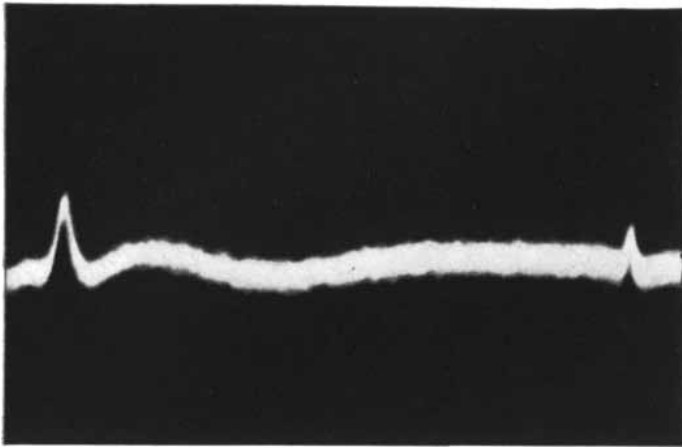
What can be learned in astronomy with millimeter waves that has not already been learned with the longer radio waves or the optical telescope? I am glad I do not know the many answers to this question, for research would not be fun without its surprises. (Physicists still work partly for fun.) I have the hopeful opinion that new information will be gained about the earth's upper atmosphere, about the sun and possibly even about the outer spaces. One of the enticing possibilities is a more intensive study of sunspots. At the three-millimeter wavelength it would be practicable to make an antenna large enough to focus on a single sunspot: a 100-foot reflector would do it, whereas it would take one many times that size to focus centimeter waves on a sunspot. Obvi-



SPECTRAL LINE OF CARBONYL SULFIDE, represented by the pip on this curve, is the shortest wavelength measured by radio methods. The wavelength is .58 of a millimeter.



SPECTRAL LINE OF CYANOGEN BROMIDE, represented by a valley, has a wavelength of .87 of a millimeter. The frequency of this line is 345,837 million cycles per second.



SPLIT SPECTRAL LINES of hydrogen iodide (*left*) and deuterium chloride (*right*) are shown by these photographs of oscillo-

scope traces. The wavelength of the hydrogen iodide line is .78 of a millimeter; of the deuterium chloride line, .93 of a millimeter.

ously the millimeter waves begin to have some of the advantages of light while retaining the advantages of radio waves.

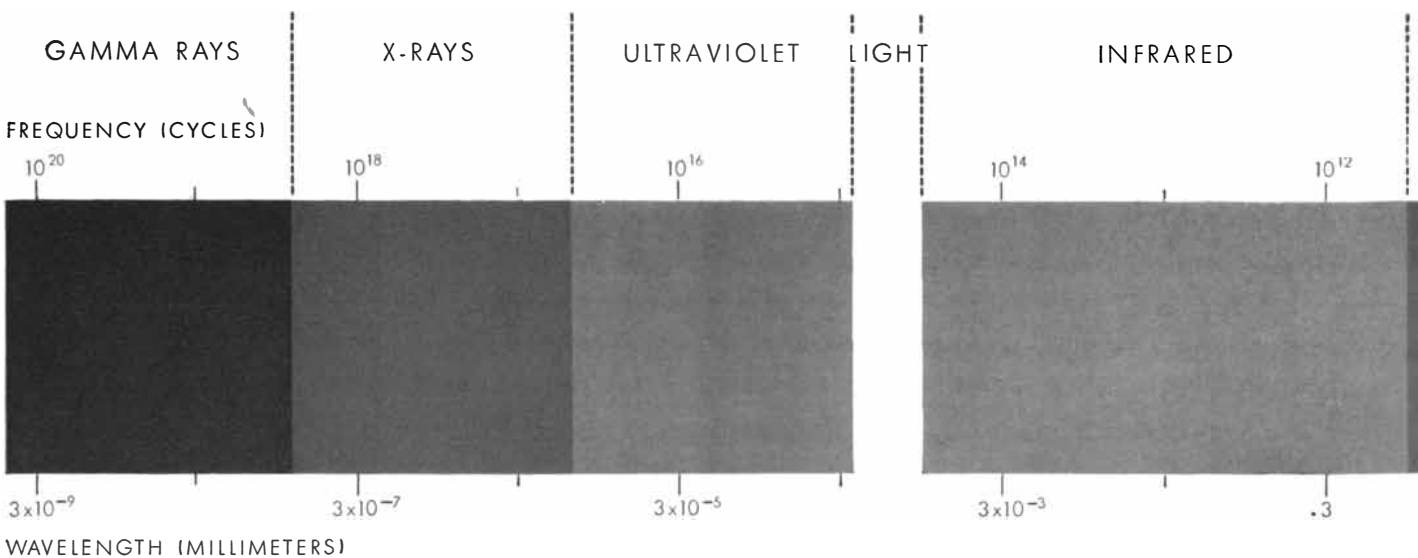
The shortest radio waves may throw some light on the mystery of superconductivity. In certain metals at a temperature near absolute zero you can start a current flowing, disconnect the battery, walk away and come back three months later to find the current still flowing. This puzzle attracts us all—whether through holy curiosity or a submerged desire to get something for nothing. Newton would seem to have lifted part of the veil from this mystery almost 300 years ago when he announced that an object doesn't really

have to be pushed along to keep moving—provided nothing gets in the way. But how can trillions of electrons move around in a piece of metal without ever suffering from collisions with the trillions of atoms? The late Fritz London of Duke made the boldest and possibly the best guess about the way such a phenomenal traffic problem may be solved in the superconducting metal. After describing his guess we shall see how the shortest radio waves may provide a test of it.

As is well known, or generally believed, the electrons in an atom or a molecule can move indefinitely in their orbits without dissipating energy. Elec-

trons in the benzene ring, for example, travel around and around the ring with no evident traffic jams. London suggested that quantum conditions might account for the "perpetual motion" of electrons in a superconducting metal as they do for unimpeded travel in atomic orbits. Superconducting electrons might somehow form a well-defined quantum state of substantially lower than normal energy and thus avoid collisions.

Could appropriate energy quanta lift these electrons from the superconducting state to the normal state? Radio waves at frequencies up to 36,000 megacycles fail to do this, for superconductivity persists in tin for currents gener-



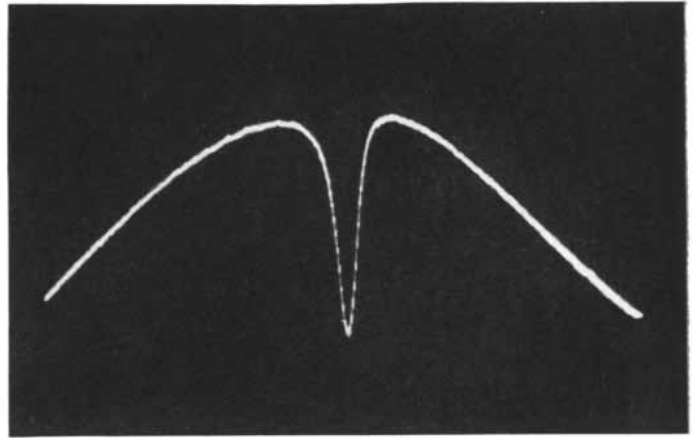
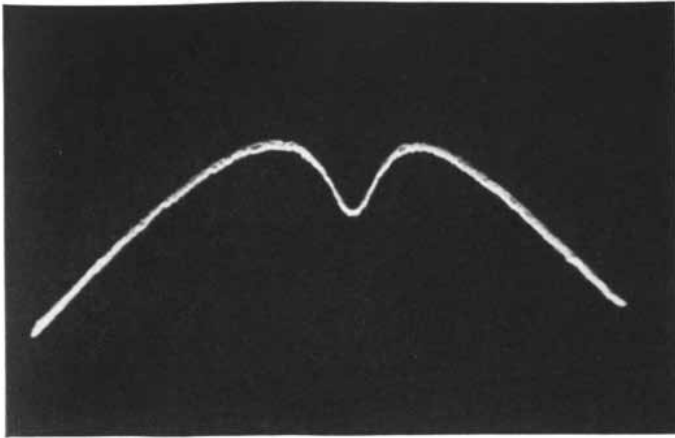
ATOMIC TRANSITIONS

NUCLEAR TRANSFORMATIONS

MOLECULAR VIBRATIONS

ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM is arrayed to show the location of millimeter radio waves with respect to radiation of other

wavelengths. The shorter electromagnetic waves (and higher frequencies) are to the left; the longer waves (and lower frequencies)



SUPERCONDUCTIVITY OF TIN was explored with currents of 150,000 million cycles (two-millimeter waves). The dip in the

trace at left is the response curve of a non-superconducting cavity of tin; the dip at right, of the cavity when it is superconducting.

ated with this frequency. But suppose we used frequencies 10 times higher, which would multiply the energy quantum tenfold? We are investigating this question at Duke. So far we have gone only to 150,000 megacycles, sending alternating currents with this frequency through tin waveguides and resonant cavities at low temperatures. The preliminary evidence indicates that there is indeed a quantum gap between the superconducting and normal states of electrons, and that the gap may become larger as the temperature is lowered below the critical temperature for direct-current superconductivity.

Undoubtedly, many solid-state phe-

nomena besides superconductivity will be studied with the shortest radio waves.

The method I have described for generating and detecting millimeter waves is but one of several, though it is the only one yet used for scientific measurements. In 1923 E. F. Nichols and James D. Tear produced millimeter radio waves with a spark-gap generator. The Columbia University Radiation Laboratory has developed magnetrons which operate in the three-millimeter wave region and has detected harmonics at wavelengths as low as 1.1 millimeters. Stephen J. Smith and Edward M. Purcell of Harvard University have

crossed the gap between radio and light by passing 300,000-volt electrons near the slits of an optical grating and generating visible light. A group at Stanford University is reported to have generated infrared rays by directing million-volt electrons through a bumpy magnetic field. It remains to be seen whether these methods will prove feasible for spectroscopy or for gadgets such as radar. Whenever a practical method is developed for generating high-power radio waves in the region between one-half millimeter and five millimeters—a source which is tunable and produces highly monochromatic waves—it will be of great value to science and to industry.

MICROWAVES

LONGER RADIO WAVES

$10^{10}$

$10^8$

$10^6$

$10^4$

30

$3 \times 10^3$

$3 \times 10^5$

$3 \times 10^7$

MOLECULAR ROTATIONS

NUCLEAR PRESSIONS

ELECTRONIC PRESSIONS

are to the right. The wavelength is given in millimeters; the frequency, in cycles per second. The millimeter waves are at the left

end of the microwave region. The phenomena that are associated with the various wavelengths are roughly indicated at the bottom.

# THE RETICULAR FORMATION

This recently discovered network of cells in the brain has many vital functions, notably arousing and maintaining consciousness and choosing between important and unimportant sensory messages

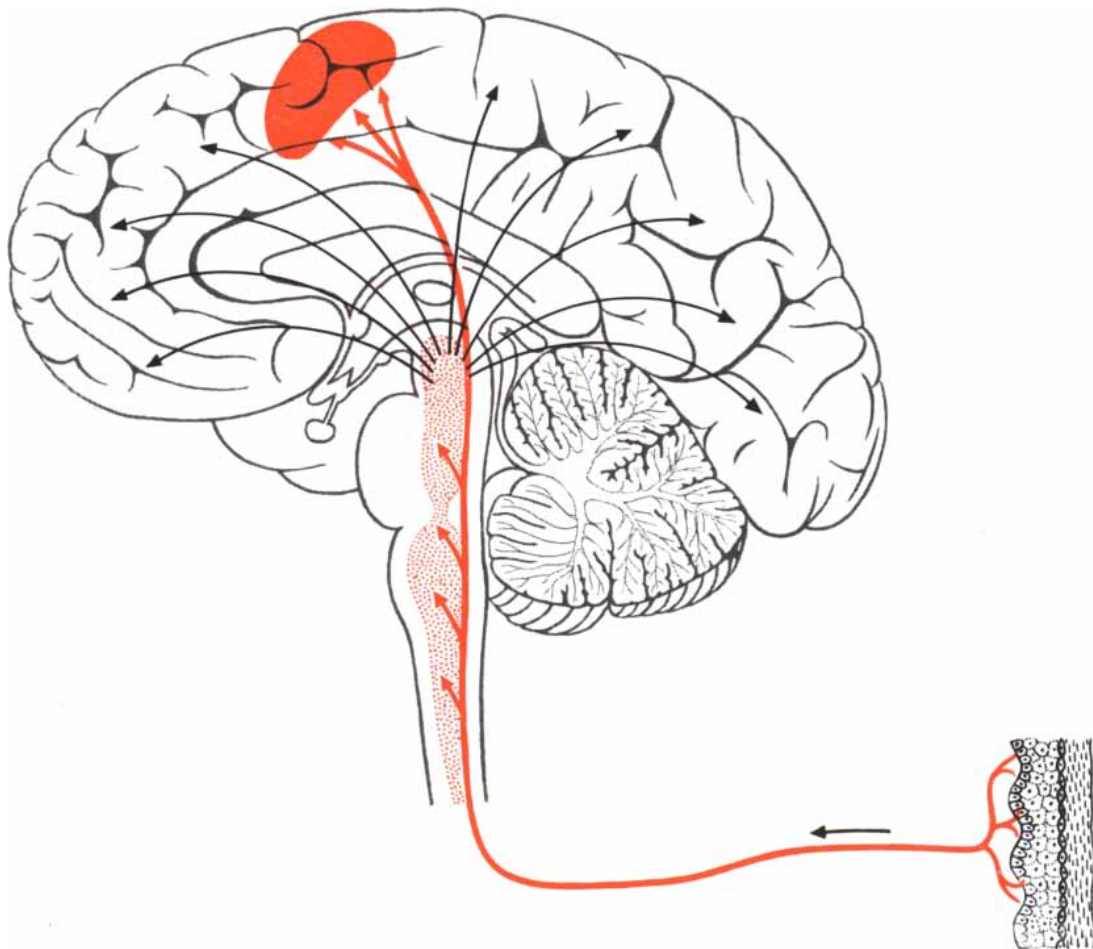
by J. D. French

The title "reticular formation" might suggest various things—a football line-up, a chess gambit, a geological structure or whatnot—but as readers of *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* well know, it is actually a part of the brain, a once mysterious part which has re-

cently come in for a great deal of attention from biologists. The reticular formation is a tiny nerve network in the central part of the brain stem. Investigators have discovered that this bit of nerve tissue, no bigger than your little finger, is a far more important structure

than anyone had dreamed. It underlies our awareness of the world and our ability to think, to learn and to act. Without it, an individual is reduced to a helpless, senseless, paralyzed blob of protoplasm.

The actual seat of the power to think,



THE RETICULAR FORMATION is the area stippled with red in this cross section of the brain. A sense organ (*lower right*) is connected to a sensory area in the brain (*upper left*) by a path-

way extending up the spinal cord. This pathway branches into the reticular formation. When a stimulus travels along the pathway, the reticular formation may "awaken" the entire brain (*black arrows*).

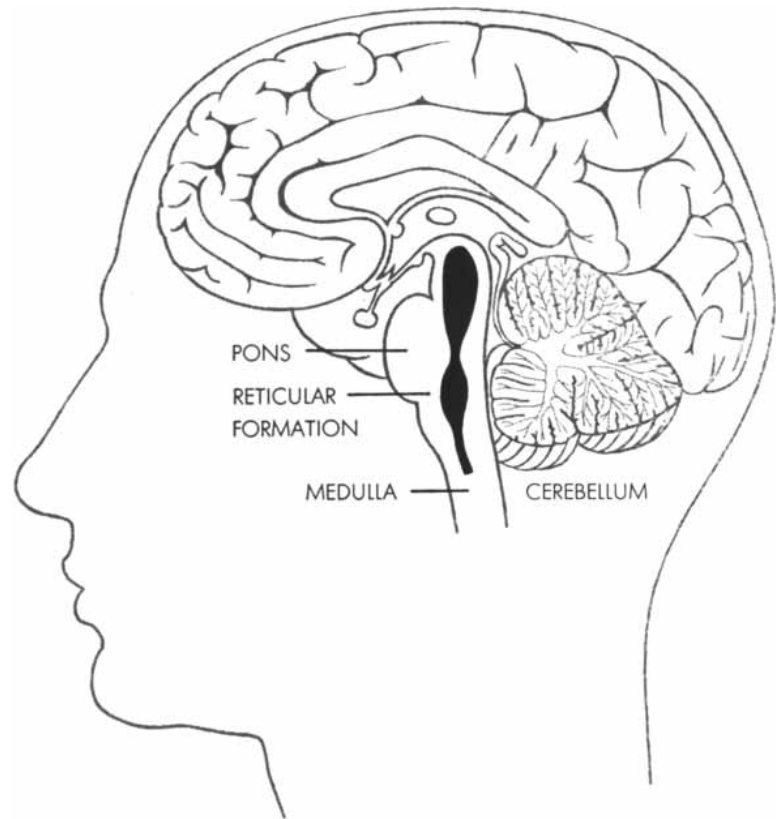


to perceive, indeed to respond to a stimulus with anything more than a reflex reaction, lies in the cortex of the brain. But the cortex cannot perceive or think unless it is "awake." Consider the alarm ring that awakens you in the morning: several seconds pass before you recognize the disturbance and can respond to stop the painful jangle. A sensory signal arriving at the cortex while it is asleep goes unrecognized. Experiments on anesthetized individuals have shown further that stimulation of the cortex alone is not sufficient to awaken the brain. Something else must arouse the cortex: that something is the reticular formation.

It was only about eight years ago that two eminent physiologists, H. W. Magoun of the U. S. and Giuseppe Moruzzi of Italy, working together at Northwestern University, discovered this fact. They were exploring the mystery of the reticular formation's functions by means of an electrode planted in this area in the brain of a cat. They found that stimulation of the area with a small electric current would awaken a drowsing cat as peacefully as a scratch on the head. The animal's behavior, and recordings of changes in its brain waves with the electroencephalograph, showed all the signs of a normal arousal from sleep. Magoun and Moruzzi decided that the reticular formation acted as a kind of sentinel which aroused the cortex, and they named it the RAS (reticular activating system).

Now mysteries began to clear—not only with regard to the function of the reticular formation but also as to some previously puzzling features of the nervous system's anatomy. All the great sensory nerve trunks in the body have brush-like branches which stream into the reticular formation. Sensory signals from all parts of the body go to the cortex by direct pathways, but on the way through the brain stem they also feed into the reticular formation. Evidently the reticular formation, when so stimulated, sends arousing signals to the cortex. The awakened cortex can then interpret the sensory signals it is receiving directly.

The RAS is a kind of general alarm: that is to say, it responds in the same way to any sensory stimulus, whether from the organs of hearing, seeing, touch or whatever. Its response is simply to arouse the brain, not to relay any specific message. Its signals spray the entire cortex rather than any one center of sensation. A noise, a flash of light, a pinch on the hand, the smell of burning wood, a



RELATIONSHIP OF THE RETICULAR FORMATION (*black area*) to various parts of the brain is indicated at the top. The functional areas of the brain are outlined at bottom.

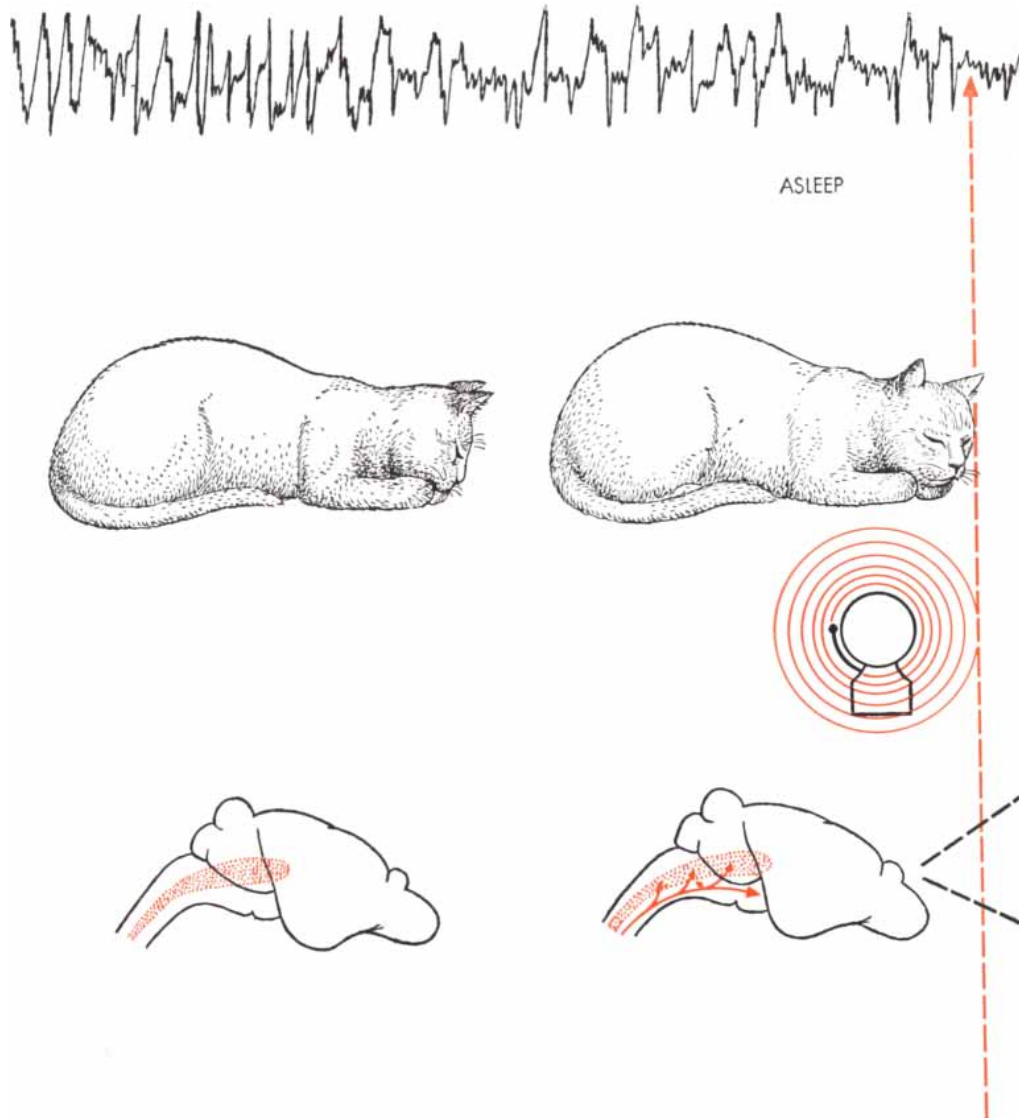
pain in the stomach—any of these excites the reticular formation to alert the cortex to a state of wakefulness, so that when the specific stimulus arrives at the appropriate center in the cortex, the brain can identify it.

Apparently the RAS learns to be selective in its sensitivity to particular stimuli. A mother may be instantly awakened by the faintest whimper of her baby. Father, on the other hand, may sleep through baby's fiercest bellowings but be aroused by a faint smell of smoke. A city dweller may sleep peacefully in the midst of the riotous din of traffic while his visitor from the country spends a sleepless night wishing he were elsewhere. It is as if the RAS becomes endowed by experience with the ability to discriminate among stimuli, disregarding those it has found unimportant and responding to those that are helpful. Happily so. Imagine how unbearable life would be if you could not shut out most of the environment from consciousness and were at the mercy of the thousands of sights and sounds simultaneously clamoring for attention.

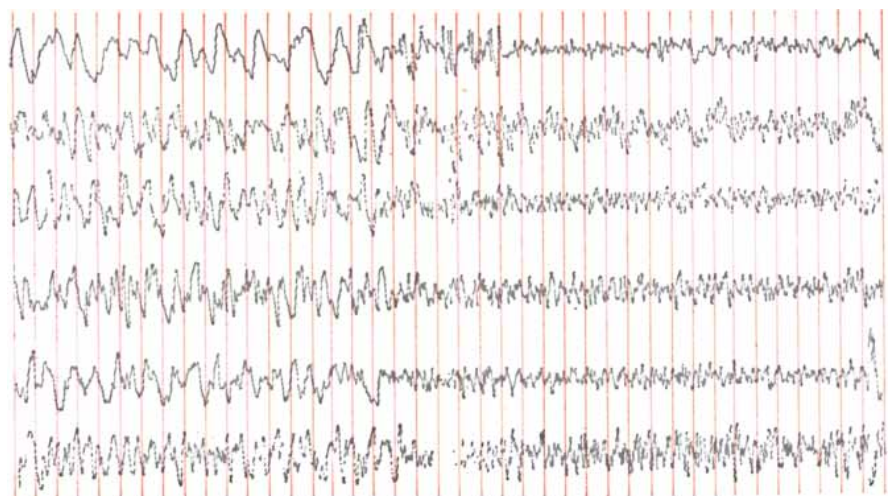
The RAS, like the starter in an automobile, starts the brain engine running, but this is by no means the end of its job. It goes on functioning to keep the individual in a conscious state. ("Consciousness" is a controversial word among psychologists, but for our purposes its meaning is clear enough.) If the RAS cannot function normally, consciousness is impossible. A person whose reticular formation has been permanently injured or destroyed falls into a coma from which he can never recover. He may live on for a year or more, but he remains as helpless and shut off from communication as a vegetable.

If uninjured, the RAS can maintain a wakeful state (but not consciousness) even in the absence of the cortex. In a newborn baby the cortex has not yet begun to function, but the infant nevertheless has short periods of wakefulness throughout the day. The same is true of the tragic creatures born without any cortex at all (called anencephalic monsters). Such a child (sometimes kept alive for three or four years) never achieves any understanding or real contact with its surroundings, but it has periods of wakefulness during which it swallows and digests food, smiles and coos when fondled and cries when treated roughly. We must conclude, therefore, that wakefulness of a very crude sort is possible without the cortex, so long as the RAS can function.

For sustained wakefulness, however,



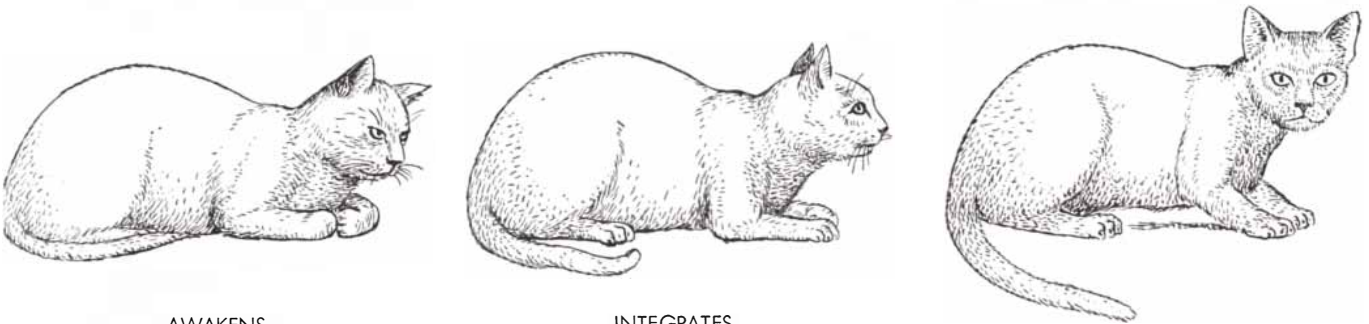
**CAT IS AWAKENED** by the sound of a bell. The sound stimuli (*incoming red arrows*) reach the reticular activating system, or RAS, and the auditory area of the brain. The RAS acts (*black arrows*) to awaken the cortex so that it can "hear" signals arriving in the auditory



**CORTEX IS STIMULATED** by passing an electric current to the brain surface of a sleeping monkey. Six recording electrodes show the RAS has been activated to awaken the brain.

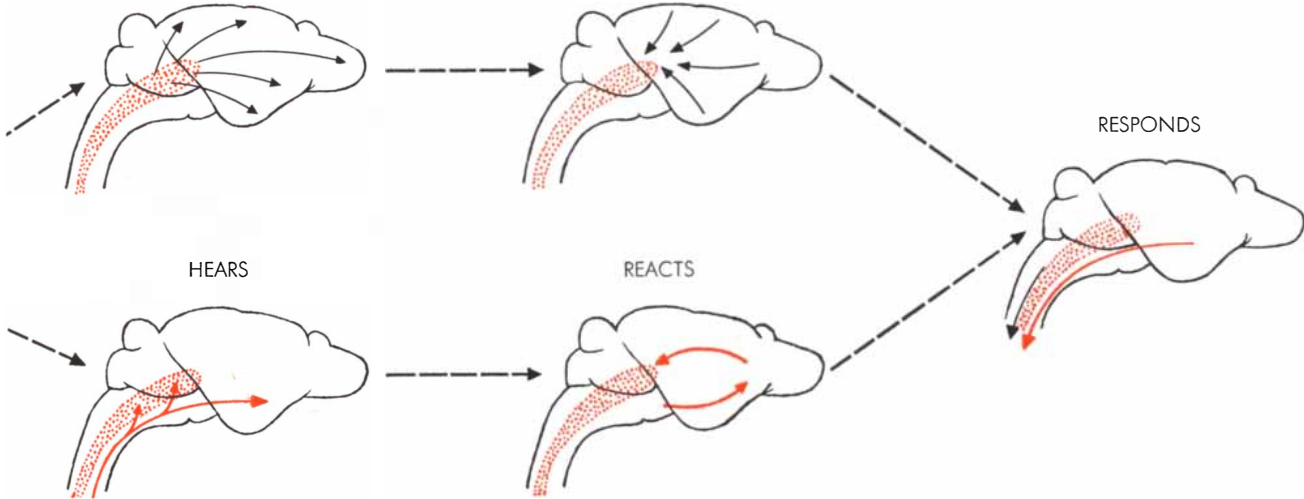


AWAKE



AWAKENS

INTEGRATES



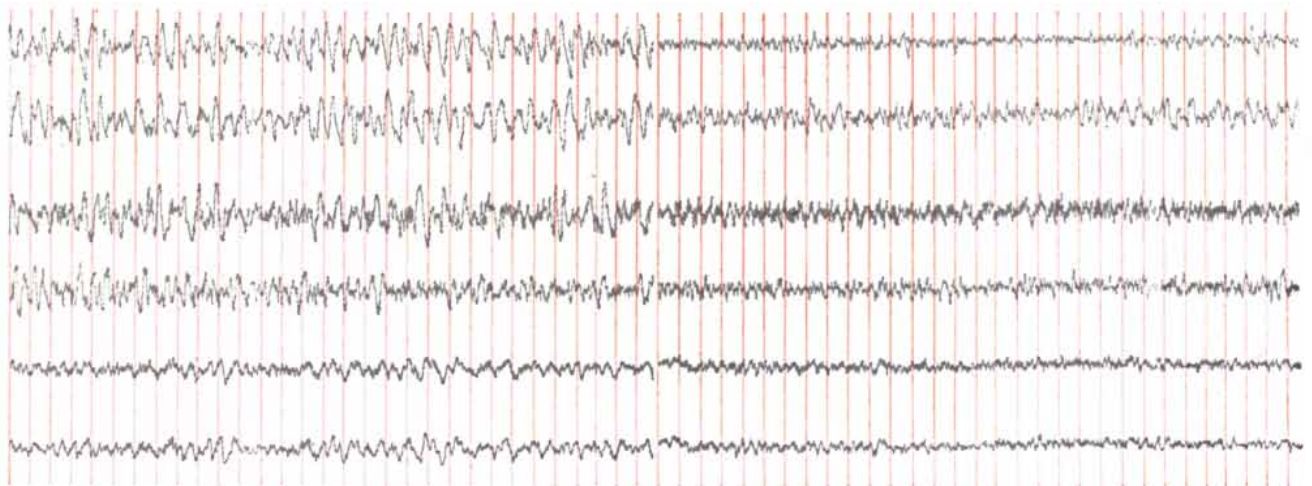
HEARS

REACTS

RESPONDS

area. The brain waves at the top change from a pattern of sleep to one of wakefulness. The RAS then integrates the brain's activity so that the brain can react as a whole. The cat finally

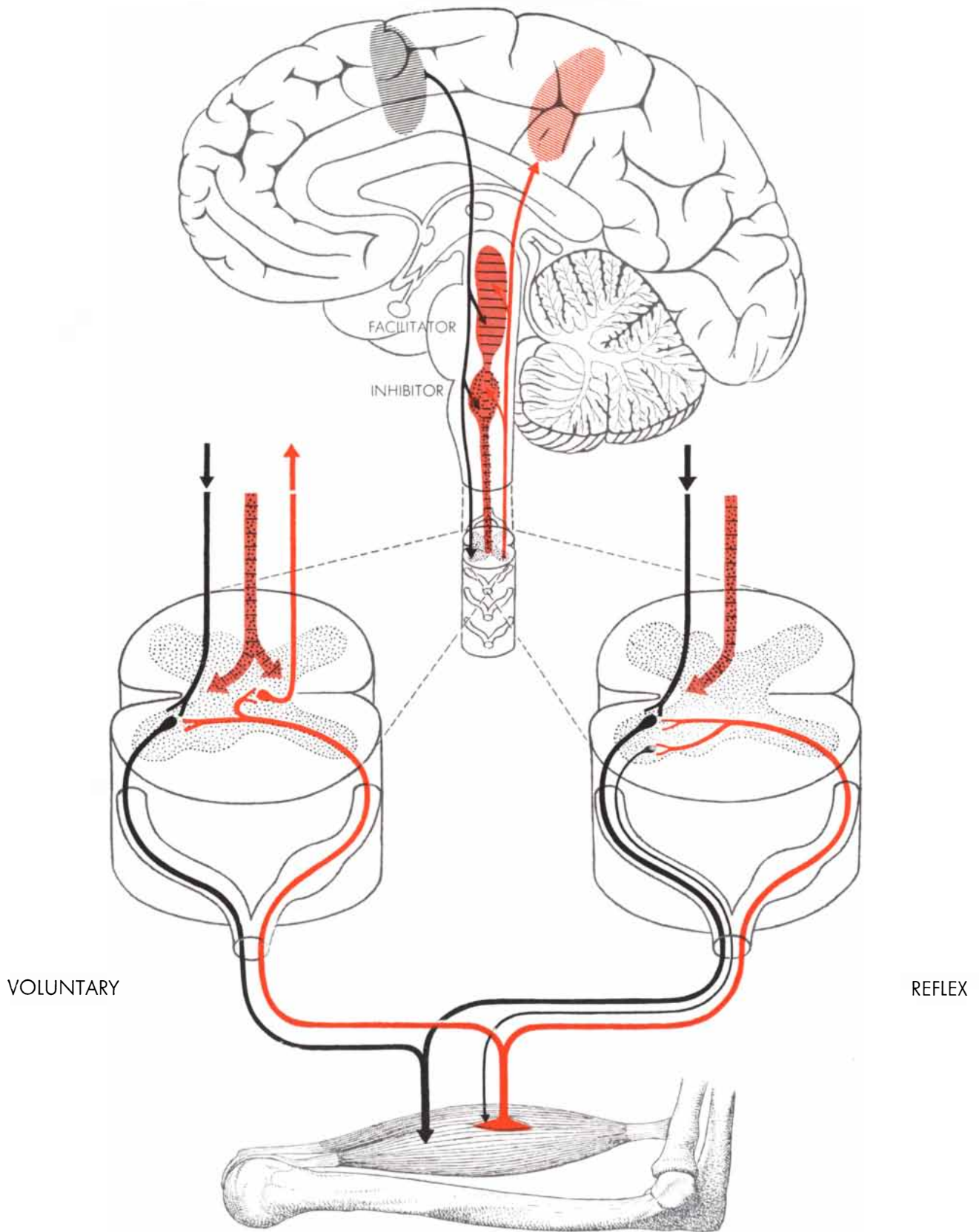
responds with a motor impulse (*outgoing red arrow*) that is regulated by the RAS. The cat then jumps to its feet and runs away. The entire process takes place in a matter of a few seconds.



RAS IS STIMULATED by passing an electric current into the brain stem of a sleeping monkey. Recording electrodes show a more

abrupt transition from sleep to wakefulness. The waves become sharp, short and more frequent. This is a typical waking pattern.





MOVEMENTS ARE MODIFIED by the RAS. In voluntary movement sensory nerves (red) conduct impulses from the muscle spindle (bottom) to a sensory area in the brain (red hatching). Motor nerves (black) conduct impulses from the motor area (black hatching) to the muscle. Both nerve systems branch into the RAS.

The RAS sends down impulses (heavy red arrows) that facilitate or inhibit the response. In reflex movement sensory impulses are passed on immediately to motor nerves in the spinal cord. One nerve activates the muscle and maintains its "tone." The other (thin black line) sensitizes the spindle. The RAS controls both.

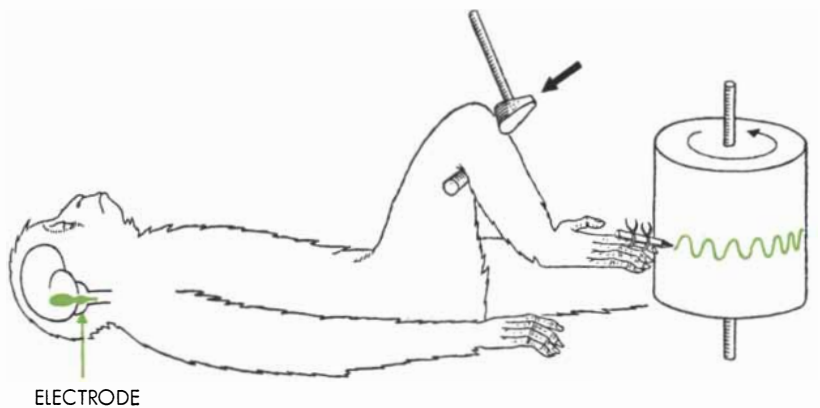
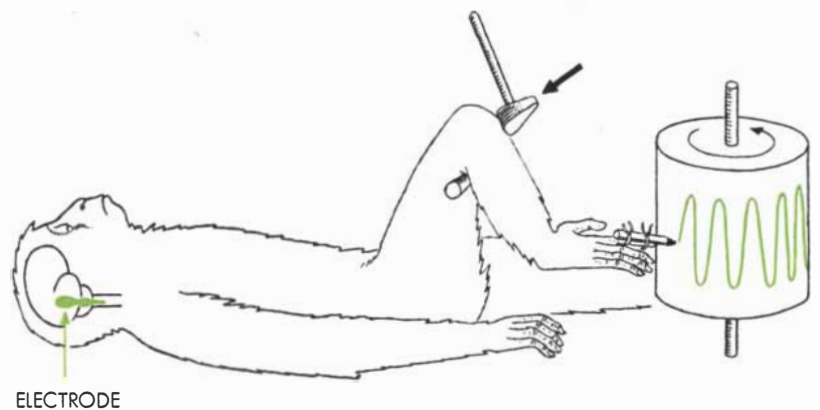
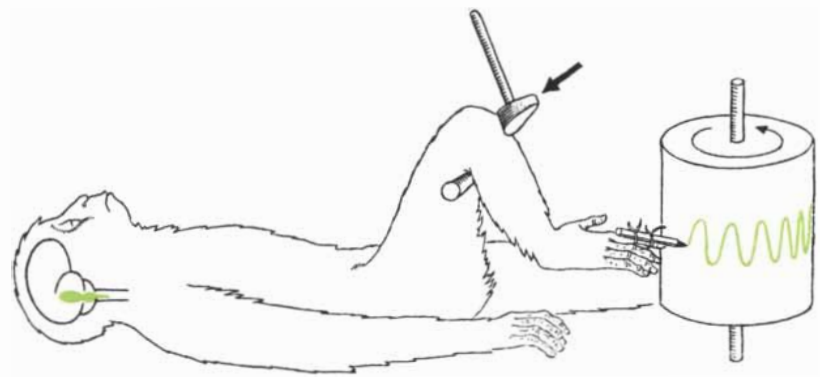


the cortex certainly is essential. The alert state seems to depend upon an interplay between the cortex and the RAS. The reticular formation is stimulated not only by the sensory nerves but also by impulses from some parts of the cortex. This has been demonstrated by electrical stimulation of certain areas of the cortex in monkeys: such stimulation will awaken a sleeping monkey. When the experiment is tried on a monkey that is awake, it evokes a dramatic response. The monkey instantly stops whatever it is doing and looks about intently and slightly puzzled, as if to say: "What was that?" It does not seem distressed or agitated—only warily alert. So it would seem that in the waking state the RAS plays a part, in combination with the cortex, in focusing attention and probably in many other mental processes.

All this raises the possibility that the RAS may be importantly involved in mental disorders. Investigations of this possibility have already begun by means of experiments with drugs. It is natural to start with anesthetic and sleep-inducing drugs, to see how they affect the RAS. The results of these experiments are illuminating but not surprising. They show that the drug blocks the flow of nerve impulses in the reticular formation but has little effect on the flow along the direct pathways from sense organs to the cortex. As the anesthesia wears off, the flow in the RAS returns to normal. A stimulating drug, on the other hand, has the opposite effect: it enhances the conduction of impulses in the RAS. It will be interesting to extend these experiments to the new tranquilizing drugs and the substances that produce experimental psychoses. Already there is evidence that these drugs do affect the functioning of the RAS.

Still another domain is under the control of this amazingly cogent bit of tissue in the brain. The RAS apparently has a hand in regulating all the motor activities of the body. It can modify muscle movements of both the voluntary type (controlled by the brain) and the reflex type (controlled in the spinal cord).

Just as the brain cortex has specific centers of sensation, it also has specific motor centers which generate muscle contractions. If one stimulates a motor center with an electric current, the appropriate muscles will respond, but the resulting body movements are jerky and uncontrolled. These powerful movements are normally controlled and polished by other motor centers of the



**CONTROL OF REFLEX MOTOR REACTIONS** by the reticular formation was demonstrated by this experiment on an anesthetized monkey. When the monkey's knee is tapped regularly, its knee jerks record a series of regular curves on a rotating drum (*top*). When the upper part of the monkey's reticular formation is stimulated, the jerks are larger (*middle*). When the lower part of the formation is stimulated, the jerks are smaller (*bottom*).

cortex, acting through the reticular formation. If the RAS is not stimulated or does not function properly, the movements will be jerky.

More surprising is the fact that the RAS can also act on the reflexes, centered in the spinal cord. The reflex apparatus has two functions. First, it generates automatic muscle movements. When signals from a sudden and alarming sensory stimulus (*e.g.*, touching something hot) arrive at the spinal cord, they are passed on immediately to an adjacent motor nerve and travel right back to the affected part of the body to jerk it away. In general, the automatic, reflex activities are protective—responses to danger or sudden challenges in the surroundings. But some of them can be tricked into action by suddenly stretching a muscle: for example, a tap on the knee elicits the well-known knee jerk.

The second function of the reflex system is to keep the muscles ready for action by maintaining “tone”—that is, a state of partial contraction. Just as a violin string must be stretched to a certain tension before it can emit music, so a muscle must be maintained at a certain tension to respond efficiently to a stimulus. The mechanism that regulates its resting tension, or “tone,” is a small structure within the muscle called a “spindle.” When a muscle contracts, it squeezes the spindle; when it relaxes, the pressure on the spindle loosens. Either departure from normal tone causes

the spindle to send signals by way of a sensory nerve to the spinal cord; there they excite a motor nerve to correct the contraction or relaxation of the muscle. This feedback system automatically keeps each muscle at precisely the right tone. And the appropriate tone itself is adjusted to suit the needs of the moment by nerve impulses which regulate the sensitivity of the spindle.

Now experiments have clearly demonstrated that the RAS exerts some control over voluntary and reflex motor reactions. Let us take for illustration an experiment on the reflex knee jerk, which is easy and convenient to perform. A monkey is anesthetized and a pen is tied to its toe to record the size of its knee kicks on a rotating drum. We keep tapping its knee and we get a uniform response, recorded as a nice series of regular curves on the drum. Then we suddenly stimulate the reticular formation electrically. The knee jerks immediately become larger: the RAS has enhanced them. When we stop stimulating it, the kicks return to normal size. Now in the course of exploratory experiments along the reticular formation a new fact emerges. If we stimulate the formation at a point toward its lower end in the brain stem, the kicks are not enhanced but instead are inhibited!

Following up this finding, we discover that these centers can enhance or inhibit sensory as well as motor impulses. In short, the RAS acts as a kind

of traffic control center, facilitating or inhibiting the flow of signals in the nervous system.

**T**he astonishing generality of the RAS gives us a new outlook on the nervous system. Neurologists have tended to think of the nervous system as a collection of more or less separate circuits, each doing a particular job. It now appears that the system is much more closely integrated than had been thought. This should hardly surprise us. A simple organism such as the amoeba reacts with totality toward stimuli: the whole cell is occupied in the act of finding, engulfing and digesting food. Man, even with his 10 billion nerve cells, is not radically different. He must focus his sensory and motor systems on the problem in hand, and for this he obviously must be equipped with some integrating machine.

The RAS seems to be such a machine. It awakens the brain to consciousness and keeps it alert; it directs the traffic of messages in the nervous system; it monitors the myriads of stimuli that beat upon our senses, accepting what we need to perceive and rejecting what is irrelevant; it tempers and refines our muscular activity and bodily movements. We can go even further and say that it contributes in an important way to the highest mental processes—the focusing of attention, introspection and doubtless all forms of reasoning.



**EXTENSIVE BRANCHING OF CELLS** in the reticular formation is depicted by this photomicrograph of a section of the reticular formation in the brain of a dog. The dark areas in the photo-

micrograph are cells of the formation which have been stained with silver. The section was lent by Drs. M. and A. Scheibel of the Medical School of the University of California at Los Angeles.

# Kodak reports to laboratories on:

modifying the spectral distribution of radiant energy . . . trooping the colors in competition . . . freezing patterns written at hundreds of miles per second

## Filters: plea and offer

Once every few years a queer sense of obligation compels us to spend our hard-earned money on advertising to acquaint the next cadre of technical people with the existence of *Kodak Wratten Filters*. Of these precisely dyed little sheets of gelatin we offer at present 116 different species, and though in truth they make little direct contribution to our prosperity, they do seem to contribute to the convenience of those who desire to modify the spectral distribution of radiant energy by simple and reasonably reproducible means.

The data book "Kodak Wratten Filters," which describes them all in the fullest, most quantitative spectrophotometric and colorimetric detail, has recently appeared in its 19th edition. Kodak dealers sell it for 75¢. The one niggardly favor we would ask in return for our magnanimity in selling the filters is that before an order is placed, this edition, and not one of its 18 predecessors, be consulted for current specifications and designations.

As for the newer-fangled and much costlier multi-layer interference filters, we make them but so also do several of our distinguished optical-manufacturing contemporaries. We shall not feel at all badly about your giving them your custom if you need transmission in the range up to  $1.4\mu$ . But if you find it necessary to specify a wavelength between  $1.4\mu$  and  $4.5\mu$  as a narrow transmission band or *any* wavelength above  $1.4\mu$  as a cut-off for a blocking filter—there we think you need us.

*In that event, just state your problem to Eastman Kodak Company, Military and Special Products Sales Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.*

## The dye game

Under "people's capitalism," a social system with a brilliant future still in prospect, analytical chemistry often becomes a competitive weapon. We not only run a stand

on the sidelines of the fray where we sell reagents and other *Eastman Organic Chemicals* useful in playing the game, but under a different hat we also play ourselves. It's a happy, invigorating game with many, many winners.

As player, one of our most interesting recent moves has been the launching of nine new dyes for polyester fabrics. They are as much definite chemical entities as 2-(p-dimethylaminostyryl)-1-ethylpyridinium iodide is a definite chemical entity. Such *Chemical Abstracts* nomenclature is quite proper in patents and in the Eastman Organic Chemicals catalog, but under the rules by which gentlemen play, on dye-trade label, invoice, and promotional leaflet, names like *Eastman Polyester Yellow 5R* and *Eastman Polyester Navy G* designate the compounds evolved from our long experience in making dyes for synthetic fibers.

In the new group are dyes which excel most predecessors in the fastness they exhibit on polyester fibers despite various combinations of light, laundering, dry cleaning, and other paling influences. Some are new prototype structures from which new lines of descent may stem. Some are not so different from dyes previously successful on other hydrophobic fabrics. Some cost less to make (or develop) than others and are so priced.

Deciding which to use, how, in combination with which others—is another game. (When invited, we coach from dye service laboratories at Lodi, N. J., and Kingsport, Tenn.) Meanwhile, each band of analytical chemists silently reconnoiters the field, so intent they even forget at times who awards the points. It's that lady over there, clutching her purse.

Eastman Polyester Dyes are sold by Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Kingsport, Tenn. (Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company); *exegerically* labeled Eastman Organic Chemicals, by Distillation Products Industries, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

## Oscillographic opinion

Call us ingenious (if not ingenuous). Still it's easy to be amazed that it has become humdrum routine for patterns to be written at hundreds of miles per second and then frozen nigh forever for the minutest examination and debate. (Even the seemingly agile stream of electrons in your TV picture tube plods its monotonous course at scarcely  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles to the second.)

The credit is not all ours. The manufacturers of oscillographs have contributed nobly to the feat. One of them recently was kind enough to offer us the rostrum of his company publication to vent our latest opinions about film for high speed oscillography.

Our opinions are that

1) It is going to be extremely difficult to improve on the speed and image quality you get from simply developing *Kodak Tri-X Film* in *Kodak Developer D-19* at 68 F for 10 minutes. (True the new *Kodak Royal-X Pan Film* enjoys a fourfold speed advantage over *Kodak Tri-X Film* for picture taking, but a force-developed line-image that's just over the threshold between being there and not being there is an entirely different proposition from picture taking.)

2) Development for 12 minutes in *Kodak Developer SD-19a* gives higher contrast. Under some circumstances this is as good as a gain in speed. But you pay in granularity.

3) Under some conditions, an overall postexposure of 1/500 meter-candle for one second helps the oscillographic speed a little.

4) P-16 phosphors seem in many cases to be more satisfactory photographically than P-11 phosphors.

*The most convenient way to get further details is to persuade Mr. L. Arthur Hoyt, Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc., 760 Bloomfield Avenue, Clifton, N. J., that your technical sophistication entitles you to a place on the mailing list for "DuMont Instrument Journal," beginning with the May, 1957, issue.*

*Price quoted is subject to change without notice.*

**This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are . . . serving laboratories everywhere**

**Kodak**  
TRADE MARK



DIVISION  
NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

...has several  
excellent  
openings  
in SALES  
and  
RESEARCH

Pioneer and recognized leader in the development of Titanium and Zirconium products for a variety of diversified applications in Ceramics, Chemicals, Electronics, Metallurgy and Nuclear Energy . . . TAM offers excellent career prospects in sales engineering and research.

FIELD AND STAFF OPENINGS FOR

**CERAMIC  
ENGINEERS  
CHEMICAL  
ENGINEERS  
CHEMISTS  
PHYSICISTS**

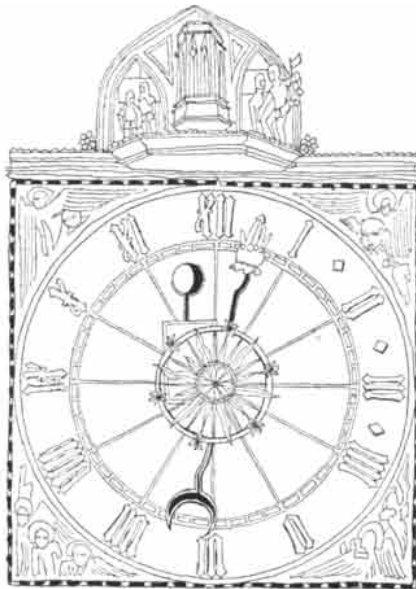
● In addition to salary and advancement opportunities, TAM benefits include exceptional plans for profit sharing, retirement, insurance and hospitalization.



Send brief resume,  
including salary requirements,

to: **Mr. D. D. Wheeler**  
**TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION**  
**NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY**

Executive and Sales Offices:  
111 Broadway, New York City



### *Hotter Than the Sun*

A device which produces a steady temperature of 26,000 degrees Fahrenheit has been developed by physicists at the University of Chicago and the General Electric Company. This is the highest man-made temperature ever to be maintained for more than a small fraction of a second. It is some 14,000 degrees hotter than the surface of the sun. The fierce heat is manufactured in an electric arc of special design and is delivered in the form of a fast jet of highly ionized gas or "plasma."

To achieve the very high temperatures the large current of an electric arc is compressed into a narrow pencil by means of a surrounding whirlpool of water, a method originally developed in Germany several years ago. The current contains carbon atoms evaporated from the positive electrode and water evaporated from the inner surface of the vortex. This mixture moves to the negative electrode at nearly the speed of sound, and passes through a hole in the electrode into an evacuated chamber.

The use of the plasma jet so far has been to test refractory materials for supersonic airplanes and missiles.

### *Award for Bohr*

Niels Bohr has been named the first winner of the \$75,000 Atoms for Peace Award, for his contributions to the peaceful uses of atomic energy. The 71-year-old physicist, director of the Institute for Theoretical Physics at Copenhagen, constructed the first modern model of the atom.

The new prize was established by the

# SCIENCE AND

Ford Motor Company Fund in memory of Henry and Edsel Ford. It is administered by a board of trustees whose chairman is James R. Killian, Jr., president of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In announcing the award to Bohr, Killian said: "By his example he has inspired scientists everywhere to seek out science as an instrument for human welfare."

### *Growing Pains*

The oncoming atomic age seemed last month to have developed a slight limp. *Nucleonics* reported that "far from beginning to approach competitive levels, nuclear power costs are headed in the opposite direction." Hearings of the Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy disclosed that capital costs for the first full-scale power reactor at Shippingport, Pa., are up to \$55 million from the original estimate of \$37.5 million. Its power will cost 75 mills per kilowatt hour instead of the expected 52. Consolidated Edison Company's projected nuclear power plant on the Hudson River is now expected to cost \$70 million instead of \$55 million, and a reactor which a Nebraska group planned to build for \$24.3 million is now in the range of \$40 to \$50 million.

At the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory a critical lump of naked uranium known as Godiva blew up in the course of an experiment, the Atomic Energy Commission reported. A sheet of polyethylene was placed too near the core and reflected a large number of outgoing neutrons back into the chain-reacting uranium.

The Commission also announced that a research reactor at North Carolina State College, the first such facility to be installed on a college campus, sprang a leak in June, 1955, and has been out of operation ever since.

### *Basic Research Institute*

With an anonymous gift of \$2,750,000 the University of California has set up an Institute for Basic Science Research along the lines of the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton. In the words of the nameless philanthropist, its chief purpose is "to discover and encourage the work of individuals of



great talent and promise." The Institute has now announced the first appointments to research professorships, for periods ranging from six months to two years. The appointees, all from the University of California, are Daniel C. Mazia, professor of zoology; Jerzy Neyman, director of the Statistical Laboratory, and Stephen P. Diliberto, assistant professor of mathematics. Mazia plans to work on the life history of the cell. Neyman will do further statistical research on the distribution of galaxies and the expansion of the universe. Diliberto will study the stability of the moon's orbit and the astronomical three-body problem.

So far the Institute has put out \$170,000 in grants, salaries and other administrative costs. Five more appointments will become effective July 1.

## Unfinished Business

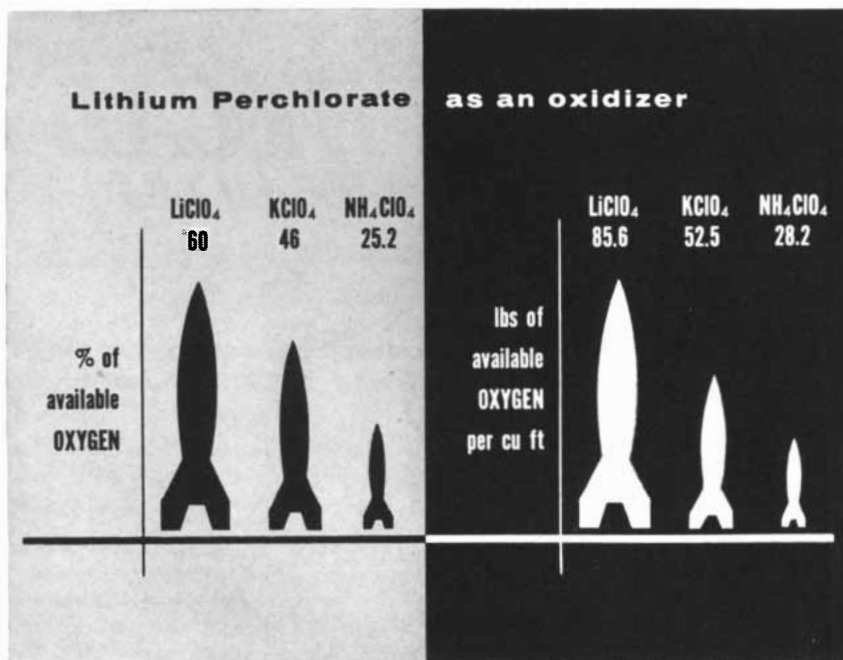
The National Research Council reports that in June its Chemical-Biological Coordination Center in Washington, D.C., will be forced to shut down because of shrinking support by Government and private agencies.

Now in its eleventh year of operation, the Center had organized to collect the entire literature on the biological effects of some 63,000 chemicals and reduce it to a coded form for rapid sorting and correlation by IBM machines. More than 1.5 million entries had been made. The project promised to be a unique research instrument for discovering chemical-biological relationships which might otherwise remain unknown. Although the Center has been prevented from reaching its ultimate objective, it will leave behind a tested and practical method for handling vast stores of scientific information.

## Penicillin Synthesis

John C. Sheehan and K. R. Henery-Logan of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology last month reported the first practical method for synthesizing penicillin. They have made the natural penicillin V [see diagram on next page] and 10 forms not produced by the *Penicillium* molds.

The penicillin molecule is not very complex, but it is extremely fragile. The



## high-energy LITHIUM boosts rocket reactions

The basic simplicity of solid propellant rockets puts lots of emphasis for high performance on the propellant . . . and the propellant chemist! He knows his little "birds" can't be babied along on fattening foods and frostings. He's got to prescribe a trim, high-energy diet that'll carry them up and over and in . . . with no weight to spare!

Prescribing diets for these hungry birds involves some mighty tricky juggling of ingredients . . . lots of energy in a limited space, high physical properties of the grain, and acceptable reaction products. This is where *we* come in . . . with *lightweight, high-energy lithium compounds, of course!*

Take *Lithium Perchlorate*, for example. With a molecular weight of 106.5, this oxidizer yields 60% available oxygen . . . which is higher than other perchlorates, and considerably higher than most other materials. (See charts above.) This high oxidizing potential can be utilized in propellants of the highest specific impulse.

If your application requires high concentration of energy, you'll want to know more about Lithium—the lightest of all solids—and its compounds. Write for detailed product literature and application assistance. Address request to Foote Mineral Company, 454 Eighteen Cheltenham Building, Philadelphia 44, Pa.



RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Berwyn, Pennsylvania  
PLANTS: Cold River, N. H.; Exton, Pa.; Kings Mountain, N. C.,  
Knoxville, Tenn.; Sunbriht, Va.

LITHIUM METAL, CHEMICALS, MINERALS • STRONTIUM CHEMICALS • ELECTROLYTIC MANGANESE METAL • WELDING GRADE FERRO ALLOYS • STEEL ADDITIVES • COMMERCIAL MINERALS AND ORES • ZIRCONIUM, TITANIUM, HAFNIUM (IODIDE PROCESS)

The principle  
of the.....

# JETCAL analyzer

... MAY SOLVE A PROBLEM FOR YOU!

## #1 Safety Factor for Jet Engines... the ONLY Tester for EXACT HEAT and R.P.M. Measurement



The **JETCAL**  
Tests EGT System  
Accuracy to  $\pm 4^\circ\text{C}$   
at Test Temperature  
(FUNCTIONALLY, WITHOUT  
RUNNING THE ENGINE)

Tests RPM Accuracy  
to 10 RPM in  
10,000 RPM  
( $\pm 0.1\%$ )

The HEATER PROBE simulates operating temperatures on the engine's thermocouples. An embedded thermocouple in the Heater Probe accurately reads temperature on the . . .

"TA'POT" slide wire POTENTIOMETER, a field instrument of laboratory accuracy. The manually operated, direct reading TA'POT's versatility and unique features open an entirely new field for the electronic designer, engineer and instrument manufacturer.

The Light-Beam GALVANOMETER, extremely sensitive (shock resistant to 25 G's), is coupled with the TA'POT for highest accuracy reading.



### ANALYZES JET ENGINES 10 WAYS:

- 1) The JETCAL Analyzer functionally tests EGT thermocouple circuit of a jet aircraft or pilotless aircraft missile for error without running the engine or disconnecting any wiring. GUARANTEED ACCURACY is  $\pm 4^\circ\text{C}$ . at engine test temperature.
- 2) Checks individual thermocouples "on the bench" before placement in parallel harness.
- 3) Checks thermocouples within the harness for continuity.
- 4) Checks thermocouples and paralleling harness for accuracy.
- 5) Checks resistance of the Exhaust Gas Temperature system.
- 6) Checks insulation of the EGT circuit for shorts to ground and for shorts between leads.
- 7) Checks EGT Indicators (in or out of the aircraft).
- 8) Checks EGT system with engine removed

from aircraft (in production line or overhaul shop).

9) Reads jet engine speed while the engine is running with a guaranteed accuracy of  $\pm 0.1\%$  in the range of 0-110% RPM. Additionally, the TAKCAL circuit can be used to trouble shoot and isolate errors in the aircraft tachometer system.

10) JETCAL Analyzer enables engine adjustment to proper relationship between engine temperature and engine RPM for maximum thrust and efficiency during engine run (Tabbing or Mic'ing).

ALSO functionally checks aircraft Over-Heat Detectors and Wing Anti-Ice Systems (thermal switch and continuous wire) by using TEMPAL Probes. Rapid heat rise . . . 3 minutes to 800°F! Fast cycling time of thermal switches . . . 4 to 5 complete cycles per minute for bench checking in production.

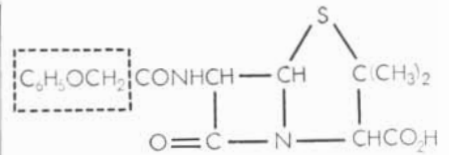
Write, wire or phone  
for complete information.



Sales-Engineering Offices

**B & H INSTRUMENT CO., INC.**  
3479 West Vickery Blvd., Fort Worth 7, Texas

VALLEY STREAM, L. I., N. Y.: 108 So. Franklin • LOcust 1-9220  
DAYTON, OHIO: 209 Commercial Building • Michigan 4563  
EL SEGUNDO, CAL.: 477 East Grand Ave. • EAstgate 2-1 644



Formula of synthetic "natural" penicillin

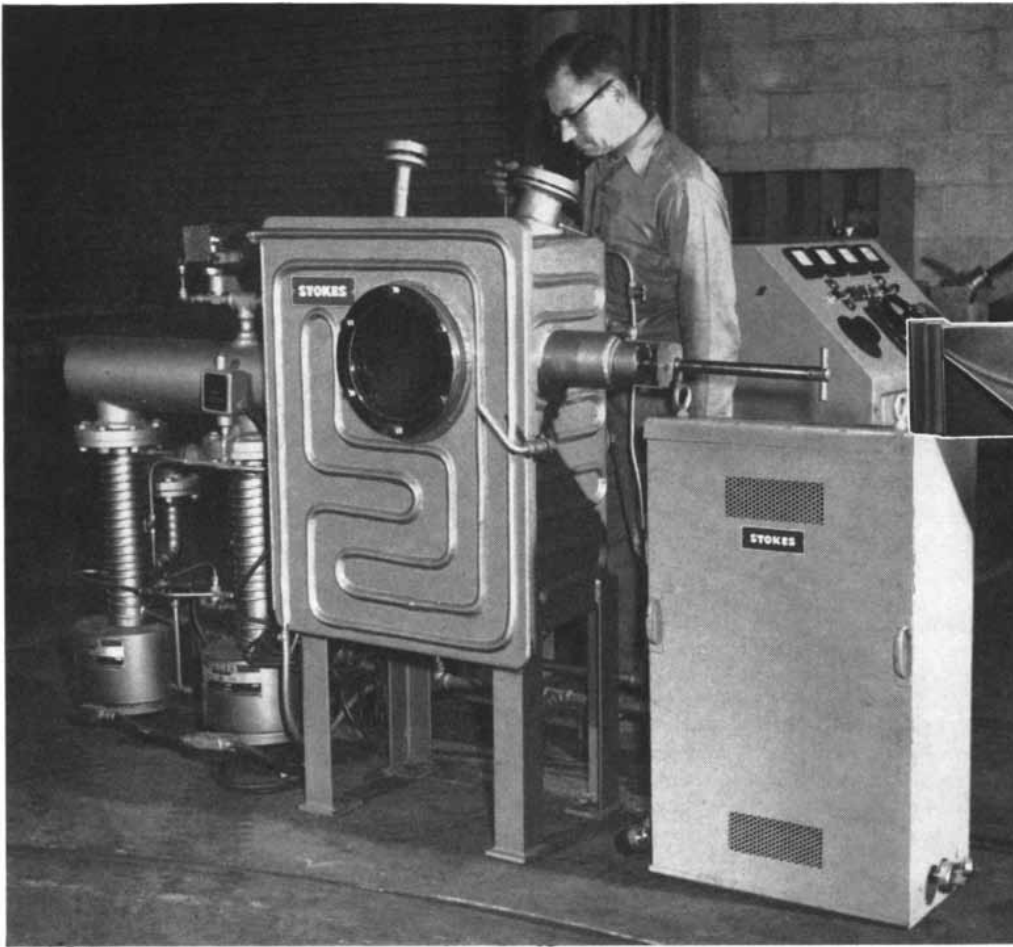
principal problem was to devise methods of building the molecule without breaking it down as rapidly as it was put together. Except for the final step of closing the ring in the molecule. Sheehan had to discard all the methods of synthesis worked out in previous attempts at the problem and develop entirely new methods. He starts with about half a dozen common compounds and gives them the gentlest kind of treatment with specially devised reagents and techniques. The reactions are largely carried out in neutral pH, and the last five steps are done at or below room temperature. Sheehan thinks his technique may be applicable to other molecules with similar properties.

New types of penicillin are being synthesized by this method at the laboratories of Merck & Company. Modifications in the last half of the process permit changes in the side-chain of the molecule. A step toward a good oral penicillin was made with the synthesis of a variety more stable in acid than any of the natural penicillins. New forms are also being designed to give fewer allergic reactions and to be more effective against penicillin-resistant organisms.

### Rockets for Research

To satisfy their growing curiosity about the upper atmosphere, scientists need to probe it more often and in more places. Rocket designers are struggling not only to achieve greater altitudes but also to build less expensive vehicles. Progress toward these ends was summarized in a recent issue of *Jet Propulsion*, the journal of the American Rocket Society.

At present the highest flying rockets are liquid-fueled. They are costly and tricky to operate. The big Viking rockets, which have reached altitudes of more than 150 miles, cost \$300,000 to \$400,000 each. The Aerobee, a smaller rocket, costs about a tenth as much. An improved model known as the Aerobee-Hi recently carried a 145-pound payload of instruments to a height of 164 miles. Vikings and Aerobees can be fired only from elaborately equipped bases and by trained crews. An Aerobee firing base set up for the International Geophysical Year cost "many millions of



Typical precision casting which Austenal, Inc., Micro-cast Division, plans to produce with new Stokes Model 437-520 vacuum furnaces.

## A significant forward step for Vacuum Metallurgy

**New Stokes precision casting furnaces pave the way for important advancements in the science of putting metals to work.**

The potentials of vacuum casting of familiar metals and special alloys can now be explored—on a research or production basis—with these new Stokes, low-cost “package” units.

Capable of melting and pouring single casts of up to 30 pounds, under vacuums as low as 1 micron or less—these furnaces incorporate operating features specifically requested by precision casters. Units are now in operation with charging and mold locks for semi-continuous production. Popular tandem arrangement is operated by one man.

If you are planning to investigate the challenging potential of modern vacuum metallurgy—plan, too, to take advantage of the undisputed leadership in equipment and experience which Stokes can apply to your problem. Prime supplier of vacuum furnaces for diversified uses—induction and arc melting, heat-treating and sintering—Stokes is in a position to help you select the most suitable unit for your work, and to engineer modifications to meet special requirements.

Others are profiting by Stokes advanced vacuum technology. Isn't it time for you to invite a discussion of your own profit-making opportunities?

*Vacuum Equipment Division*  
**F. J. STOKES CORPORATION**  
5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

**STOKES**

$$C/R = \frac{(K_1 K_2 K_3) (1+j\omega T_1) (1+j\omega T_2)}{j\omega (1+j\omega T_2) [(1+j\omega T_2) (1+j\omega T_m) + (K_4 K_5 K_6 K_7)] + (K_1 K_2 K_3) (1+j\omega T_1) (1+j\omega T_2)}$$

...BUT  
WILL  
IT  
FLY?



**SERVO  
CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA**

20-20 Jericho Turnpike  
New Hyde Park, L.I., N.Y.

The fastest and surest way to find out is to simulate the system and its actual operating conditions. Do it directly from the schematic by using the Servomation® Building Blocks.

You mock-up your system design with the proven electronic and electro-mechanical sub-systems and components of the Servomation Building Blocks (amplifiers, modulators, gears, inertia load discs, etc.). The system is connected by plugging into the external jack panels. Self-contained power and servo signal sources provide all the necessary test inputs to analyze your design. Complete evaluation of your system then can be made with the *Design Analysis and Test Bay* of the Building Blocks.

No programming . . . no need for highly-trained operators . . . no costly model shop prototypes. Modify design parameters by changing the external patch cord connections. You can simulate and test an *unlimited* number of control system designs with the Building Blocks.

In addition to functioning as a complete system simulating laboratory, the Servomation Building Blocks offer accurate, rapid debugging of existing systems or components. Self-contained and mobile, the Building Blocks can analyze complete industrial, aircraft and missile systems on the spot, without the need for multiple test units with varying accuracies.

**New Servomation  
Building Block  
Brochure**

*This new brochure gives you a complete description of the Building Block equipment. A typical servo-system design problem is discussed and mathematically derived, followed by a step-by-step analysis of the solution to this problem using the Servomation Building Blocks.*

*The brochure is yours upon request. Please specify on your company letterhead, SBB-9904-56F.*

dollars," according to Homer E. Newell, Jr., of the Naval Research Laboratory. He says that rockets driven by a solid fuel would be substantially less costly and easier to launch. The Aerobee is now being adapted to use a solid propellant.

Solid-fuel rockets, such as the Deacon and a new version, the Cajun, now go no higher than about 10 miles. But they can be launched in the stratosphere from a balloon (the combination is known as Rockoon) and will then lift a 50-pound payload to about 60 miles. The Cajun is being used as the second half of a two-stage rocket together with the anti-aircraft missile Nike. This combination has achieved an altitude of more than 100 miles.

In a novel scheme now being tested, small rockets are launched from a high-flying jet airplane which noses straight up to aim and release the vehicle. A small rocket carrying a Geiger counter has been shot to about 35 miles.

*Automation*

The word "automation," a journalistic coinage, has undeservedly become "a source of fear," according to the Earl of Halsbury, an English authority on industrial technology. In the British journal *Impact* he attempts to correct the impression created by journalists that automatic processes in industry "will cause widespread unemployment."

Lord Halsbury divides these processes into four types: control engineering, communication engineering, transfer processing and automatic assembly. Control engineering, he says, is in wide use only in the chemical industry, which employs relatively few workers who "are more likely to be assisted than displaced" by automation. In communication engineering the automation advances are largely in the realm of computing machines, and Halsbury points out that accountants, the most likely victims of "computerization," are in short supply.

Transfer processing, the linking together of several manufacturing steps formerly done separately, is used mainly in the manufacture of parts for automobiles, refrigerators and similar products. Automatic assembly of parts, employed chiefly in the electronics field, is not new in this industry, Halsbury points out: "Electric lamp bulbs and radio valves have been automatically assembled for a generation at least."

The introduction of any sort of automation requires a large investment, and must be a slow and gradual process. The changes require factories to be re-



# Silicones Ease the "Profit Squeeze"

- Silicone lubricant for plastic parts smooths refrigerator sales
- Simplify production of oven thermometer with Silicone paint
- Silicone adhesive tape doubles for weld, doubles production, too

**HELPING HAND FOR HARRIED PROFITS**—Oft-heard complaint from businessmen today is that profits are slimming despite a diet of heavy sales. Rising production costs and product improvements frequently mean added expense that can't be passed along. But . . . by utilizing the varied forms of Dow Corning Silicones, many alert manufacturers are marketing better products with no increase in cost.

**"SLIDER" PITCH**—Now, Kelvinator refrigerator designers have licked the problem of sticking shelves, without throwing costs out of line, by lubricating plastic parts with silicones. The big new "Foodarama" boasts



smooth-sliding shelves and free-opening compartment doors that will keep the buyer pleased for years. Yet the silicone lubricants cost next to nothing. Dow Corning 200 fluid, for example, puts the slip on crisper covers at a cost of only six hundredths of a cent!

Unlike many oils, this silicone fluid is an excellent lubricant for plastic or rubber parts in contact with metal . . . an essential factor here. And silicones don't thicken when temperatures head for the deep freeze: another essential. In all, Kelvinator has added a pleasing new sales feature at practically no extra expense. No. 49

**IT GETS THE BENDS**, but not the breaks. That's the story of the silicone finish on this kitchen oven thermometer. The Taylor Instrument Companies coat sheet stock with silicone-based paint before the metal is sheared, stamped and bent into the shape you see. Through all the punishment of the forming operations, the flexible silicone finish never chips or cracks.



Production-wise, pre-painting saves all kinds of costs . . . it's more expensive and difficult to paint finished units. Product-wise, Taylor finds there's no need to worry about discoloration at oven temperatures. The paint made with Dow Corning silicone resins by Stanley Chemical Company is recommended for up to 500 F . . . others will take as much as 1000F! Taylor gets a permanently attractive paint and a lower-cost production method . . . both due to Dow Corning Silicones. No. 50

**SKIRTS TAPED ON**—No Dior creations, the metal skirts that cover gas burners on hot water heaters. Generally, they are welded on. But White Products Corp. found that hand welding each skirt to the heater

base caused a production bottle-neck with too much overtime resulting. Then they discovered a pressure sensitive tape coated with a Dow Corning silicone adhesive . . . a tape that completely eliminates welding!



The tape, made by Mystik Adhesive Products, is simply wrapped around the 48-inch joint where skirt meets heater base. It holds the two together with a grip like iron. Strong, waterproof, and exceptionally heat-resistant, the taped joint meets all tests of the American Gas Association. Result: a saving of 7c material cost per heater, and plant production doubled! No. 51

**SYL-MER & MOHARA SUIT THE EXEC**—Humidity that leaves you limp won't put a crimp in stylish Joseph & Feiss suits of Mohara . . . now offered by over 1200 better men's stores. Three-season Mohara fabric is treated with Syl-mer\*, Dow Corning's silicone finish. Syl-mer helps Mohara shrug off rain and stains, so it stays crisply debonair while other fabrics wilt. Syl-mer results in a smoother, better-feeling fabric, too—one that requires less upkeep. Makes good fabrics even better with little or no extra cost! For more information about Syl-mer and name of nearest Mohara retailer, circle . . . No. 52



\*TM Dow Corning Corporation

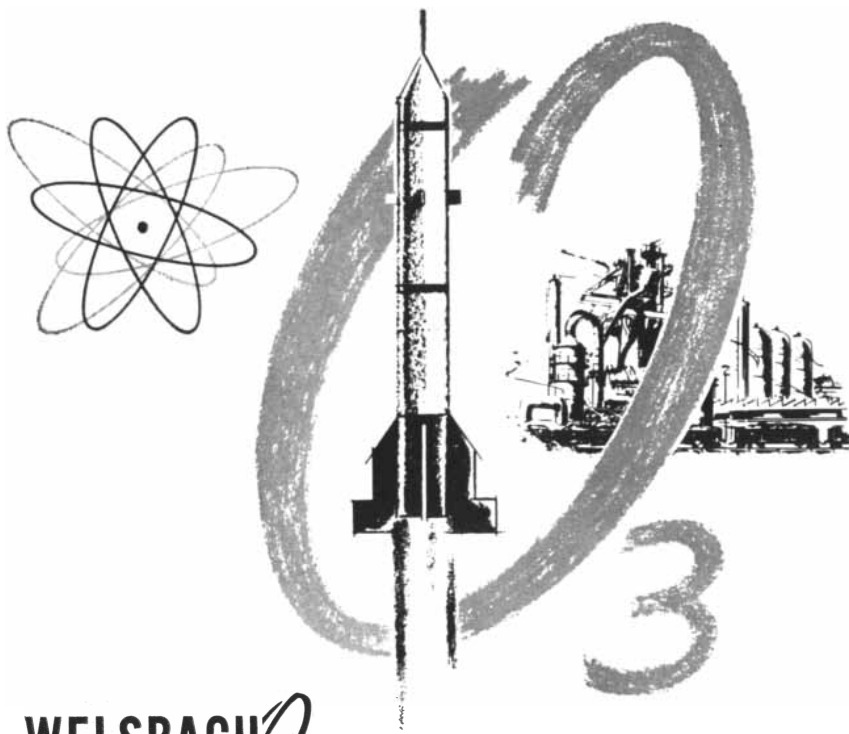
FOR MORE INFORMATION on silicones used in these applications, circle reference nos. in coupon.



DOW CORNING CORPORATION, Midland, Michigan  
 Dept. 9817  
 49                      50                      51                      52

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C.  
 CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO    GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON    FRANCE: ST GOBAIN, PARIS



**WELSBACH**  
*Ozone*

## ..new horizons as an oxidant

Ozone provides one of the most versatile oxidants available today. It has the added advantage of introducing nothing but oxygen to the reaction.

Low in cost, efficient and always available, ozone produced by a Welsbach Ozonator might just be the answer to your oxidation problem.

Glance at a few of the applications listed below in which ozone has proved to be a better oxidant. One of them might parallel your problem . . . with ozone the solution:

- *Removal of corrosive chlorides in nitric acid recovery following atomic fuel extraction.*
- *Oxidant for rocket fuels.*
- *Chemical synthesis reactions demanding specificity and purity in the oxidant.*
- *Removal of cyanide or phenol from wastes.*
- *Oxidation of oleic to azelaic and pelargonic acids (replaces chromic acid.)*
- *Improving oxidation characteristics of mineral oils.*
- *Elimination of many industrial and sewage odors.*
- *Purification and elimination of undesirable taste, color, and odor in municipal water supplies.*

... and a host of new applications still being researched.

If your process calls for an oxidant, it is almost certain that Welsbach ozone will do the job better and at less cost. Why not contact Welsbach.



Write for this booklet on Welsbach Ozone Generation for Industrial Application. Please indicate company and title.

**THE WELSBACH CORPORATION**  
*Ozone Processes Division*

**DEPT. 600, 15th & WALNUT STS.  
PHILADELPHIA 2, PENNSYLVANIA**

designed and new ones built. Lord Halsbury likens a factory to a lobster which must shed its shell or framework in order to grow. "We must accordingly wait for a new generation of factories to see the full consequences of automation."

The net effect on labor, he believes, is "in the direction of increasing skill . . . at the expense of un-skill." Machines require trained men to maintain them. Displacements occur mainly in the ranks of the unskilled, who have a high rate of turnover anyway. Lord Halsbury urges that the training and relocation of the unskilled should be financed as "part of the true cost of the technical development."

Lord Halsbury believes that the old-fashioned, monotonous assembly line is becoming a thing of the past and that automation is a sign of the partial emergence of our society from "the worst of the machine age into better times." He is concerned for the man who is *not* going to be affected by automation—the coal miner, the stevedore and others "who do the heavy laboring work for a society which does not know how to lighten their task."

### *Social Experiment*

Social scientists are chided for failure to make any systematic study of the current integration of Southern schools, one of the largest social experiments in history, by Stuart W. Cook of the department of psychology at New York University in an article in *The American Psychologist*.

He says that the magnitude of the program—some 150,000 Negro and 500,000 white children are going to unsegregated schools for the first time this year—provides an unprecedented variety of conditions in which different variables can be observed. It also insures enough closely similar situations to give a good check on conclusions. He suggests as problems that might be investigated: the relation between what people say they think and how they act; the relative influence of distant authority and local opinion; the effect of mixing in school on Negro-white relations outside; the influence of personal acquaintance on attitudes toward a group as a whole.

"Social scientists are agreed on the unparalleled opportunity which the situation presents," observes Cook, "yet I am afraid that the die has been cast and that little or no research is to be done. . . . Funds for research are not available. Government agencies which sponsor research have felt they could not incur the enmity of Congressmen who might



Old style hand-soldering has been replaced by faster, simpler dip-soldering in this modern plant of Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corporation.

## **COPPER** lets you "print" electric circuits *...mass-producing them at far less cost!*

Today's "printed circuit" replaces a maze of complicated wiring. What it is . . . is a thin pattern or circuit of copper affixed to a rigid board (laminated plastic, for example) or a flexible film.

The copper pattern is obtained by etching, electroplating or stamping. Components to be connected in the circuit are fastened to the board or film by low-cost dip-soldering.

Ask any electronic engineer where *his* industry would be today . . . without the printed circuit!

In television and radio sets, in hearing aids, in automatic signal devices, in guided missiles . . . the lightweight sheet of Copper which replaces hand-wiring has made tremendous contributions.

It has shortened the assembly and inspection time. It has resulted in assemblies becoming more uniform,

more reliable, less bulky. It has saved space . . . in product and in plant storage.

And how does it happen you find COPPER in printed circuits?

It's because COPPER possesses precisely the 3 properties needed for this new method of wiring.

First, high electrical conductivity. Second, ease of soldering. Third, capacity for being produced in extremely thin sheets by rolling or plating.

These characteristics of Copper have helped the electronics industry make its recent progress.

They may prove helpful to *your* industry, *your* business, too. Certainly, when such characteristics, such properties, are essential to your product, Copper is essential to your progress. And you can count on an ample supply of Copper for years to come!

## **COPPER & BRASS** **RESEARCH ASSOCIATION**

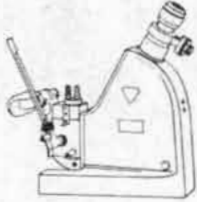
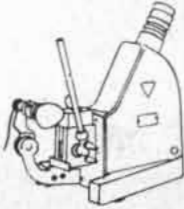
420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17

**COPPER OR ITS ALLOYS PROVIDE THESE ADVANTAGES:** Best conductor of electricity commercially available • Does not rust . . . high corrosion resistance • Best heat transfer agent of all commercial metals • Easy to machine, form, draw, stamp, polish, plate, etc. • Welds readily . . . excellent for soldering and brazing



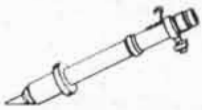
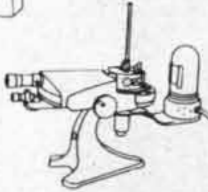
**ABBE-3L REFRACTOMETER**  
Just LOAD-LIGHT-LOOK; top-accuracy readings to .0005, estimates to .0001 . . . in seconds!

**INDUSTRIAL REFRACTOMETER**  
Laboratory accuracy on production lines; choice of 7 scale ranges; accurate to  $\pm .0001$ .

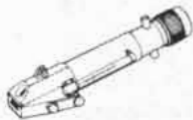


**BUTYRO REFRACTOMETER**  
Easy horizontal loading; fast readings to 0.1 Butyro number.

**PRECISION REFRACTOMETER**  
Identifies samples whose indexes are close together; accurate to .00003.



**DIPPING REFRACTOMETER**  
Tests solutions in bulk; splash-protected; index accuracy to 0.000035.



**JUICE REFRACTOMETER**  
Direct readings to 0.1 % by transmitted or reflected light; 0-25 % dissolved solids range.



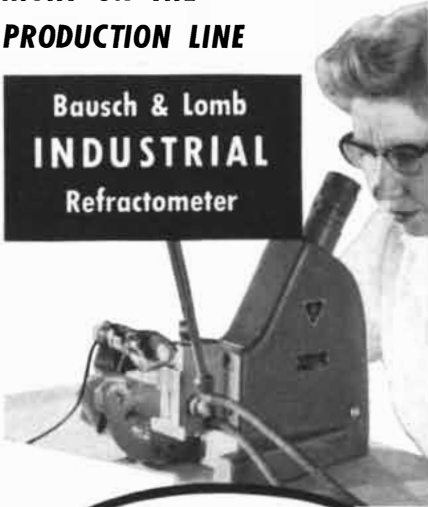
**HAND REFRACTOMETER**  
Direct readings to 0.2 %; choice of 0-60 % or 40-85 % dissolved solids range.



**OIL GRADING REFRACTOMETER**  
Direct readings of flaxseed, soybean samples to nearest 1/2 iodine-number unit; estimates to 1/10.

# SAVE TIME and MATERIALS with FASTER, ACCURATE READINGS RIGHT ON THE PRODUCTION LINE

Bausch & Lomb  
**INDUSTRIAL**  
Refractometer



**NEW LOW PRICE**  
only **\$350!**

Avoid costly production delays, protect quality, with on-the-spot determinations of refractive index or % dissolved solids—accurate to 0.0001! Super-speed loading, reading, cleaning. Trouble-free: no adjustments, no moving parts. Sturdy, stable, for hard on-the-line use. And priced low enough so you'll want one for each testing area. Choice of 7 specific scale ranges.

**FILL YOUR QUALITY CONTROL NEEDS FROM INDUSTRY'S MOST COMPLETE LINE**

**BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.**  
78117 St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, N. Y.

Send me complete data on the following B&L Refractometers:

- Abbe-3L    Precision    Butyro    Industrial  
 Dipping    Juice    Hand    Oil Grading  
 I would like a demonstration of the B&L Refractometers checked above.

NAME.....  
TITLE.....  
COMPANY.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

**BAUSCH & LOMB**



America's only complete optical source . . . from glass to finished product.

reduce support for their research as a whole. . . . The major foundations having interests in this area have all been asked for assistance and the answer has been uniformly negative."

Whatever the reason, the author concludes, the failure to study the psychology of desegregation is "a scientific tragedy of the first order."

### *Life with Brother*

Psychologists at the University of Pennsylvania are getting a new slant on the psychology of large families by interviewing persons raised in families with six or more children. Each informant was asked to rate brothers and sisters over 12 years of age for the ability to make personal adjustments.

Although the oldest and youngest of the family may be favored in some respects, in this survey they received a low grade in adaptability from the possibly prejudiced siblings. First daughters made a particularly poor showing. Fourth children turned out the best, in the opinions of their brothers and sisters: those not altogether happy with their own position in birth-order showed a distinct preference for the number four spot. In general, in-between children were considered to be well-adjusted.

Only 51 of the 457 family members in the study were rated as poorly adjusted. Thirteen of the 33 families from which they came had a history of a domineering parent whose hand of authority seemed to fall most heavily on the first children.

### *Mental Health*

What are the prospects for obtaining more physicians to deal with mental illness, the most serious U. S. health problem? Not very bright, says a report in *The American Psychologist* by George W. Albee and Marguerite Dickey of Western Reserve University.

They find there is an immediate need for 20,000 therapists—10,000 psychiatrists and 10,000 clinical psychologists—but no significant increase, despite strenuous recruiting efforts, in the small number of university graduates training for psychiatry or clinical psychology. The shortage holds also for psychiatric social workers (9,000 needed).

While therapists have hailed the tranquilizing drugs as an aid to speedier and more effective treatment, they may soon be worse off than they were before. Patients who were once hospitalized will now be lining up outside the therapist's door. The picture is no more en-



# KAY TRANSISTORIZED INSTRUMENTS . . .



## KAY *TransiPLY*\*

**INFINITE LIFE, VARIABLE-VOLTAGE. ELECTRONIC BATTERY**

A fully transistorized regulated power supply, the *TransiPLY* provides all the features inherent in a transistorized instrument: long stable life, low heat loss, small size, light weight, low noise, no "warm-up" time and high conversion efficiency.

Other features include: a stable metered continuously variable output, low impedance, high current, positive or negative voltage. *TransiPLYs* may also be series-connected to obtain higher voltages.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Input Voltage:** 105-125 V, A. C., 50-60 cps  
**Output Voltage:** 0.5 V — 7.0 V D. C.,  
 Continuously variable  
**Output Current:** Maximum 300 Ma  
**Impedance (Internal):** 0.5 ohms  
**Ripple:** Less than 1 Millivolt at full load  
**Regulation:** 50 Millivolts output variation over input voltage range  
**Weight:** 3½ lbs.  
**Dimensions:** Width 5", Height 6½", Depth 6½"  
**Price:** \$125.00 FOB Pine Brook, N. J.

### FOR USE AS A POWER SUPPLY FOR

- Optical Pyrometers
- pH Meters
- Photometers
- Titrimeters
- Low Voltage Incandescent Lamps
- Vacuum Tube Grid Bias
- Wheatstone Bridges
- Conductivity Assemblies
- Transistor Circuitry
- Vacuum Tube Filaments
- General Purpose Low Voltage Laboratory Power Supply



## KAY *Audiolator*\*

All-Transistorized Miniature Beat-Frequency Audio Oscillator

### FEATURES

• Constant Output, No Line Voltage Influences • Built-In Stability By Means of Feedback • Output Constant with Frequency: 1 db over range • No Hum • Battery Power Supply — Long Life • No Grounds Required — Place Across Any Transmission System • Excellent for Field Service, Military, Commercial and Domestic Hi-Fi, Industrial Applications

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Frequency Range:** 50 cycles to 15 KC  
**Output Voltage:** 1 volt at 600 ohms  
**Output Impedance:** 600 ohms  
**Output Flatness:** 1 db over entire range  
**Attenuator:** Continuously variable from 1 volt to 40 db below 1 volt  
**Δf Dial:** 0 adjust — fine frequency control. Constant frequency shift over entire range  
**Power Supply:** Mercury or penlight cells — 300 hrs. life  
**Dimensions:** 6" x 2" x 3¾"  
**Weight:** 2 lbs.  
**Price:** \$149.50 FOB Pine Brook, N. J.



## KAY *Transifier*\*

Miniature, Plug-In, Wide-Band Video Amplifier

The *Transifier* is a true modular unit, completely transistorized, with built-in feedback circuit for stabilized signal gain. The unit is battery operated and self-contained in a cast-aluminum housing with standard banana plug input and output.

The *Transifier* has no hum. It may be cascaded to provide additional amplification. The *Transifier* may also be used as a low level pulse amplifier or as a pre-amplifier for video and audio instruments, vacuum tube voltmeters, cathode ray oscilloscopes, tape recorders and microphones.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Frequency Response:**  
 10 db position: 3 db down at 20 cycles and 15 mc  
 20 db position: 3 db down at 20 cycles and 10 mc  
**Price:** \$85.00 FOB Pine Brook, N. J.



## KAY *Minilator*\*

Portable Multi-Crystal-Controlled Transistor Oscillator  
 • Selection by Switch of 1 mc, 2 mc, 5 mc to 5 mc.  
**Price:** \$95.00 FOB Pine Brook, N. J.

## KAY *Transiprobe*\*

All-Transistorized, Low Capacity Probe

• Unity Gain. 20 cycles to 15 mc  
 • Input Impedance: Capacitance, 4 micro-microfarads; resistive component, 100,000 ohms.  
**Price:** \$125.00 FOB Pine Brook, N. J.



## KAY *Transivolt*\*

Model Video Portable, Broad-Band Audio-Video Voltmeter

• 10 cycles to 10 mc • 1 Millivolt to 1 volt full scale • Battery or line operation • May be used as a humless audio-video amplifier  
**Price:** \$495.00 FOB Pine Brook, N. J.



For Literature On The Complete Line Of Kay Transistorized Instruments, Write:

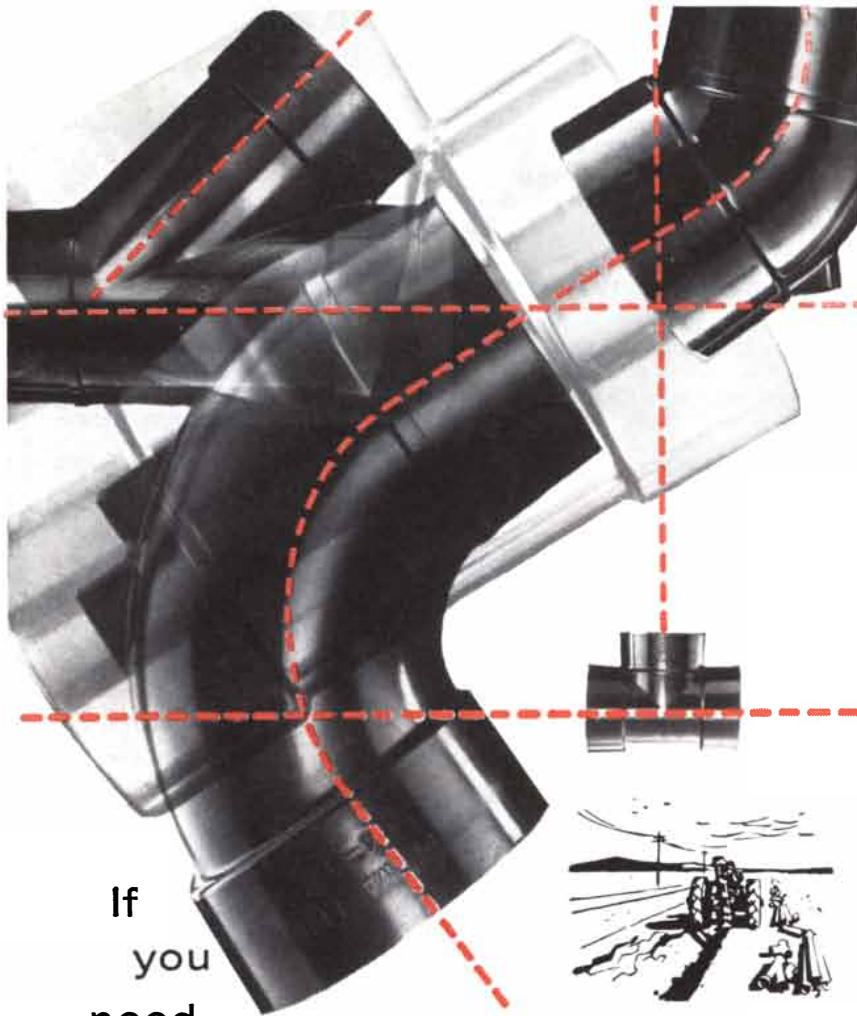
# KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY

Dept. SA-5 14 Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, N. J., CALdwell 6-4000

See us at the Armed Forces Communications & Electronics Convention

May 20-22 Washington, D. C.  
Booth 46

\*Pat. Pend.



If  
you  
need

**chemical and solvent resistance**

...count on **Plenco**

PIPE GOING IN—into earth potent with destructive forces: Water, solvents, acids and alkalis; salts, fungi, bacteria and electrolytic action. That's why special Plenco formulations are being used for the production of underground pipe drain fittings.

Of course, no one material can give complete protection from all these factors in all degrees, indefinitely. Plenco phenolic molding compounds, however, have much to offer on applications of this type and others. Their insoluble, infusible and chemical resistant character has shown an increasing variety of manufacturers that you can count on Plenco.



**PLASTICS ENGINEERING COMPANY** Sheboygan, Wisconsin

Serving the plastics industry in the manufacture of high grade phenolic molding compounds, industrial resins and coating resins.

couraging at the preventive end: only a trickle of child psychiatrists—about 40—enter the field each year.

### *The Sugar Shuffle*

The remarkable beehive dance of bees is not unique: there are flies that behave much the same way, says V. G. Dethier, professor of biology at Johns Hopkins University. Dethier has discovered in the behavior of the blow-fly "a basis for removing the phenomenon of bee dancing from the realm of mysticism and for explaining it in physiological terms."

When forager bees return to the hive after a successful nectar hunt, they report to their fellows by performing a wagging dance on the comb. The orientation of the dance tells the direction of the source of food; the intensity and duration specify its distance and quality.

Writing in *Science*, Dethier describes a strikingly similar, though less complex pattern in flies. When these insects alight on a flat surface, they normally run about aimlessly in short straight lines broken by random changes in direction. But if they encounter a drop of sugar solution, they stop to drink it up, then begin a curious weaving dance. The pattern, says Dethier, has every resemblance to purposeful searching, but it is completely stereotyped.

The fly dances harder and longer when the stimulating solution is concentrated than when it is dilute. The response can be delayed for several minutes if the insect is restrained after eating, but the longer the wait, the shorter and weaker the gyrations. After a fly fills its crop, it usually regurgitates some of the contents, and, if there are other flies nearby, they feed on the regurgitated sugar. When performing in a beam of light, a dancing fly tends to line up its movements with the beam.

These features clearly foreshadow the more complex behavior of the bee: the long, intense dance to indicate a rich nectar supply; the decrease in intensity for more distant sources (*i.e.*, for greater delays between eating and dancing); the sharing of nectar with other bees; the orientation of the dance with respect to the direction of the sun or to the direction of polarization of its light.

It is a mistake, Dethier believes, to regard an individual bee as a mere cog in a larger machine or "superorganism." With bees, as with flies and people, it is essentially every man for himself. But colonies of insects put to use stereotyped aspects of behavior already evolved in solitary insects.



## ELECTRON-BEAM GENERATOR

*a G-E product in step  
with your progress*

### High-energy irradiation— **BUSINESS INSURANCE!**

*Photo courtesy The Atlantic Refining Co.*

**“Yes!” say over 200 firms who have  
test-irradiated products with the  
G-E Electron-Beam Generator**

**C**ONTINUED business success for most companies rests on their ability to develop new products or improve existing ones. Industry's hottest basic research tool in this battle for future markets is the General Electric Electron-Beam Generator.

High-energy electrons can change the fundamental structure of familiar materials — give them completely different properties. With the generator pictured above at

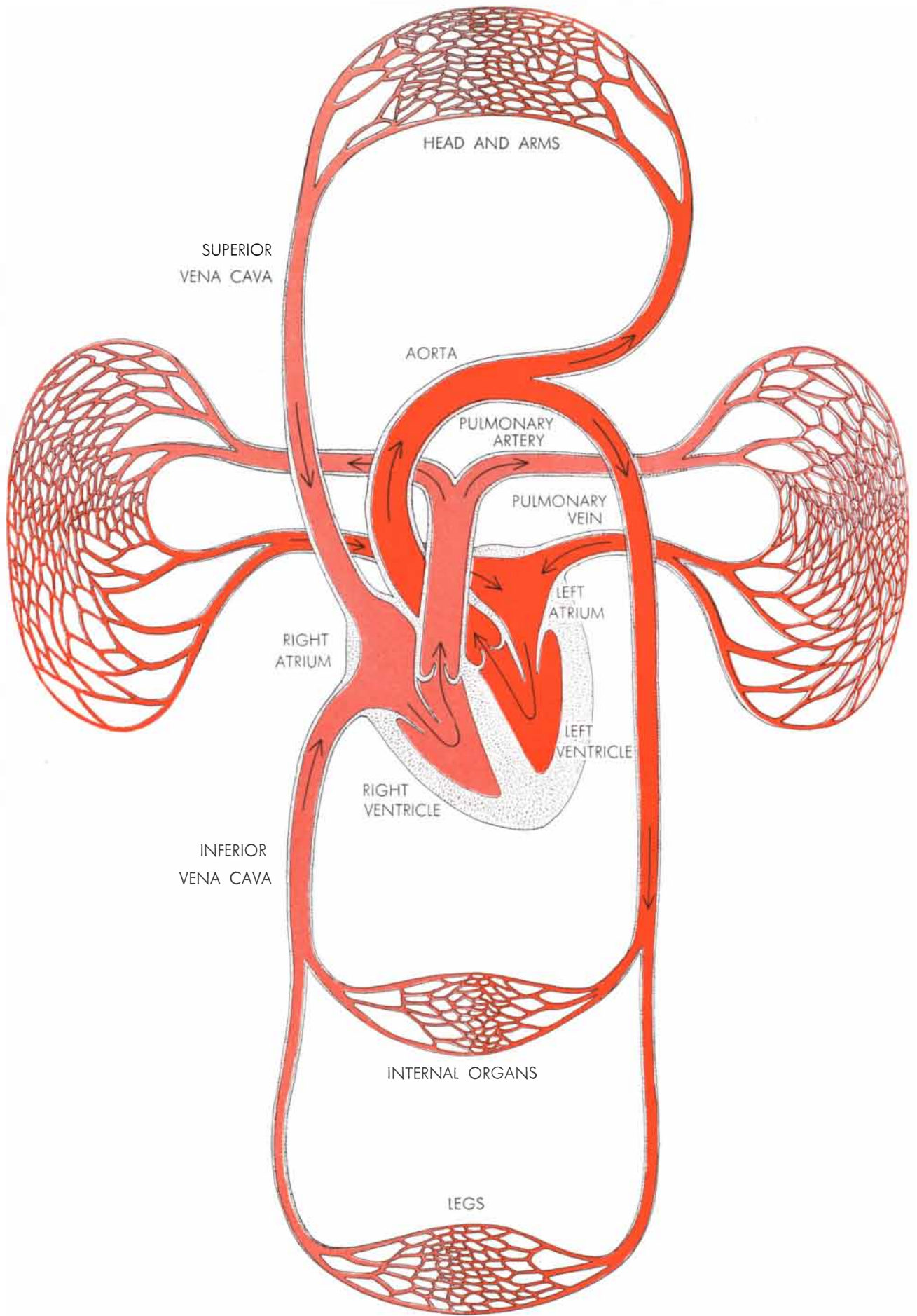
The Atlantic Refining Co., Philadelphia, research has formed higher-octane gasolines, changed lubricant viscosity, produced hydrazine rocket fuel from ammonia.

Other products which have been test-irradiated include polyethylene, resins, tile, wood, cellophane, silicones, rubber, waxes, gypsum, adhesives, lenses, fat emulsion, drugs, surgical sutures, meat and other foods.

To help you take out some “business insurance,” have your G-E x-ray representative initiate a mutual investigation of the potential of irradiation for you. Or write for folder “Electron Chemistry — New Frontier of Science.” Address X-Ray Department, General Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wis. Ask for Pub. TT-54.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**





# THE HEART

It pumps five quarts of blood in a minute, 75 gallons in an hour, 70 barrels in a day and 18 million barrels in 70 years. It does this by means of the most intricately woven muscle in the body

by Carl J. Wiggers

**T**he blood bathes the tissues with fluid and preserves their slight alkalinity; it supplies them with food and oxygen; it conveys the building stones for their growth and repair; it distributes heat generated by the cells and equalizes body temperature; it carries hormones that stimulate and coordinate the activities of the various organs; it conveys antibodies and cells that fight infections—and of course it carries drugs administered for therapeutic purposes. No wonder that William Harvey, the discoverer of the circulation, ardently defended the ancient belief that the blood is the seat of the soul.

The blood cannot support life unless it is kept circulating. If the blood flow to the brain is cut off, within three to five seconds the individual loses consciousness; after 15 to 20 seconds the body begins to twitch convulsively; and if the interruption of the circulation lasts more than nine minutes, the mental powers of the brain are irrevocably destroyed. Similarly the muscles of the heart cannot survive total deprivation of blood flow for longer than 30 minutes. These facts emphasize the vital importance of the heart as a pump.

The work done by this pump is out of all proportion to its size. Let us look at some figures. Even while we are asleep the heart pumps about two ounces

of blood with each beat, a teacupful with every three beats, nearly five quarts per minute, 75 gallons per hour. In other words, it pumps enough blood to fill an average gasoline tank almost four times every hour just to keep the machinery of the body idling. When the body is moderately active, the heart doubles this output. During strenuous muscular efforts, such as running to catch a train or playing a game of tennis, the cardiac output may go up to 14 barrels per hour. Over the 24 hours of an average day, involving not too vigorous work, it amounts to some 70 barrels, and in a lifetime of 70 years the heart pumps nearly 18 million barrels!

## The Design

Let us look at the design of this remarkable organ. The heart is a double pump, composed of two halves. Each side consists of an antechamber, formerly called the auricle but now more commonly called the atrium, and a ventricle. The capacities of these chambers vary considerably during life. In the human heart the average volume of each ventricle is about four ounces, and of each atrium about five ounces. The used blood that has circulated through the body—low in oxygen, high in carbon dioxide, and dark red (not blue) in color—first enters the right half of the heart, principally by two large veins (the superior and inferior venae cavae). The right heart pumps it via the pulmonary artery to the lungs, where the blood discharges some of its carbon dioxide and takes up oxygen. It then travels through the pulmonary veins to the left heart, which pumps the refreshed blood out through the aorta and to all regions of the body [*see diagram on opposite page*].

The thick muscular walls of the ventricles are mainly responsible for the pumping action. The wall of the left ventricle is much thicker than that of the right. The two pumps are welded together by an even thicker dividing wall (the septum). Around the right and left ventricles is a common envelope consisting of several layers of spiral and circular muscle [*see diagrams on page 77*]. This arrangement has a number of mechanical virtues. The blood is not merely pushed out of the ventricles but is virtually wrung out of them by the squeeze of the spiral muscle bands. Moreover, it is pumped from both ventricles almost simultaneously, which insures the ejection of equal volumes by the two chambers—a necessity if one or the other side of the heart is not to become congested or depleted. The effectiveness of the pumping action is further enhanced by the fact that the septum between the ventricles becomes rigid just before contraction of the muscle bands, so that it serves as a fixed fulcrum at their ends.

The ventricles fill up with blood from the antechambers (atria). Until the beginning of the present century it was thought that this was accomplished primarily by the contractions of the atria, *i.e.*, that the atria also functioned as pumps. This idea was based partly on inferences from anatomical studies and partly on observation of the exposed hearts of frogs. But it is now known that in mammals the atrium serves mainly as a reservoir. The ventricles fill fairly completely by their elastic recoil from contraction before the atria contract. The contraction of the latter merely completes the transfer of the small amount of blood they have left. Indeed, it has been found that the filling of the ventricles is not significantly impaired when

**ANATOMY OF THE HEART** and its relationship to the circulatory system is schematically depicted on the opposite page. The arterial blood is represented in a bright red; venous blood, in a somewhat paler red. The capillaries of the lungs are represented at left and right; the capillaries of the rest of the body, at top and bottom. The term atrium is now used in preference to auricle.

disease destroys the ability of the atria to contract.

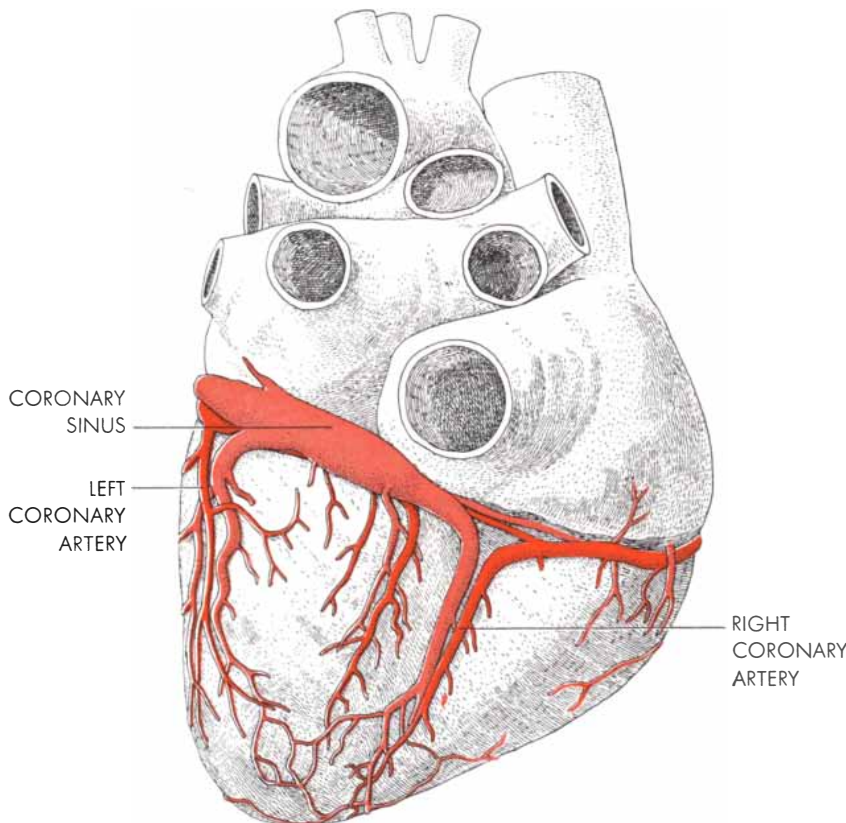
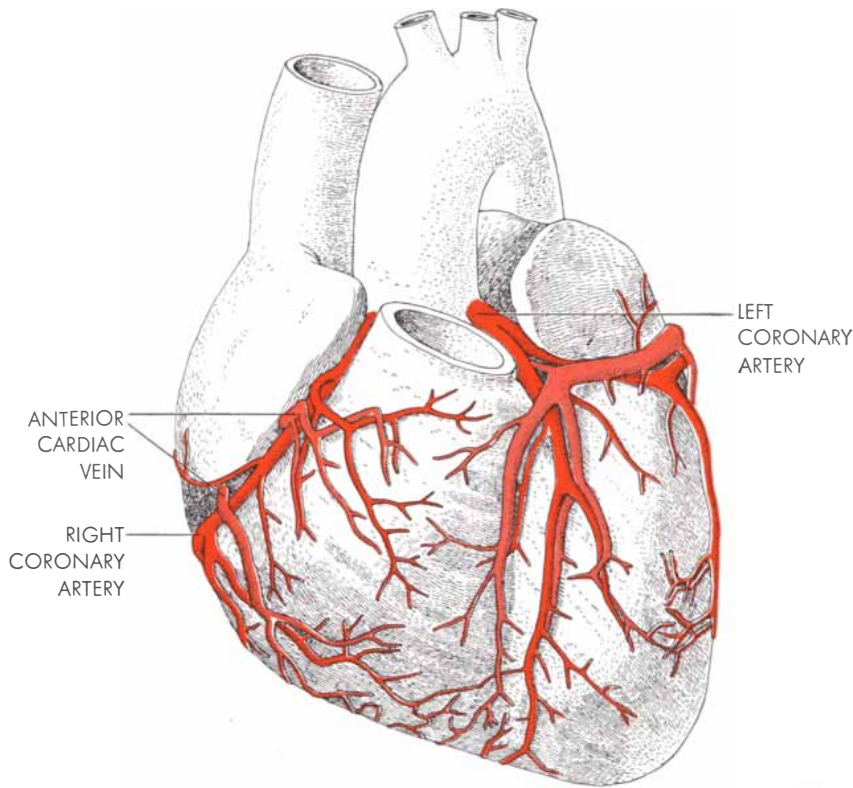
### Factors of Safety

Since most of us believe that every biological mechanism must have some purpose, the question arises: Why complicate the cardiac pump with contractions of the atria if the ventricles alone suffice? The answer is that they provide what engineers call a "factor of safety." While the atrial contractions make only a minor contribution to filling the ventricles under normal circumstances, they assume an important role when disease narrows the valve openings between the atria and the ventricles. Their pumping action then is needed to drive blood through the narrowed orifices.

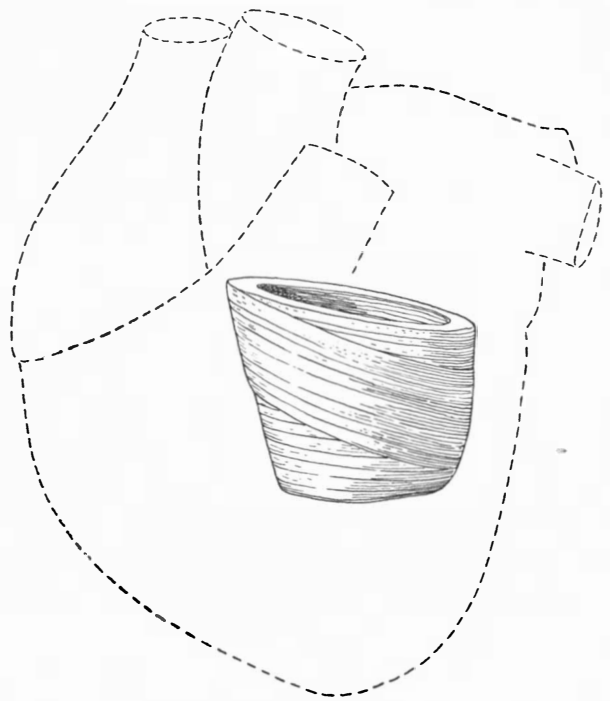
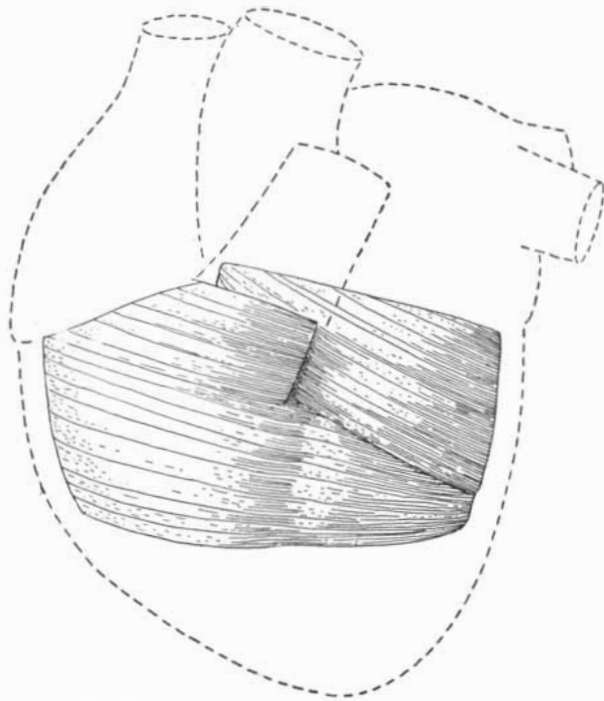
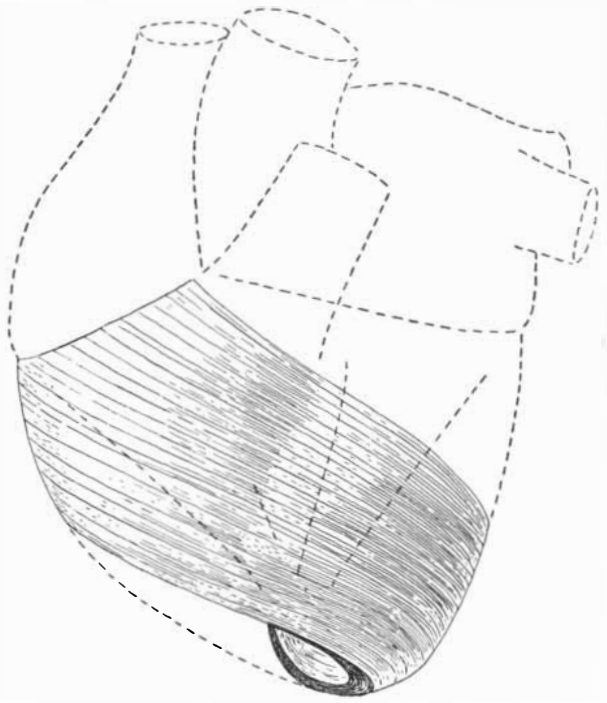
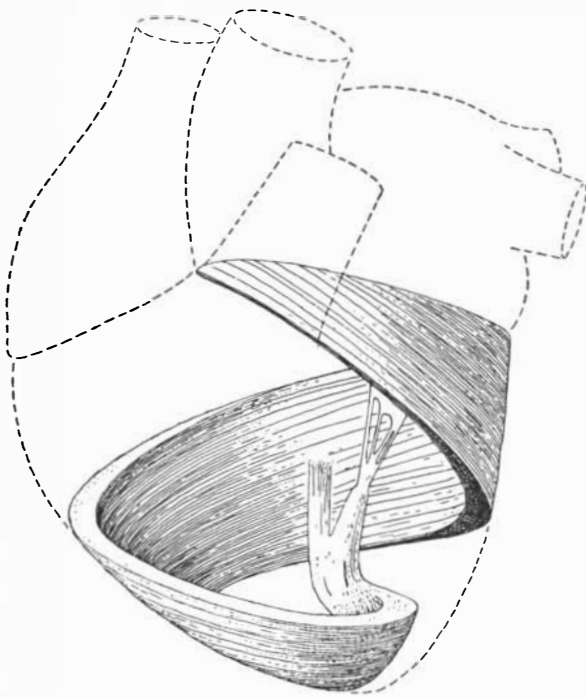
The ventricular pumps also have their factors of safety. The left ventricle can continue to function as an efficient pump even when more than half of its muscle mass is dead. Recently the astounding discovery was made that the right ventricle can be dispensed with altogether and blood will still flow through the lungs to the left heart! An efficient circulation can be maintained when the walls of the right ventricle are nearly completely destroyed or when blood is made to by-pass the right heart. Obviously the heart is equipped with large factors of safety to meet the strains of everyday life.

This applies also to the heart valves. Like any efficient pump, the ventricle is furnished with inlet and outlet valves; it opens the inlet and closes the outlet while it is filling, and closes the inlet when it is ready to discharge. The pressure produced by contraction of the heart muscles mechanically closes the inlet valve between the atrium and ventricle: shortly afterward the outlet valve opens to let the ventricle discharge its blood—into the pulmonary artery in the case of the right ventricle and into the aorta in the case of the left. Then as the muscles relax and pressure in the chambers falls, the outlet valves close and shortly thereafter the inlet valves open. The relaxation that allows the ventricles to fill is called diastole; the contraction that expels the blood is called systole.

While it might seem that competent valves are indispensable for the forward movement of blood, they are in fact not absolutely necessary. The laws of hydraulics play some peculiar tricks. As every farmhand knew in the days of hand well-pumps, if the valves of the pump were worn and leaky, one could

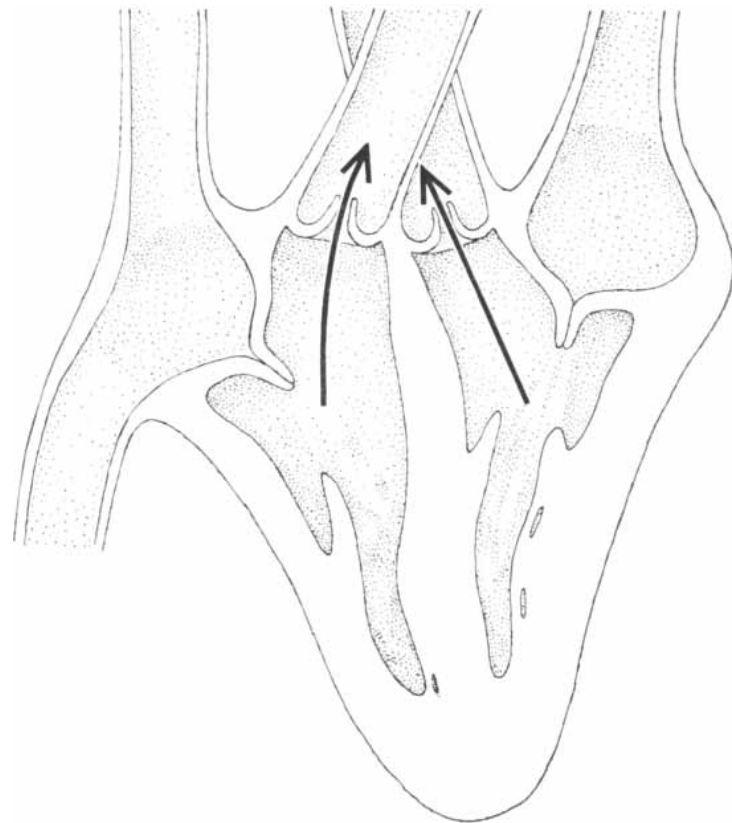
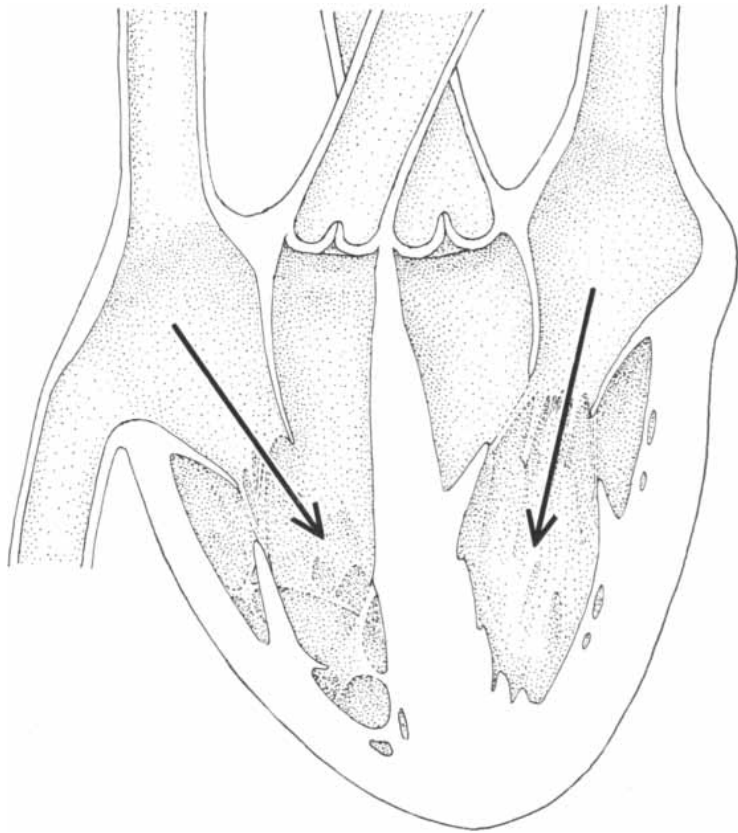


**ARTERIES AND VEINS** which carry blood to and from the muscles of the heart are shown from the front (*top*) and back (*bottom*). The arteries are bright red; the veins, pale red.



MUSCLE FIBERS of the ventricles are divided into four groups, one of which is shown in each of these four drawings. Two groups of fibers (*two drawings at top*) wind around the outside of both ventricles. Beneath these fibers a third group (*drawing at lower*

*left*) also winds around both ventricles. Beneath these fibers, in turn, a fourth group (*drawing at lower right*) winds only around the left ventricle. The contraction of all these spiral fibers virtually wrings, rather than presses, blood out of the ventricles.



still draw water from the well by pumping harder. Similarly doctors have long been aware that patients can maintain a good circulation despite serious leaks in the heart valves. The factors of safety concerned are partly physical and partly physiological. The physical factor is more vigorous contraction of the heart muscles, aided by a structural arrangement of the deep muscle bands which tends to direct the blood flow forward rather than backward through the leaky valve. The physiological factor of safety is the mechanism known as "Starling's Law." In brief the rule is that, the more a cardiac muscle is stretched, the more vigorously it responds, of course within limits. The result is that the more blood the ventricles contain at the end of diastole, the more they expel. Of course they will fill with an excess of blood when either the inlet or the outlet valves leak. By pumping an extra volume of blood with each beat, the ventricles compensate for the backward loss through the atrial valves. In addition, the sympathetic nerves or hormones carried in the blood may spur the contractile power of the muscles. Under certain circumstances unfavorable influences come into play that depress the contractile force. Fortunately drugs such as digitalis can heighten the contractile force and thus again restore the balance of the circulation even though the valves leak.

Like any sharp closing of a door, the abrupt closings of the heart valves produce sounds, which can be heard at the chest wall. And just as we can gauge the vigor with which a door is slammed by the loudness of the sound, so a physician can assess the forces concerned in the closing of the individual heart valves. When a valve leaks, he hears not only the bang of the valves but also a "murmur" like the sigh of a gust of wind leaking through a broken window pane. The quality and timing of the murmur and its spread over the surface of the chest offer a trained ear considerable additional information. Sometimes a murmur means that the inlet and outlet orifices of the ventricles have been narrowed by calcification of the valves. In that case there is a characteristic sound, just as the water issuing from a hose nozzle makes a hissing sound when the nozzle is closed down.

### Blood Supply

In one outstanding respect the heart has no great margin of safety: namely, its oxygen supply. In contrast to many other tissues of the body, which use as

**SYSTOLE AND DIASTOLE** is the pumping rhythm of the heart. At the top is diastole, in which the ventricles relax and blood flows into them from the atria. The inlet valves of the ventricles are open; the outlet valves are closed. At the bottom is systole, in which the ventricles contract, closing the inlet valves and forcing blood through the outlet valves.





**Will today's  
defense dollars  
buy safer air travel  
tomorrow?**

Fabulous Radar—the ever-watchful eye that sees aircraft night and day through rain, fog and snow—continues to unfold new miracles, to build an ever-stronger defense for America. A recent Avco-Crosley contribution to the military is the new height-finder radar, developed in close co-operation with the Rome Air Development Center, Rome, New York.

But there are peacetime benefits, too. Avco-Crosley, for example, has assisted the Air Force Cambridge Research Center in the development of Volscan, a semi-automatic air traffic control system. Already tested by the U. S. Air Force, Volscan has proved its ability to almost triple airport landing capacities . . . to help solve today's mounting air traffic problems.

Such progress leads the way to a completely automatic nationwide air traffic control system. Soon, passenger aircraft may wing coast-to-coast in complete and automatic safety—watched and controlled from the ground.

Thus, as defense dollars preserve the peace, they also help create a world of greater safety. And as Avco-Crosley serves defense, it builds for America's future.

For additional information about other Crosley electronics developments, write on your letterhead to: Manager of Electronics System Engineering, Avco-Crosley, 1329 Arlington Street, Cincinnati 25, Ohio.

FOR A COPY OF THIS WEIMER PURSELL ILLUSTRATION, SUITABLE FOR FRAMING, WRITE TO PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPT., AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, CROSLLEY DIVISION, 1329 ARLINGTON STREET, CINCINNATI 25, OHIO.

**avco | Crosley**  
defense and industrial products



Lt. General Clarence S. Irvine, Deputy Chief of Staff Materiel, USAF, says:  
"The great progress which has been made in the field of avionics has been achieved by close teamwork between the Air Force and private industry. Daily application of new developments continues to contribute mightily to the growth, development and well-being of our nation."

Avco's defense and industrial products combine the scientific and engineering skills, and production facilities of three great divisions of Avco: Crosley; Lycoming; Research and Advanced Development—to produce power plants, electronics, airframe structures, missiles, and precision parts.

TODAY'S MILITARY SERVICES, WITH THEIR TREMENDOUS TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES MADE POSSIBLE THROUGH SCIENCE, OFFER A VITAL, REWARDING CAREER.



## *Today's Navy...power for peace*

Your New Navy stands today as a nuclear-age bulwark of freedom, a powerful deterrent to aggression.

Leadership, manpower and mobility form the taut core of this strength. But to be an *effective force* the Navy must have *effective weapons*.

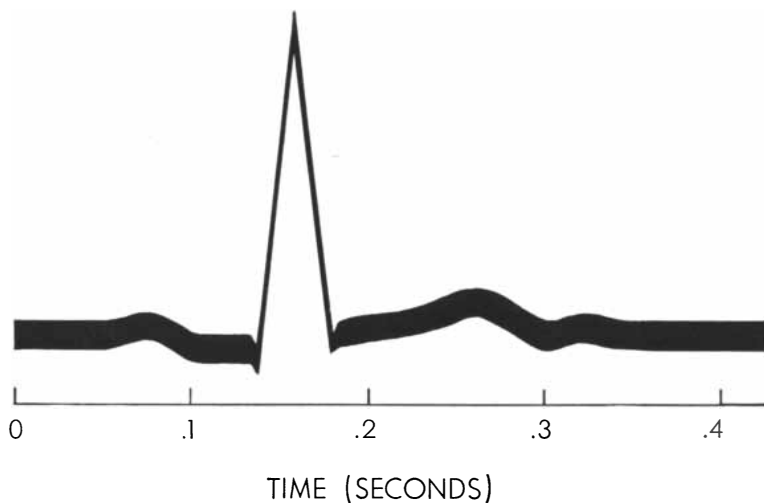
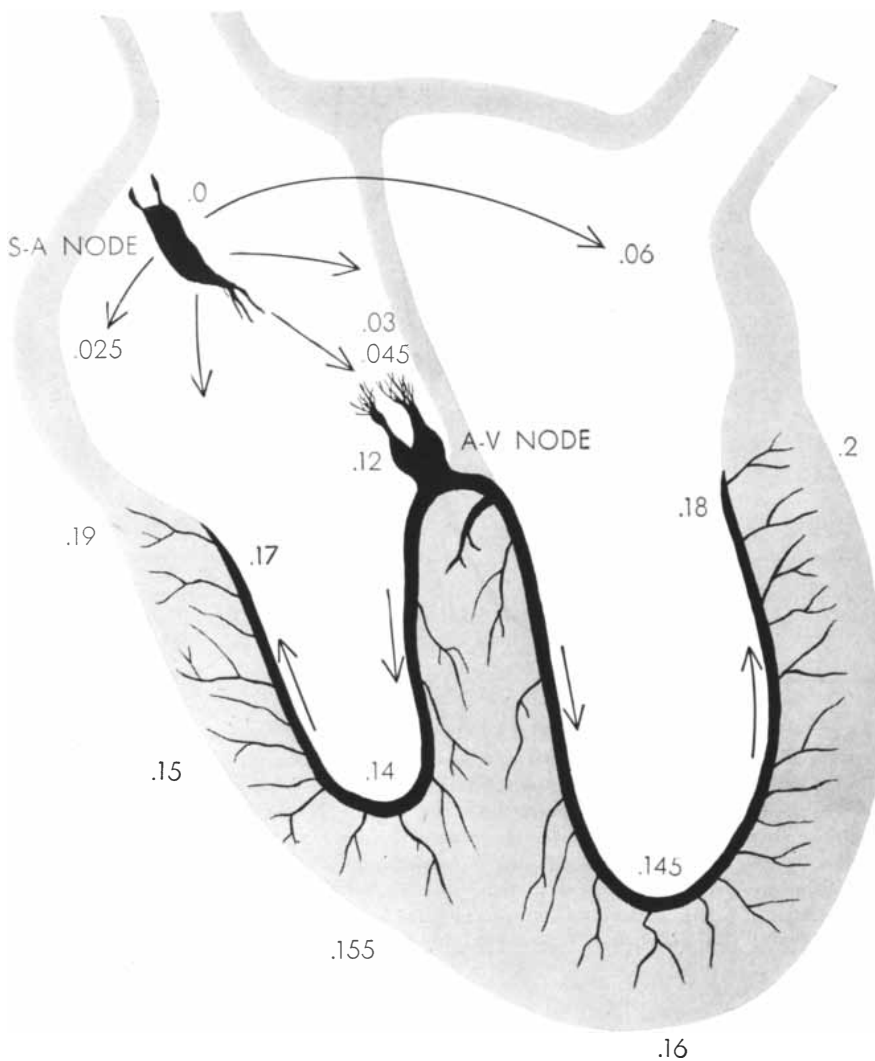
Chance Vought, with 40 years in the high performance military aircraft field, is dedicated to the complex science of developing and producing those vital weapons.

Record-breaking *Crusader* jet fighters, now in squadron status, and *Regulus* guided missiles, on station and ready for use when needed, represent a portion of Vought's growing contribution to Navy strength—a strength that means power for peace throughout the world.

CHANCE **VOUGHT AIRCRAFT**  
INCORPORATED · DALLAS, TEXAS







**PACEMAKER SYSTEM** generates and transmits the impulses which cause the contraction of the heart muscles. The impulse is generated in the sino-atrial (S-A) node and spreads across the atria, causing their contraction and stimulating the atrio-ventricular (A-V) node. This in turn stimulates the rest of the system, causing the rest of the heart to contract. The numbers indicate the time (in fractions of a second) it takes an impulse to travel from the S-A node to that point. The electrocardiogram curve at bottom indicates the change in electrical potential that occurs during the spread of one impulse through the system.

peatedly until they form very fine capillary networks around the muscle elements. Eventually three systems of veins return the blood to the right heart to be pumped back to the lungs.

In the normal human heart there is little overlap by the three main arteries. If one of them is suddenly blocked, the area of the heart that it serves cannot obtain a blood supply by any substitute route. The muscles deprived of arterial blood soon cease contracting, die and become replaced by scar tissue. Now while this is the ordinary course of events, particularly in young persons, the amazing discovery was made some 20 years ago that the blocking of a main coronary artery does not always result in death of the muscles it serves. It has since been proved that new blood vessels grow in, from other arteries, if a main branch is progressively narrowed by atherosclerosis over a period of months or years. In other words, if the closing of a coronary artery proceeds slowly, a collateral circulation may develop. This biological process constitutes another factor of safety. Recent experiments on dogs indeed indicate that exercise will accelerate the development of collaterals when a major coronary artery is constricted. If this indication is confirmed, it may well be that patients with atherosclerosis will be encouraged to exercise, rather than to adopt a sedentary life.

We have seen that there are many structural and functional factors of safety which enable the heart to respond, not only to the stress and strain of everyday life, but also to unfavorable effects of disease. Their existence has long been recognized; modern research has now thrown some light on the fundamental physiological and chemical processes involved.

### Contraction

The heart's transformation of chemical energy into the mechanical energy of contraction has certain similarities to the conversion of energy in an automobile engine; but there are also essential differences. In both cases a fuel is suddenly exploded by an electric spark. In both the fuel is complex, and the explosion involves a series of chemical reactions. In each case some of the energy is lost as unusable heat. In each the explosions occur in cylinders, but in the heart these cylinders (the heart muscle cells) not only contain the fuel but are able to replenish it themselves from products supplied by the blood. The mechanical efficiency of these cells,



*i.e.*, the fraction of total energy that can be converted to mechanical energy, has not been equaled by any man-made machine designed in the pre-atomic age. The mechanism responsible for this efficiency is unique and very complex.

Under the microscope we can see that cardiac muscle consists of long, narrow networks of fibers, with connective tissue and tiny blood vessels filling the spaces between. Each muscle fiber is made up of innumerable fibrils embedded in a matrix. It has been demonstrated that these fibrils are responsible for the contraction of the muscle as a whole. By special and clever techniques the fibrils can be washed free of the matrix, and it has been shown that when brought into contact with the energy-rich substance ATP, the fibrils shorten.

Examinations with the polarizing and electron microscopes and with X-rays have produced a fairly good picture of the ultimate design of these microscopic fibers. Each fibril is composed of many smaller filaments, or "protofibrils," just distinguishable under the highest microscopic magnification. The fibrils of a single muscle fiber may contain a total of some 10 million such filaments. The filaments are the smallest units known to stiffen and shorten. It has been possible to extract the actomyosin of which they are composed and to reconstitute filaments by squirting the extracted protein into a salt solution. These synthetic filaments can be made to contract.

The filaments themselves remain straight during contraction; therefore the kinking or coiling necessary for their contraction must take place at a still lower level—the level of molecules. Here the picture is clouded. We know from X-ray diffraction analyses that the molecules composing myosin filaments are arranged as miniature stretched spiral springs or stretched rubber bands. But just how they effect the filaments' contraction can only be guessed. Regardless of the mechanism, there is no doubt that the stiffness and shortening which are the features of contraction are mediated by changes in the molecular arrangement. This rearrangement requires energy. The consensus is that a tiny electric spark delivered to each individual cell causes the explosion of ATP. Not all the energy released is used for shortening of the actomyosin filaments. Some of it is converted to heat and some is used to initiate a series of complex chemical reactions which replenishes the fuel by reconstituting ATP. The explosion of ATP differs from that of gasoline in that no oxygen is required. But

oxygen is indispensable for the rebuilding of ATP.

The millions of cardiac cylinders, as in an automobile engine, must fire in proper sequence to contract the muscle effectively. When they fire haphazardly, there is a great liberation of energy but no coordinated action. This chaotic condition is called fibrillation—*i.e.*, independent and uncoordinated activity of the individual fibrils.

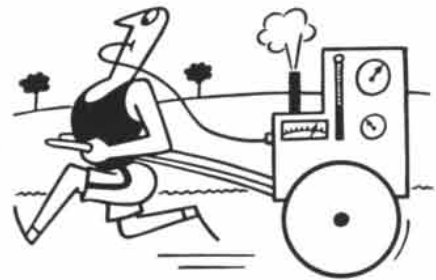
### The Beat

What causes the heart to maintain its rhythmic beat? The ancients, performing sacrificial rites, must have noticed that the heart of an animal continues to beat for some time after it has been removed from the body. That the beat must originate in the heart itself was apparently clear to the Alexandrian anatomist Erasistratus in the third century B.C. But anatomists ignored this evidence for the next 20 centuries because they were convinced that the nerves to the heart must generate the heartbeat. In 1890, however, Henry Newell Martin at the Johns Hopkins University demonstrated that the heart of a mammal could be kept beating though it was completely separated from the nerves, provided it was supplied with blood. And many years before that Ernst Heinrich Weber of Germany had made the eventful discovery that stimulation of the vagus nerve to the heart does not excite it but on the contrary stops the heart. In short, it was established that the beat is indeed generated within the heart, and that the nerves have only a regulating influence.

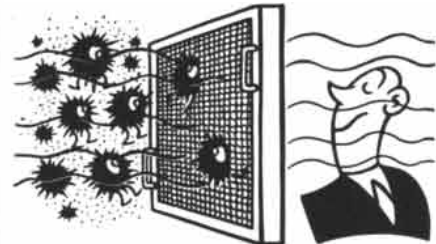
The nature and location of the heart's "pacemaker" remained enigmatic until comparatively recent times. Within the span of my own memory there was considerable evidence for the view that the pacemaking impulses were generated by nerve cells in the right atrium and transmitted by nerve fibers to the heart-muscle cells. At present the evidence is overwhelming that the impulses are actually generated and distributed by a system of specialized muscle tissue consisting of cells placed end to end. Seventy-two times per minute—more or less—a brief electric spark of low intensity is liberated from a barely visible knot of tissue in the rear wall of the right atrium, called the sino-atrial or S-A node. The electric impulse spreads over the sheet of tissue comprising the two atria and, in so doing, excites a succession of muscle fibers which together produce the contraction of the atria. The impulse also reaches another small knot

# AIR-MAZING FACTS

BY O.SOGLOW



**HOW'S YOUR MILEAGE?** Because you need so much air to live, you have to figure in terms of gallons you need to travel a mile, instead of miles per gallon. Walk briskly and you can breathe as much as 365 gallons of air . . . run and you can use up as much as 600 gallons . . . every mile. So it's important that the air you breathe is clean . . . a job well done with Air-Maze filters.



**BAD AIR GETS FRESH START!** Air-Maze air filters keep damaging dust and grit out of hotels, office buildings, stores—wherever clean air is required. Available in a large variety of types and sizes including unit panels, rotating curtains and self-washing electrostatic precipitators.



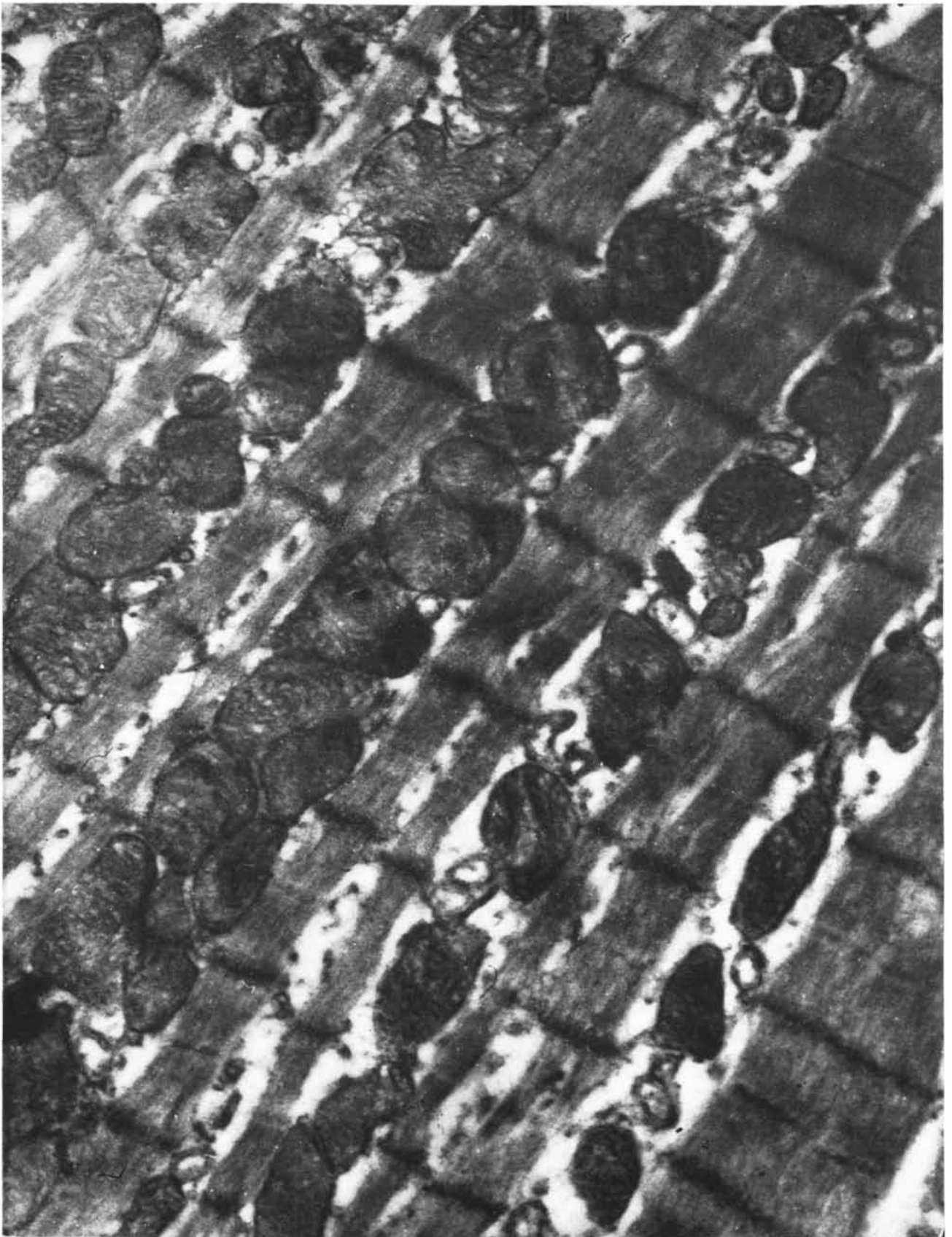
**IT'S TWINS!** No need for shutting down production when oil line filters need cleaning. With a new Air-Maze duplex full flow oil filter on the job you can clean one "twin" at a time, while oil continues to flow through the other.

**FOR ANY DEVICE THAT USES AIR OR LIQUIDS.** For engines, compressors, air conditioners, ventilators . . . or any device using air or liquids—there is an Air-Maze filter engineered to match each need. Filter-trained representatives in all principal cities will be glad to help you solve your dirt-removal problems. For condensed product catalog, write Air-Maze Corporation, Dept. C-3, Cleveland 28, Ohio.

# AIR-MAZE

The Filter Engineers

AIR FILTERS • SPARK ARRESTORS • LIQUID FILTERS  
SILENCERS • OIL SEPARATORS • GREASE FILTERS



**MUSCLE FIBRILS** of the heart, which make up its muscle fibers, are revealed in this electron micrograph made by Bruno Kisch of the American College of Cardiology in New York. The fibrils, which are from the heart of a guinea pig, are the long bands running diagonally across the micrograph. The round bodies between

the fibrils are sarcosomes, which are found in large numbers in heart muscle and which appear to supply the enzymes that make possible its tireless contractions. The fibrils themselves are made up of protofibrils, which may barely be seen in the micrograph. The micrograph enlarges these structures some 50,000 diameters.

of specialized muscle known as the atrioventricular or A-V node, situated between the atria and ventricles. Here the impulse is delayed for about seven hundredths of a second, apparently to allow the atria to complete their contractions; then from the A-V node the impulse travels rapidly throughout the ventricles by way of a branching transmission system, reaching every muscle fiber of the two ventricles within six hundredths of a second. Thus the tiny spark produces fairly simultaneous explosions in all the cells, and the two ventricles contract in a concerted manner.

If the heart originates its own impulses, of what use are the two sets of nerves that anatomists have traced to the heart? A brief answer would be that they act like spurs and reins on a horse which has an intrinsic tendency to set its own pace. The vagus nerves continually check the innate tempo of the S-A node; the sympathetic nerves accelerate it during excitement and exercise.

Normally, as I have said, the S-A node generates the spark, but here, too, nature has provided a factor of safety. When the S-A node is depressed or destroyed by disease, the A-V node becomes the generator of impulses. It is not as effective a generator (its maximum rate is only 40 or 50 impulses per minute, and its output excites the atria and ventricles simultaneously), but it suffices to keep the heart going. Patients have survived up to 20 years with the A-V pacemaker substituting for a damaged S-A node.

There are still lower pacemakers which can maintain a slow heartbeat when the higher ones fail. When all the pacemakers are so weakened that, like an old battery, they are barely able to emit impulses, an anesthetic administered during an operation may stop the heart. In that case the beat can often be restored by rhythmic electric shocks—a system now incorporated in an apparatus for revival of the heart.

### The Spark

What sort of mechanism exists in nodal tissues that is able to emit electric sparks with clockwork regularity 104,000 times a day? We must look first to the blood. The fact that an excised heart does not long continue to beat unless supplied artificially with blood shows that the blood must supply something essential for preservation of its beat. In the 19th century physiologists began to experiment on isolated hearts, first of frogs and turtles and later of rabbits and cats, to determine what constituents of

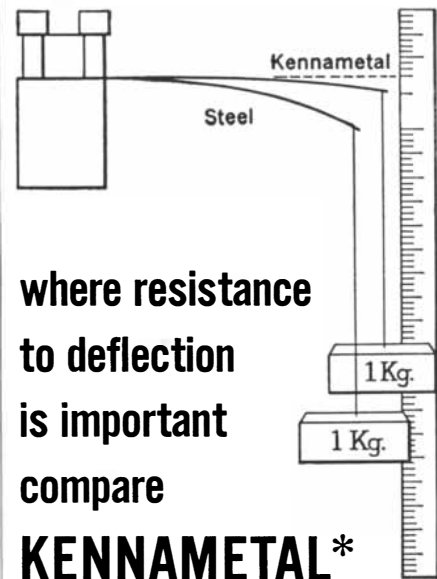
blood could be spared without halting the rhythmic heart contractions. They found that the serum (the blood fluid without cells) could maintain the beat of a mammalian heart, provided the serum was charged with oxygen under pressure. What constituents of the serum, besides the oxygen, were necessary? Attention first focused on the proteins, on the theory that the beating heart required them for nourishment. The heart was, in fact, found to be capable of maintaining its beat fairly well on a "diet" of blood proteins or even egg white or oxygenated milk whey. But the nourishment idea received a blow when it was discovered that the heart-beat could be maintained on a solution of gum arabic! It was then suggested that serum proteins act by virtue of their viscosity. This is an example of how experimenters are sometimes led astray in trying to uncover nature's secrets.

An eventful discovery in 1882 by the English physiologist Sydney Ringer changed the direction of thinking. He showed that a solution containing salts of sodium, potassium and calcium and a little alkali, in the concentrations found in the blood, would sustain the beat of a frog's heart. It was but a step to show that Ringer's solution, when oxygenated, also keeps the mammalian heart beating for a short time. Later it was found that the addition of a biological fuel—glucose or, better yet, lactic acid—would extend the heart's performance.

Summing up the evidence, it was known at the beginning of the present century that the beat of the mammalian heart, and obviously also the generation of the spark, depends primarily on a balanced proportion of sodium, potassium and calcium plus a supply of oxygen and an energy-yielding substance such as glucose.

During the present century the scientific minds have sought to learn how these inorganic elements are involved in the initiation and spread of impulses. In order to understand the intricate mechanisms we must recall what most of us learned in high school: *viz.*, the theory that, when a salt is dissolved in water, the elements are dissociated and become ions charged with positive and negative electricity.

The delicate enclosing membrane of all cells is differentially permeable: that is, ordinarily (at rest) it allows potassium ions to enter the cell but excludes sodium ions. We may say that the potassium ions have admission tickets, while the sodium ions do not. Since sodium ions predominate in the body fluids, the positively charged potas-



where resistance  
to deflection  
is important  
compare

**KENNAMETAL\***  
with the hardest steel

In mechanical devices, deflection of parts under load is always a problem. Consequently, one of the most important measures of serviceability of any material is its Young's Modulus of Elasticity . . . the extent to which the material will deflect under load.

Compare, for instance, the Young's Modulus of Elasticity of the hardest known alloy steels with that of Kennametal. Steel has a YME of approximately 30 million p.s.i., compared to Kennametal's 90 million. Under a given load, Kennametal will deform only  $\frac{1}{3}$  as much as steel. Or, to reach the same degree of deflection, you can load a Kennametal part from two to three times as much as the part made of steel.

This characteristic of Kennametal, in addition to its extreme hardness, high strength and resistance to corrosion and abrasion, is being used to great advantage in a variety of applications. *Why not put it to work for you?* For additional information and a copy of Bulletin B-111-A, write: Dept. SA, KENNAMETAL INC., Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

\*Kennametal is the trademark of a series of hard carbide alloys of tungsten, tungsten-titanium and tantalum. 7187

**INDUSTRY AND  
KENNAMETAL**  
*...Partners in Progress*

sium ions within a cell are greatly outnumbered by positively charged sodium ions around the outside of the cell; the net result is that the outside is more positive than the inside, and the interior can therefore be regarded as negative with respect to the exterior. The potential difference is about one tenth of a volt. Each cell thus becomes a small charged battery. Now in the case of cells of the S-A node, the membrane leaks slightly, allowing some sodium ions to sneak in. This slowly but steadily reduces the potential difference between the inside and the outside of the membrane. When the difference has diminished by a critical amount (usually about six hundredths of a volt), the tiny pores of the membrane abruptly open. A crowd of sodium ions then rushes in, while some of the imprisoned potassium ions escape to the exterior. As a result the relative charges on the two sides of the membrane are momentarily reversed, the inside being positive with respect to the outside. The action potential thus created is the release of the electric spark.

As soon as activity is over, the membrane repolarizes, *i.e.*, reconstitutes a charged battery. How this is accomplished is little understood, beyond the fact that oxidation of glucose or its

equivalent is required. The mechanism is pictured as a kind of metabolic pump which ejects the sodium ions that have gained illegal admittance, allows potassium ions to re-enter and closes the pores again. Then the cells are ready to be discharged again.

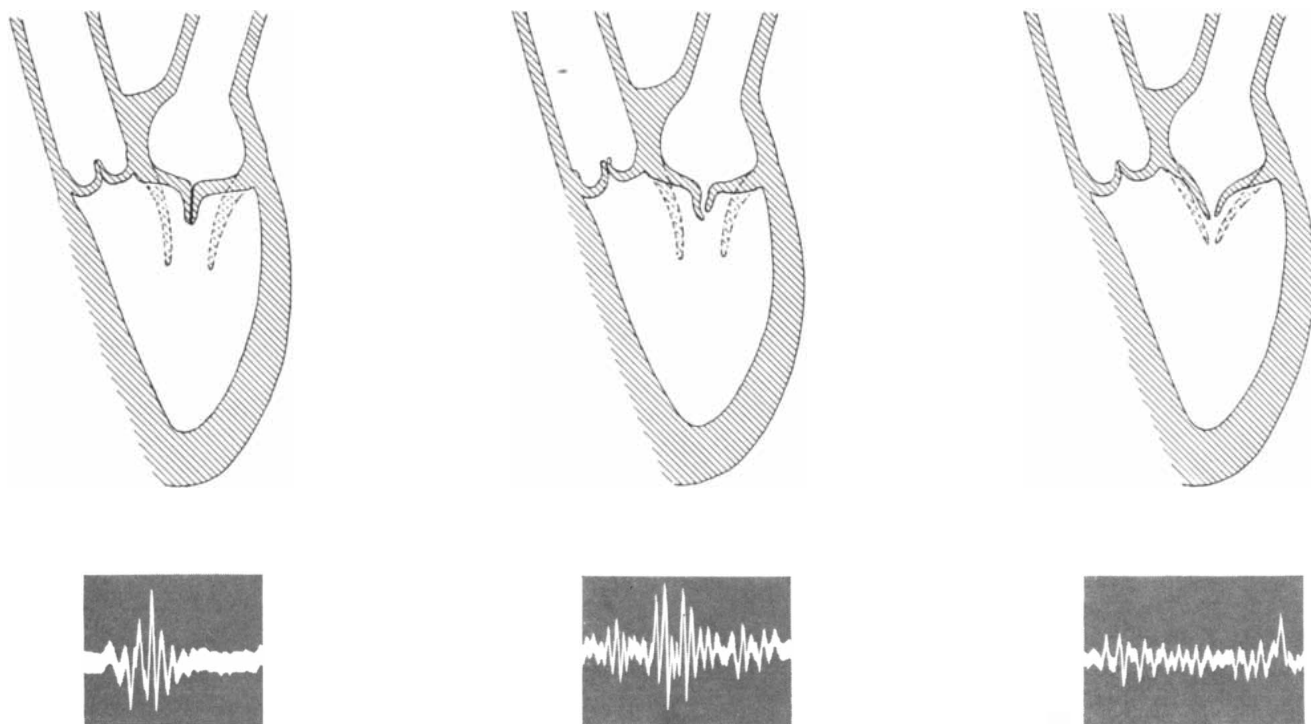
A little reflection should make it evident that the frequency with which such cells discharge depends on at least two things: (1) the rate at which sodium ions leak into the cell, and (2) the degree to which the potential across the membrane must be reduced in order to discharge it completely. The rate of sodium entry is known to be increased by warming and decreased by cooling, which accounts in part for the more rapid firing of the pacemakers in a patient who has a fever. The magnitude of the potential difference required to discharge the cell depends on the characteristics of the membrane. In this the concentration of calcium ions plays a basic role. Calcium favors stability of the membrane: if its concentration falls below a certain critical value, the rate of discharge by the cells increases; if calcium ions are too abundant, the rate is slowed. The rate of discharge is also affected by other factors. The vagus nerves tend to reduce it, the sympathetic nerves to increase it. The blood's con-

tent of oxygen and carbon dioxide, its degree of alkalinity, hormones and drugs—these and other influences can change the stability of the membranes and thus alter the rate of cell discharge.

### Transmission of Impulses

The spark from a pacemaker is transmitted to the myriads of cylinders constituting the ventricular pumps by way of the special conducting system. When we say that the impulse travels over this system, this does not mean that electricity flows, as over wires to automobile cylinders. The electric impulse spreads by a kind of chain reaction involving the successive firing of the special transmitting cells. When pacemaker cells discharge, they generate a highly localized current which in turn causes the depolarization and discharge of an adjacent group of cells, and thus the impulse is relayed to the muscle cells concerned with contraction. An advantage of this mechanism is that the strength of the very minute current reaching the contracting fibers is not reduced.

Such a mode of transmission is not unknown in the inanimate world. There is a classic experiment in chemistry which illustrates an analogous process. An iron wire is coated with a microscopic



**HEART SOUNDS** indicate the normal and abnormal functioning of the heart valves. The three drawings at the top show the left side of the heart in cross section. The aortic, or outlet, valve is at upper left in each drawing; the mitral, or inlet, valve is at upper right. The first drawing shows the normal closing of the mitral valve; the

trace below it records the sound made by this closing. The second drawing shows the partial closing of a leaky mitral valve; the trace below it records the murmur of blood continuing to flow through the valve. The third drawing shows the partial closing of a mitral valve with stiff leaves; the trace below it records a fainter murmur.



film of iron oxide and suspended in a cylinder of strong nitric acid. Protected by this coating, the iron does not dissolve. But if the coat is breached (by a scratch or by an electric current) at a spot at one end of the immersed wire, a brown bubble immediately forms at this spot and a succession of brown bubbles then traverses the whole length of the wire. An electrical recorder connected to a number of points along the wire shows that a succession of local electric currents is generated down the wire as it bubbles. At each spot the current breaks the iron oxide film and the ensuing chemical reaction generates a new action potential. The contact between bare iron and nitric acid is only momentary, because the break in the film is quickly repaired.

Summarizing, the passage of electric impulses over the conduction system of the heart represents a series of local bioelectric currents, relaying the impulses step by step over special tissue to the contracting cells. On arrival at these cells the electric charges trigger the breakdown of ATP and so release the chemical energy needed for contraction.

#### Diagnosis

Considering the complexity of the cardiac machinery, it is remarkable that the heartbeat does not go wrong more often. Like a repairman for an automobile or a television set, a physician sometimes has to make an extensive hunt for the source of the disorder. It seems appropriate to close this article with a list of the points at which the machinery is apt to break down.

1. The main (S-A) pacemaker, or in rare instances all the pacemakers, may fail.

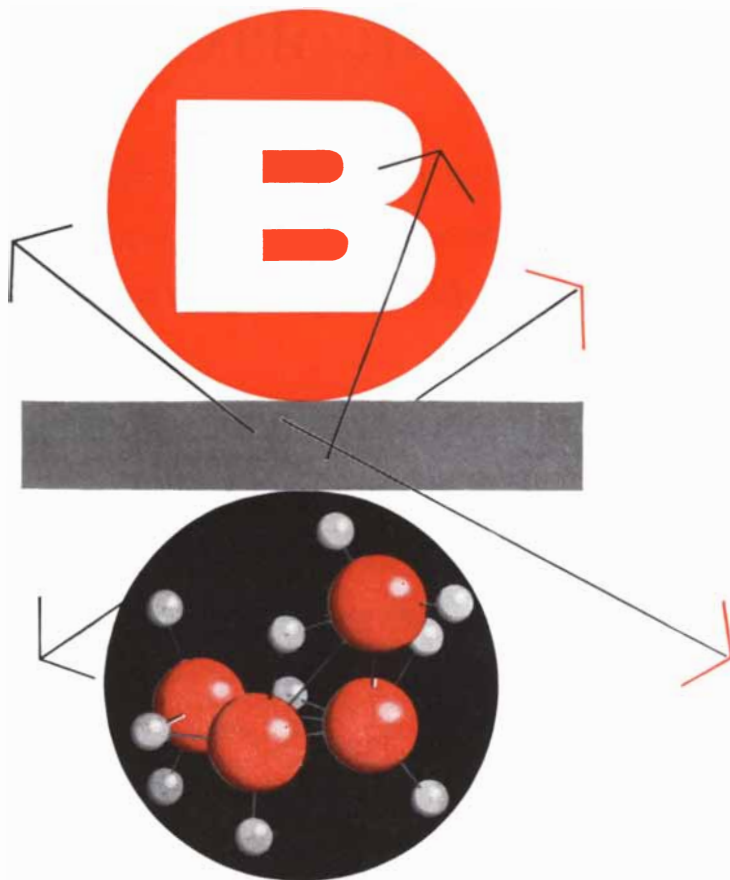
2. There may be too many pacemakers. The secondary pacemakers occasionally spring into action and work at cross purposes with the normal one, producing too rapid, too slow, or ill-timed beats.

3. The system for conduction of the pacemaker impulses may break down, leading to "heart block."

4. The heart muscle cylinders may respond with little power because of poor fuel, lack of enough oxygen for building fuel, fatigue or lack of adequate vitamins, hormones or other substances in the blood.

5. Some of the cylinders may be put out of commission by blockage of a coronary artery.

6. The heart valves may leak, and in its gallant effort to compensate, the heart may be overworked to failure.



### Callery's break-through

### in BORON CHEMISTRY

## may unlock the secrets of your product development

Callery's pioneering in high energy fuel has sparked a major breakthrough in the knowledge of boron compounds and processes. This breakthrough has uncovered a host of new commercial and industrial applications which may improve your product's future.

TMB,\* for example, a liquid composed principally of trimethoxyboroxine— $B_2O_3 \cdot B(OCH_3)_3$ —contains about 19% by weight boron. TMB is used for fighting metal fires because it burns to leave a glassy coating of boric oxide. It is a solvent for a wide variety of organic materials including aromatics (it probably has a cyclic structure) but not all of the paraffinics. The  $B_2O_3$  content can be varied over a wide range to change its physical properties. TMB acts as an acid anhydride, reacts with ammonia and amines, and is an acid type polymerization catalyst.

Write for our bulletins C-550 and C-551 for more detailed information.

BOROHYDRIDES • ALKYL BORATES • BORON HYDRIDES • AMINE BORANES  
ALKALI METAL HYDRIDES • BOROXINES • HICAL® HIGH ENERGY FUEL

\*Trademark of Callery Chemical Company.



**CHEMICAL COMPANY**

CALLERY, PENNSYLVANIA

# “Nicolas Bourbaki”

*Using this whimsical pseudonym, derived from the name of a general in the Franco-Prussian War, a group of young French mathematicians has written 20 volumes of an extraordinary treatise on mathematics*

by Paul R. Halmos

**H**is name is Greek, his nationality is French and his history is curious. He is one of the most influential mathematicians of the 20th century. The legends about him are many, and they are growing every day. Almost every mathematician knows a few stories about him and is likely to have made up a couple more. His works are read and extensively quoted all over the world. There are young men in Rio de Janeiro almost all of whose mathematical education was obtained from his works, and there are famous mathe-

maticians in Berkeley and in Göttingen who think that his influence is pernicious. He has emotional partisans and vociferous detractors wherever groups of mathematicians congregate. The strangest fact about him, however, is that he does not exist.

This nonexistent Frenchman with the Greek name is Nicolas Bourbaki (rhymes with *Pooh-Bah key*). The fact is that Nicolas Bourbaki is a collective pseudonym used by an informal corporation of mathematicians. (The charming French phrase for corporation, “anony-

mous society,” is quite apt here.) The pseudonymous group is writing a comprehensive treatise on mathematics, starting with the most general basic principles and to conclude, presumably, with the most specialized applications. The project got under way in 1939, and 20 volumes (almost 3,000 pages) of the monumental work have appeared.

**W**hy the authors chose to call themselves Bourbaki is shrouded in mystery. There is reason to think that their choice was inspired by an army



**NICOLAS BOURBAKI** is fancifully represented by this milling throng of French mathematicians. Bourbaki appears to consist of

10 to 20 men at any one time. Any resemblance between these men and the individuals in the drawing is entirely coincidental.

officer of some importance in the Franco-Prussian War. General Charles Denis Sauter Bourbaki was quite a colorful character. In 1862, at the age of 46, he was offered a chance to become the King of Greece, but he declined the opportunity. He is remembered now mainly for the unkind way the fortunes of war treated him. In 1871, after fleeing from France to Switzerland with a small remnant of his army, he was interned there and then tried to shoot himself. Apparently he missed, for he is reported to have lived to the venerable age of 83. There is said to be a statue of him in Nancy. This may establish a connection between him and the mathematicians who are using his name, for several of them were at various times associated with the University of Nancy.

One of the legends surrounding the name is that about 25 or 30 years ago first-year students at the Ecole Normale Supérieure (where most French mathematicians get their training) were annually exposed to a lecture by a distinguished visitor named Nicolas Bourbaki, who was in fact an amateur actor disguised in a patriarchal beard, and whose lecture was a masterful piece of mathematical double-talk.

It is necessary to insert a word of warning about the unreliability of most Bourbaki stories. While the members of this cryptic organization have taken no blood oath of secrecy, most of them are so amused by their own joke that their stories about themselves are intentionally conflicting and apocryphal. Outsiders, on the other hand, are not likely to know what they are talking about: they can only report an often-embellished legend. The purpose of this article is to describe Bourbaki's scientific accomplishments and relate a few samples of the stories told about him (them). Some of the stories are unverifiable, to say the least, but that doesn't make them any less entertaining.

Scientific publication under a pseudonym is not, of course, original with this group. The English statistician William Sealy Gosset published his pioneering work on the theory of small samples under the name of "Student," probably to avoid embarrassing his employers (the brewers of Guinness). At about the time Bourbaki was starting up, another group of wags invented E. S. Pondiczery, a purported member of the Royal Institute of Poldavia. The initials (E.S.P., R.I.P.) were inspired by a projected but never-written article on extrasensory perception. Pondiczery's main work was on mathematical curiosa. His



**GENERAL BOURBAKI**, whose name was not Nicolas but Charles Denis Sauter, is depicted in this drawing based on an engraving. He was once offered the crown of Greece.

\* No. 8 In A Series Devoted To  
Practical Aspects of Automation

## THE TACH WITH RUBBER TEETH

Some bright young men who test jet engines for a leading Midwestern manufacturer recently asked Berkeley's systems engineers to put a little "rubber" into their tachometry systems. Electronic type "rubber," that is.

"We don't want to change the tach every time we change the engine," they said. "Give us a direct reading RPM system we can use with any engine. In fact, give us three of them."

Well, if you don't change the number of teeth in your tach for each new gear ratio, then you have to change the measuring time. So Systems built a "rubber" time base which permits the operator to stretch his time from 1 millisecond to 10 seconds at will. The specs in this case call only for .9 second to 4 seconds for engine-to-tach ratios of .9/1 to 4/1. It works fine. Now odd ratios can be handled easily without changing the 120-tooth pick up.

The customer wanted a couple other features, too — good readout and instantaneous observation of engine speed changes. This required both digital and analog presentation of RPM. For digital readout, systems engineers built a simplified gated counter, and a converter to drive a readout indicating 0-16,000 RPM in 1" numerals.

Because the readout indicates only average speed, two other meters of analog design were desired to indicate rapid changes of speed. This was accomplished by detecting the rate of input signals and transforming them to DC voltages proportional to frequency. The two meters are calibrated directly in RPM and give a continuous indication of speed. You can read 10 RPM on the "fine" meter — approaching digital accuracy with an analog device.

Our tach expert Ralph McCurdy says we ought to mention two other features. One is an automatic range switch that keeps the "fine" meter on scale regardless of speed. The other is a connection for a printer or punch. We have the printer. IBM has the punch.

The moral of all this is that Berkeley Systems engineers have come up with practical solutions to some sticky tach problems. If you have problems — plain or fancy — why not give our nearest rep a call and let him help you, or drop a line to us? Please address Dept. 05.

**Berkeley** *division*  
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC

RICHMOND 3, CALIF. • LANDSCAPE 6-7730

\*Trademark

132

proudest accomplishment was the only known use of a second-degree pseudonym. Submitting a paper on the mathematical theory of big-game hunting to *The American Mathematical Monthly*, Pondiczery asked in a covering letter that he be allowed to sign it with a pseudonym, because of the obviously facetious nature of the material. The editor agreed, and the paper appeared (in 1938) under the name of H. Pétard.

Primitive tribes, and occasionally sci-

entists, may find magic in a name. This accounts for a publication which would never have been conceived if the authors' names had been different. George Gamow and his friend Hans Bethe saw and took advantage of a wonderful opportunity when a bright young physicist with an unusual name appeared on the scene. On April 1, 1948, they published in *The Physical Review* a perfectly straight-faced paper on the origin of chemical elements whose only unusual

ACTUALITÉS SCIENTIFIQUES ET INDUSTRIELLES

858

## ÉLÉMENTS DE MATHÉMATIQUE

PAR

N. BOURBAKI

II

PREMIÈRE PARTIE

## LES STRUCTURES FONDAMENTALES DE L'ANALYSE

LIVRE III

## TOPOLOGIE GÉNÉRALE

CHAPITRE I

### STRUCTURES TOPOLOGIQUES

CHAPITRE II

### STRUCTURES UNIFORMES



PARIS

HERMANN & C<sup>ie</sup>, ÉDITEURS

6, Rue de la Sorbonne, 6

1940

PAPER-BACKED BOOK, of which this is both the title page and the cover, is only a part of Book III of Part I of the Bourbaki treatise. Book III is entitled *General Topology*.



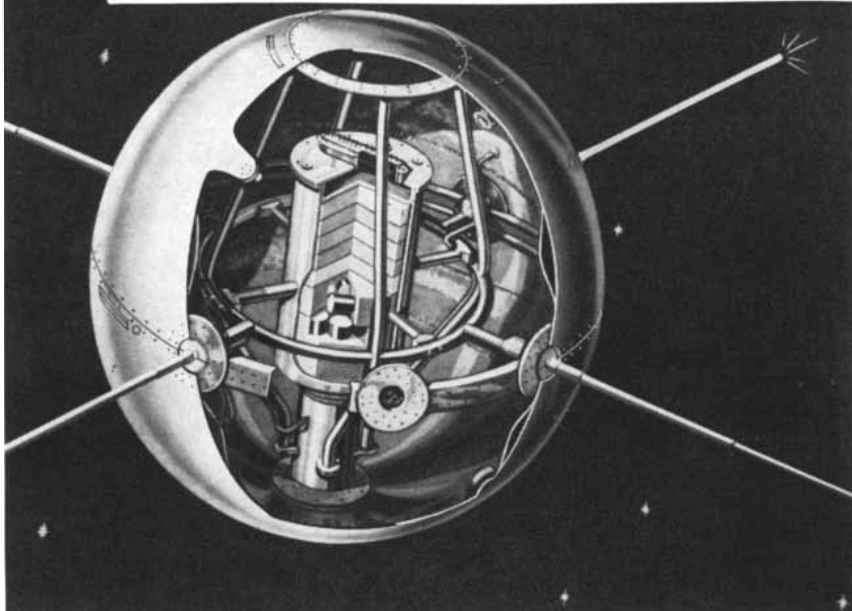
feature was the by-line. It read, of course, Alpher, Bethe and Gamow.

While we are on the subject of articles appearing under strange names, it is appropriate to mention the case of Maurice de Duffahel. This gentleman achieved mathematical immortality by the very simple device of publishing, under his own name, some of the classical papers of the great masters. He made only the feeblest attempt to disguise his activities. In 1936 he republished as his own a paper which had been published only 24 years earlier by Charles Emile Picard. Duffahel's version was identical with Picard's, word for word, symbol for symbol, except for one omission: he left out, for understandable reasons, a footnote in which Picard had referred to one of his earlier papers. Scholarship eventually caught up with Duffahel. You can fool some editors some of the time, but you can't fool all reviewers all of the time. A reviewer of the Picard-Duffahel paper happened to know the works of Picard well enough to recognize the repetition, and Duffahel's publishing career came to an abrupt end.

The works of Bourbaki do not have to be concealed from the executives of a brewery, they are not mere innocent merriment but serious mathematics, and they are definitely not plagiarized from anyone else. The group originally adopted the pseudonym half in jest and half to avoid a boringly long list of authors on the title page; they continue its use more as a corporate name than as a disguise. The names of the members are an open secret to most mathematicians. The membership of Bourbaki, like that of most corporations, changes from time to time, but the style and the spirit of the work stay the same. It is handy to be able to describe a certain style and spirit by one adjective (the accepted term is *Bourbachique*) rather than by a reference to the "young French school" or a similar circumlocution.

Bourbaki's first appearance on the scene was in the middle 1930s, when they began to publish notes, reviews and other papers in the *Comptes Rendus* of the French Academy of Sciences and elsewhere. The major treatise on which they later embarked was explained in a paper which was translated into English and printed (in 1950) in *The American Mathematical Monthly* under the title "The Architecture of Mathematics." A footnote reads: "Professor N. Bourbaki, formerly of the Royal Poldavian Academy [shades of Poldaczery!], now residing in Nancy, France, is the author of a comprehensive treatise

**ENGINEERS:** *Electronic & Mechanical, PHYSICISTS*



Melpar's work on the earth satellite is one of many diversified projects.

**Melpar's more than 90 projects give**

## **wider scope to men of talent**

At Melpar the problems posed by our more than 90 current projects allow you to work in the area of your choice and make contributions on advanced levels.

Our dynamic growth (we've doubled in size every 24 months for the past 11 years) constantly creates new middle and top level openings; our policy of *individual recognition* allows you to compete for them *strictly* on merit, and to receive financial compensation limited only by your ability.

As a member of a Melpar project group you'll enjoy freedom and a team spirit found only in a young organization of our size. Each project group is charged with responsibility for solving problems from conception to prototype. This means that you gain invaluable experience in inter-related spheres, essential to eventual directorship responsibility.

Living is relaxed and good in the Washington, D. C. area with its mellow climate and spacious suburbs. Our new air-conditioned laboratory is well-instrumented with an eye to future needs and is situated on a wooded 44-acre tract.

**DUE TO OUR DIVERSIFICATION, OPENINGS EXIST IN PRACTICALLY EVERY PHASE OF ELECTRONIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT**

Qualified engineers will be invited to visit Melpar at company expense.

For detailed information on openings, the laboratory, and the industry-free area in which we're located, write:

Technical Personnel Representative



**MELPAR** *Incorporated*  
A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company  
**3079 Arlington Boulevard**  
**Falls Church, Virginia**  
**10 miles from Washington, D. C.**



## Sentinel in Navy Blue

*He goes down to the sea in ships,  
does business in great waters.*

But no longer is the Navy confined to the sea's surface. It plumbs the depths, ranges through the skies, penetrates outer space. Its laboratories, even a thousand miles inland, are nautical battle stations.

Research by the Navy, and by the industries which serve it, anticipates tomorrow's needs. Among the industrial leaders contributing to

that research and translating Navy needs into production realities, are eight companies of the GPE Group.

Typical of the significant contributions by GPE companies are Librascope's computers and anti-submarine devices . . . GPL's automatic bombing and self-contained navigation system for the Martin Seamaster . . . Griscom-Russell distillation equipment on every class of ship including nuclear powered

craft. An indication of Askania's, Kearfott's and Link Aviation's involvement is given in the adjoining column.

Many GPE Group products serve vital defense needs today. The scientific advances they embody will one day benefit everyone.

GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT  CORPORATION

PRINCIPAL PRODUCING COMPANIES • Askania Regulator • GPL • Graflex • Griscom-Russell  
Hertner Electric • Kearfott • Librascope • Link Aviation • Pleasantville Instrument • Precision Technology • Shand and Jurs • Simplex Equipment • Strong Electric



## praenutius futuri



"Portrait of The Future" is the well-chosen motto of this submarine. States U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings: "The *Albacore* will long be remembered as the pioneer design for flying under water." *Albacore's* revolutionary piloting technique was conceived and produced by Askania, a GPE company.



Link Aviation provides still another glimpse into the future with its F-11-F Flight Simulator in which pilots of the supersonic Tiger *pre-experience* flight conditions and maneuvers, "log" priceless familiarization time. Also "shipping out" with the Navy Air Arm is Kearfott, providing 400-cycle components for both planes and guided missiles.

The coordinated resources of the companies of the GPE Group, so effective in anticipating and meeting the needs of the Navy, serve with equal effectiveness other fields such as:

- Automatic Controls and Instrumentation
- Aviation
- Chemical and Petroleum
- Marine
- Motion Picture and Television
- Paper, Printing and Textile
- Power Generation and Conversion
- Steel, Mining, Transportation

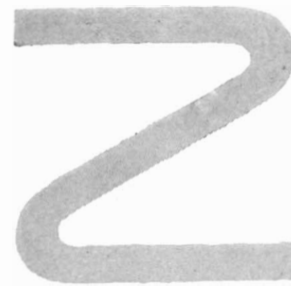


For brochure describing the work of The GPE Group, write to: GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 92 Gold Street, New York 38, New York.

of modern mathematics, in course of publication under the title *Eléments de Mathématique* (Hermann et Cie., Paris, 1939—), of which 10 volumes have appeared so far." The paper, by the way, is an interesting statement of Bourbaki's view of the concept of "structure" in mathematics; it is a masterful description of the Bourbaki spirit. Another paper, which appeared in *The Journal of Symbolic Logic* for 1949, has the ambitious title "Foundations of Mathematics for the Working Mathematician." It is quite technical, but the authors' personality shows through the symbolism. It concludes: "On these foundations I state that I can build up the whole of the mathematics of the present day; and if there is anything original in my procedure, it lies solely in the fact that, instead of being content with such a statement, I proceed to prove it in the same way as Diogenes proved the existence of motion; and my proof will become more and more complete as my treatise grows."

This paper gives the author's home institution as the "University of Nancago" (Nancy plus Chicago). The main reason for the combination is that one of the founding fathers is now on the staff of the University of Chicago. His name is André Weil (and he is, by the way, the brother of the well-known religious mystic Simone Weil). Although André Weil is not known to the general public, many of his colleagues are prepared to argue that he is the world's greatest living mathematician. His work on algebraic number theory and algebraic geometry is profound and important; his influence on the development of 20th-century mathematics is great, and even some of his more offhand contributions (for example, uniform structures and harmonic analysis on topological groups) have opened up new directions and inspired further researches. Nancago, incidentally, crops up again in a new series of advanced mathematical books which is being published under the impressive heading *Publications de l'Institut Mathématique de l'Université de Nancago*.

According to one of the Bourbaki legends, their major work, whose general title is *Elements of Mathematics*, owes its origin to a conversation between Weil and Jean Delsarte on how calculus should be taught. Whatever the motivation of the work may originally have been, its present purpose is certainly not elementary pedagogy. It is as if a discussion of the best way to teach an understanding of popular music gave rise



S-CURVE in the Bourbaki treatise indicates a "dangerous turn" in the argument.

to a complete treatise on harmony and musicology. (Mathematicians consider the calculus to be as "trivial" as musicians consider the music of Victor Herbert.) Bourbaki's treatise (written in French) is a survey of all mathematics from a sophisticated point of view.

The whole will presumably consist of several parts, but the 20 volumes that have appeared so far do not even complete Part I, titled *The Fundamental Structures of Analysis*. The names of the six subdivisions of Part I are a mild shock to the layman (or the classical mathematician) who thinks of mathematics in terms of arithmetic, geometry and other such old-fashioned words. They are: (1) Set Theory, (2) Algebra, (3) General Topology, (4) Functions of a Real Variable, (5) Topological Vector Spaces and (6) Integration.

Each volume comes provided with a loose insert of four pages constituting a set of directions on the proper use of the treatise. They go into detail about the necessary prerequisites for reading the treatise (about two years of university mathematics), describe the organization of the work and specify the "rigorously fixed logical order" in which the chapters, books and parts must be read. The directions also explain the authors' pedagogical tricks, and some of them are very good tricks indeed. One trick, which other authors could profitably copy, is to warn the reader whenever the subject becomes especially slippery, that is, when he is likely to fall into an error: the slippery passages are flagged by a conspicuous S-curve ("dangerous turn") in the margin.

A less admirable Bourbachique trick is their slightly contemptuous attitude toward the substitution of what they call "abuses of language" for technical terms. It is generally admitted that strict adherence to rigorously correct terminology is likely to end in being pedantic and unreadable. This is especially true of Bourbaki, because their terminology and symbolism are frequently at variance with commonly accepted usage. The amusing fact is that

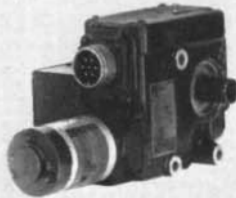
# NEW!



TYPICAL TRANSMITTER



AMPLIFIER AND RACK



TYPICAL RECEIVER

## BRISTOL remote positioning system has inherent fail-safety

The new Bristol Model 702 Remote Positioning System offers the biggest selection of components and options available in any similar system.

It's ideal for airborne applications like power plant control, secondary flight-control surfaces, propeller pitch control, valve operation, and nose-wheel steering, and also for ground uses like engine test cell controls and remote manipulation of apparatus in radioactive locations.

**High basic reliability, built-in.**

**Inherent fail-safety, built-in.**

**Accuracy is independent of load.**

**Rotary or linear input, output.** Any combination.

**Wide variety of options.**

Write for complete data. The Bristol Company, 133 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn. 7.10

**BRISTOL** Automatic Controls  
Recorders • Telemeters • Socket Screws  
Choppers and High-speed Relays • Aircraft  
Pressure-operated Devices

often the "abuse of language" which they employ as an "informal" replacement for a technical term is actually conventional usage: weary of trying to remember their own innovation, the authors slip comfortably into the terminology of the rest of the mathematical world.

Almost every Bourbaki volume contains an excellent set of exercises. Mathematics cannot be learned passively, and the Bourbaki exercises are a challenge to activity. The authors used a lot of ingenuity in inventing new exercises, and in rephrasing and rearranging old ones. As a matter of policy they usually do not give credit to the original authors of the exercises they have revised, but no one seems to mind. A mathematician is even likely to consider it an honor to have one of his papers "stolen" by Bourbaki and used as an exercise.

The Bourbaki gadgetry includes fold-out sheets that summarize important definitions and assumptions, a dictionary for each book that serves also as a comprehensive index and a guide to both non-Bourbachique terminology and basic Bourbakese. The only important thing missing is adequate bibliographical guidance. The Bourbaki presentation of each subject is systematic and thorough, and often includes a brilliant historical review of the subject. But the historical essays make only a few grudging references to the classics and fail almost entirely to mention the sources of the modern contributions. No deception is intended (Bourbaki does not claim to have discovered all of modern mathematics), but the practice may have the effect of confusing the future mathematical historian.

These are the external trappings of Bourbaki. The Bourbaki style and spirit, the qualities that attract friends and repel enemies, are harder to describe. Like the qualities of music, they must be felt rather than understood.

One of the things that attracted students to Bourbaki from the start was that they gave the first systematic account of some subjects (for example, general topology and multilinear algebra) which were not available anywhere else in book form. Bourbaki pioneered in reducing to orderly form a large mass of papers which had appeared over several decades in many journals and in several languages. The main features of the Bourbaki approach are a radical attitude about the right order for doing things, a dogmatic insistence on a privately invented terminology, a clean and economical organization of ideas and a style of presentation which is so bent on say-

ing everything that it leaves nothing to the imagination and has, consequently, a watery, lukewarm effect.

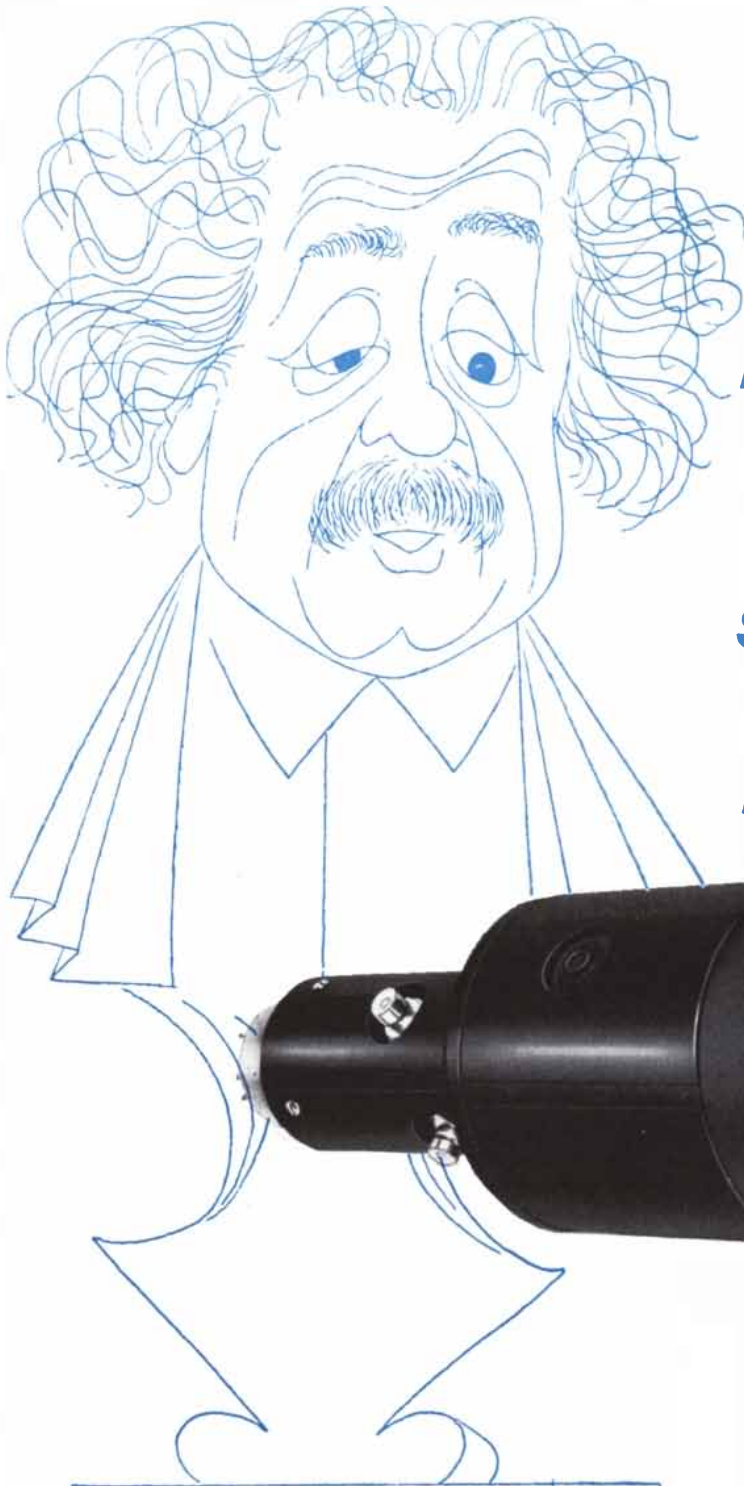
A typical sample of the Bourbaki treatment is their approach to defining the number "1." They devote almost 200 pages to preparation before they get to the definition itself. They then define the number 1 in terms of highly condensed abbreviating symbols, explaining in a footnote that the unabbreviated form of the definition in their system of notation would require several tens of thousands of symbols. In all fairness to Bourbaki it must be said that modern mathematical logicians have known for some time that concepts such as the number 1 are not so elementary as they look.

How does a cooperative work of this magnitude ever get written? A large part of the credit goes to Jean Dieudonné (originally from Nancy, now at Northwestern University) who has been Bourbaki's chief scribe almost from the beginning. Since Dieudonné is a prolific writer on mathematics under his own name, there is a certain difficulty about distinguishing his private work from his efforts for Bourbaki. According to one story, he manages to keep the record straight in a truly remarkable manner. The story is that Dieudonné once published, under Bourbaki's name, a note which later was found to contain a mistake. The mistake was corrected in a paper entitled "On an Error of M. Bourbaki" and signed Jean Dieudonné.

The membership of Bourbaki seems to vary between 10 and 20. With one conspicuous exception all the members have always been French. The exception is Samuel Eilenberg (originally from Warsaw, now at Columbia University). Known to the friends of his youth as S<sup>2</sup>P<sup>2</sup> (for Smart Sammy the Polish Prodigy), Eilenberg is a charming extrovert who learned more about the U. S. within six months of his arrival than most Americans ever find out. (One of the first things he did was to go on an extended hitchhiking tour.) Since he speaks French like a native and knows more about algebraic topology than any Frenchman, the unwritten rule restricting Bourbaki to Frenchmen was waived to admit him.

The French orientation of Bourbaki is not mere chauvinism but a linguistic necessity (since Frenchmen started it). When a collection of prima donnas such as Weil, Dieudonné, Claude Chevallier and Henri Cartan get together with their colleagues, the rate and volume of the flow of French is impressive. To follow





SPOT WRITING RATE:

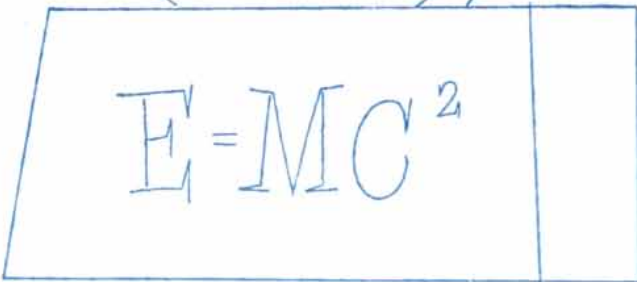
***FASTER***  
**THAN**  
**THE**  
***SPEED***  
**OF**  
***LIGHT***



Developed to meet the precise needs of nuclear research and investigation, the Du Mont Type K1409 cathode-ray tube develops a spot writing rate exceeding the speed of light.

This is another example of the "can do" spirit and ability of the Du Mont Tube Research Laboratory.

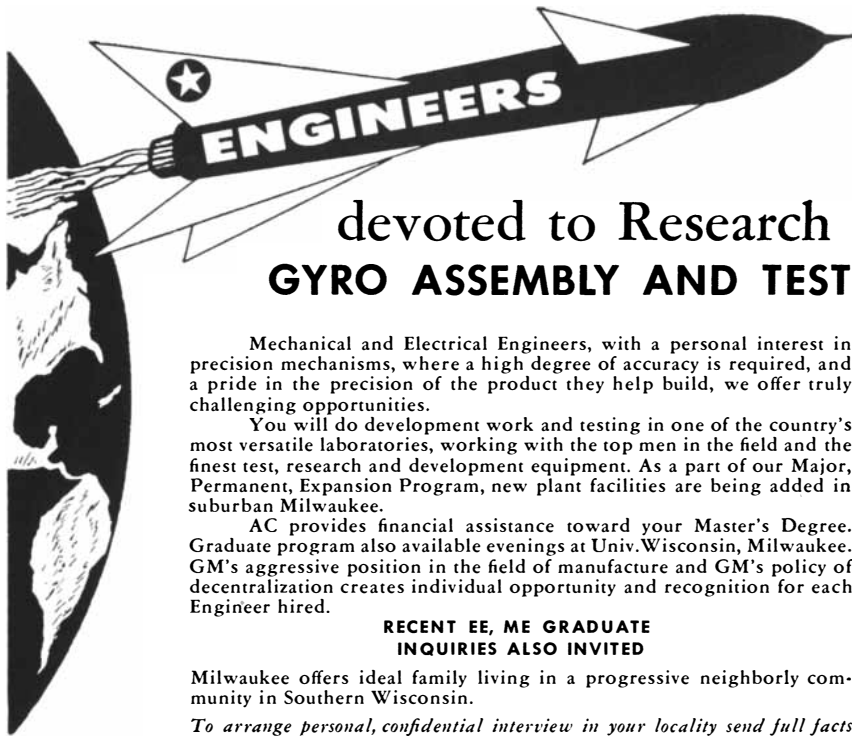
For cathode-ray tubes, or multiplier phototubes of unusual abilities, call on Du Mont's "can do" . . .



**DU MONT**<sup>®</sup>

INDUSTRIAL TUBE SALES,

**ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.**  
**2 MAIN AVE., PASSAIC, N. J.**



## devoted to Research GYRO ASSEMBLY AND TEST

Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, with a personal interest in precision mechanisms, where a high degree of accuracy is required, and a pride in the precision of the product they help build, we offer truly challenging opportunities.

You will do development work and testing in one of the country's most versatile laboratories, working with the top men in the field and the finest test, research and development equipment. As a part of our Major, Permanent, Expansion Program, new plant facilities are being added in suburban Milwaukee.

AC provides financial assistance toward your Master's Degree. Graduate program also available evenings at Univ. Wisconsin, Milwaukee. GM's aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

**RECENT EE, ME GRADUATE  
INQUIRIES ALSO INVITED**

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in Southern Wisconsin.

*To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself to*

**Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen, Supervisor of Technical Employment**

**THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION**

**GENERAL MOTORS Corporation**

**FLINT 2, MICH.**

**MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.**



A new opportunity to improve products or processes

**Leco** **ZIRCONIA**  
(ZrO<sub>2</sub>)  
ceramic ware

**For temperatures to 4600° F.** Possesses one of the highest melting points of all commercial refractories.

**Great chemical inertness.** Won't erode when melting steel or high temperature alloys... or react when firing titanates or sintering metals... or embrittle platinum.

**Excellent heat insulator.** The ideal material for high-temperature furnace linings and burner blocks.

Leco zirconia ware... crucibles for melting special alloys, tubes for high-temperature combustion or gas synthesis, heat-treating and sintering furnaces, and kiln furniture. We will engineer other applications to your requirements.

Leco also specializes in Zircon Porcelains  
*Write Today for Complete Literature!*

**LABORATORY EQUIPMENT CORP.**  
4005 Hilltop Road, St. Joseph, Michigan

**SCIENTIFIC ENCLOSURES  
QUICKLY ASSEMBLED!**

The **Widney - DORLEC**  
**Cabinet Component System**

of pre-fabricated dural die-cast corners, extruded sections and parts... assemblies into modern fully-radiused cabinets to any dimensions, with **NO SPECIAL TOOLS, DIES OR JIGS.**

Used in Electronic applications, such as Control and Analysis, Computers, Mining, Spraying, Refining, Food Processing, etc. Also in many Government-approved installations.

For prices & data sheets, write Dept. YE-427

**British Industries Corporation**  
Port Washington, New York

and take part in the conversation under such circumstances you must not only speak French fast and loud, but you must know the latest Parisian student slang. Even if everyone in the room fulfills these conditions, it is difficult to see how any work ever gets done at the famous Bourbaki congresses. But it does get done. The members convene each year, usually in some pleasant French vacation spot, to make major policy decisions. Since their treatise has proved a commercial success (to Bourbaki's considerable surprise), there is ample royalty money to pay travel expenses and to provide the French food and wines that lubricate the proceedings. (The commercial success, by the way, is due mainly to the American market. Four of the five senior members of Bourbaki are now residents in the U. S.)

A lot of work goes into the preparation of a Bourbaki volume. Once a particular project has been decided on, some member agrees to write the first draft. In so doing he gets himself in for a trying experience. When his draft is finished, it is duplicated and copies are sent around to the others. At the next congress the draft is mercilessly criticized, and, quite possibly, completely rejected. The first draft of the Bourbaki book on integration, for instance, was written by Dieudonné and became known as "Dieudonné's monster." Rumor has it that in spirit and content Dieudonné's monster was very similar to a well-known American book on the subject, written by an author whose name we shall simply give here as Blank. Dieudonné's monster was never published; his confreres hooted it down. What settled the matter was Weil's snort: "If we're going to do that sort of thing, let's just translate Blank's book into French and have done with it."

After the first draft has been dealt with, a second draft is begun, possibly by a different member. The process goes on and on: six or seven drafts are not unknown. The result of this painstaking work is not a textbook that it is safe to put into a beginner's hands (even Bourbaki admit that), but it is a reference book, almost an encyclopedia, without which 20th-century mathematics would be, for better or for worse, quite different from what it is.

Bourbaki's youthful exuberance augurs well for the future of their labors, but it is one of the main annoyances to their enemies. The officials of the American Mathematical Society were not amused when they received an application for membership signed N. Bourbaki. They considered the joke sophomoric,



Nevens shoal-draft 40-foot yawl, "Series A," cut away to show a few of the many places Anaconda marine metals are used in building a fine boat. Designed by Sparkman & Stephens, N. Y. Built by Nevins Yacht Yard, City Island, N. Y.

## Look for seaworthy Anaconda metals in these vital spots

### REFERENCE LIST

**FASTENINGS:** 1 Keel and frame bolts, 2 screws for planking, fittings, and hardware—Everdur.

**FITTINGS:** 3 Turnbuckles, 4 cleats, 5 chocks, 6 winches, 7 all spar fittings—Everdur.

**STRUCTURAL:** 8 Hull strapping, 9 chain plates, 10 mast step, 11 centerboard and 12 trunk, 13 rudder strapping and fittings—Everdur. Power boat metal parts in slipstream or turbulence—Naval Brass, manganese brass or phosphor bronze. 14 Rudder post—Tobin Bronze.

**HARDWARE:** Hinges, handles, 15 lights, trim, 16 binnacle housing—brass or Everdur.

**POWER:** 17 Propeller shafting—Tobin Bronze. For high speed, heavy duty—Tempaloy. Fuel line, 18 muffler, 19 exhaust tubing—copper. 20 Fuel tank—tinned copper or tinned Everdur.

**MISCELLANEOUS:** 21 Plumbing for head and galley—copper tube with brass or bronze fittings. 22 Water tanks—tinned copper.

**THE PROBLEM:** Water's the big enemy of metal. Copper, of course, won't rust and it does a wonderful job of resisting corrosion. But in many uses, it isn't strong enough. Even some brasses and bronzes can't take tough marine service.

**THE SOLUTION:** Over the years, Anaconda's American Brass Company developed special alloys for a wide variety of marine needs. Everdur,<sup>®</sup> Anaconda's family of copper-silicon alloys, heads the list. These alloys are equivalent to pure copper in corrosion resistance, yet possess high strength and toughness.

Tobin Bronze,<sup>®</sup> another exclusive

Anaconda product, is the time-proven leader in propeller shafting. In addition, there is a long list of special Anaconda brasses and bronzes, suited to marine uses.

**THE FUTURE:** Just as Anaconda helps our number-one recreation industry with its special metal needs, it can help you. For Anaconda and its manufacturing companies—The American Brass Company and Anaconda Wire & Cable Company—offer the world's broadest line of nonferrous metal products. For help in your metal problem, call the *Man from Anaconda*. The Anaconda Company, 25 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y. 57255

# ANACONDA<sup>®</sup>

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY—ANACONDA WIRE & CABLE COMPANY



CREATING A NEW WORLD WITH ELECTRONICS



## How soon can you ship by missile?

In the foreseeable future, cargo-carrying missiles can be expected to fly shipments anywhere in the world hours faster than the fastest jet planes.

The same kind of intensive research that brought about the "thinking" FALCON air-to-air missile developed by Hughes for the Air Force will make such cargo missiles possible. Their safe guidance and control from take-off to landing will be assured by systems which include such electronic advances as Hughes SEMICONDUCTORS.

SEMICONDUCTORS are but one example of Hughes Products leadership in electronics research, development and manufacturing. These and other Hughes electronic

advances promise undreamed-of wonders as spectacular as cargo-carrying missiles.

Hughes backs its semiconductors, electron tubes and industrial systems and controls with a long record of technical accomplishment. These include not only the FALCON, but also the self-directing Hughes Automatic Armament Control, standard equipment on all Air Force interceptors.

Your own business can undoubtedly benefit by the application of Hughes electronic products to office and plant problems. A Hughes Products sales engineer will work with your staff on request. Please write: Hughes Products, Los Angeles 45, California.

HUGHES SEMICONDUCTOR

*ATTENTION SCIENTISTS AND  
ENGINEERS—CHECK WITH HUGHES  
ABOUT CHALLENGING CAREERS  
IN ELECTRONICS*



**HUGHES PRODUCTS**

*Electron Tubes • Semiconductors • Industrial Systems and Controls*

© 1956. HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

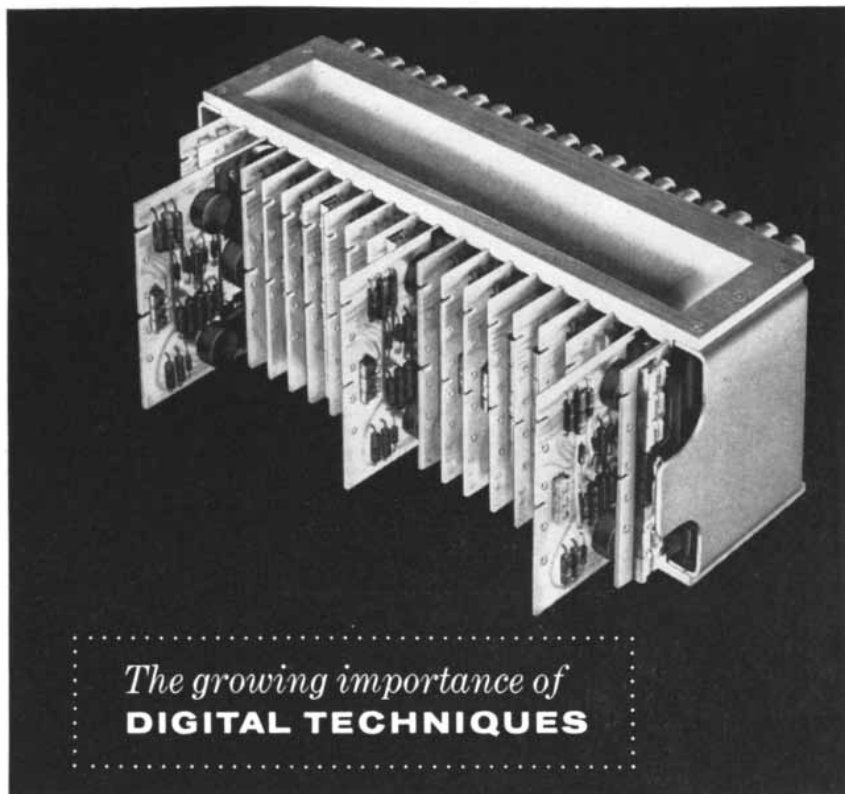


and they rejected the application. The secretary of the Society coldly suggested that Bourbaki might apply for an institutional membership. Since the dues for institutional membership are substantially higher than those for individuals, and since Bourbaki did not wish to admit that he does not exist, nothing more was heard of the matter.

Yes, the joke may be sophomoric, but sophomores are young, and mathematics is a young man's profession. Bourbaki's emphasis on youth is laudable. Upon reaching the age of 50 recently, Dieudonné and Weil, though founding fathers of Bourbaki, announced their retirement from the group. They had declared their intention to get out at 50, and they kept their promise.

It is appropriate to conclude by warning the reader to be on the lookout for Bourbaki-inspired rumors about the author of this article, and to be prepared to take such rumors with a generous grain of salt. The corporation does not like to have its secrets told in public, and it has demonstrated its ability to take effective measures against informers. To be sure, the fiction has been exposed in print before this. In 1949 André Delachet, in his little book on mathematical analysis, referred to the "polycephalic mathematician" N. Bourbaki, and went so far as to mention some of the heads by name. A year or two before that, the *Book of the Year* of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* had a brief paragraph about Bourbaki as a group. The author of the paragraph was Ralph P. Boas, then executive editor of the journal *Mathematical Reviews*, now a colleague of Dieudonné at Northwestern. Soon afterward the editors of the *Britannica* received an injured letter signed by N. Bourbaki, protesting against Boas's allegation of Bourbaki's nonexistence. The editors' confusion and Boas's embarrassment were not reduced when a member of the University of Chicago mathematics department wrote a truthful but shrewdly worded letter, implying, but not saying, that Bourbaki did indeed exist. The situation was cleared up for the editors by a letter from the secretary of the American Mathematical Society (the same secretary who had refused to approve Bourbaki's membership application).

Bourbaki got its revenge. Calling forth all its polycephalic, international resources, the corporation circulated a rumor that Boas did not exist. Boas, said Bourbaki, is the collective pseudonym of a group of young American mathematicians who act jointly as the editors of *Mathematical Reviews*.



As recently as ten years ago it was just becoming evident that digital techniques in electronics were destined to create a new and rapidly growing field. Today, incorporated in electronic computers and other equipment, they constitute one of the most significant developments in scientific computation, in electronic data processing for business and industry, and in electronic control systems for the military. In the near future they are expected to become a major new factor in industrial process control systems.

The digital computer for scientific computation is becoming commonplace in research and development laboratories. Such machines range from small specialized units costing a few thousand dollars, to large general purpose computers costing over a million dollars. One of these large computers is a part of the Ramo-Wooldridge Computing Center, and a second such unit will be installed the latter part of this year. The digital computer has not only lightened the computation load for scientists and engineers, but has made possible many calculations which previously were impracticable. Such computers have played a major role in the modern systems engineering approach to complex problems.

Electronic data processing for business and industry is now well under way, based on earlier developments in electronic computers. Data processors have much in common with computers, including the utilization of digital techniques. In this field, teams of Ramo-Wooldridge specialists are providing consulting services to a variety of clients on the application of data processing equipment to their problems.

The use of digital techniques in military control systems is an accomplished fact. Modern interceptor aircraft, for example, use digital fire control systems. A number of Ramo-Wooldridge scientists and engineers have pioneered in this field, and the photograph above shows a part of an R-W-developed airborne digital computer.

*These, then, are some of the aspects of the rapid growth which is taking place in the field of digital techniques. Scientists and engineers with experience in this field are invited to explore openings at The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation in:*

Automation and Data Processing  
Digital Computers and Control Systems  
Airborne Electronic and Control Systems  
Guided Missile Research and Development  
Communication Systems  
Electronic Instrumentation  
and Test Equipment

## The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

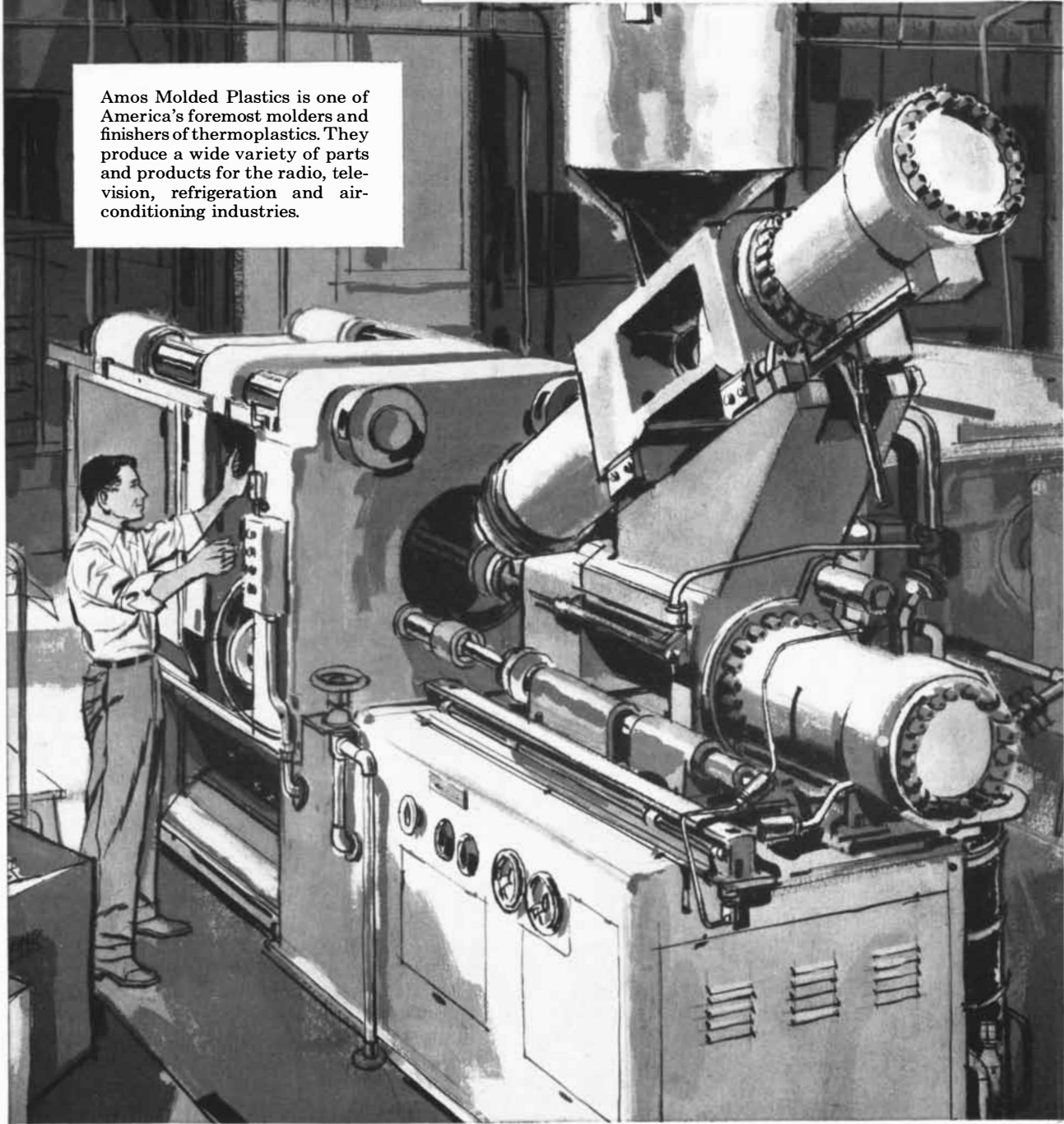
5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET, LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA



*Correct Lubrication in Action...*

# Hydraulic Pump

Amos Molded Plastics is one of America's foremost molders and finishers of thermoplastics. They produce a wide variety of parts and products for the radio, television, refrigeration and air-conditioning industries.



# SOCONY MOBIL

*Leader in lubrication for over 91 years*

in the **Plastics Industry**

# Maintenance Cost Cut 44%

## One of many maintenance savings achieved for Amos Molded Plastics with the help of Socony Mobil

Despite a 37% increase in production hours over a five-year period, Amos Molded Plastics has managed to reduce maintenance and production costs consistently. This leading plastics manufacturer credits Socony Mobil's program of Correct Lubrication with a good share of these savings.

To illustrate: Records show that in 1952 molding machine hydraulic pump repair costs ran \$135 per 1000 operating hours. Mobil engineers, working closely with the plant engineer, analyzed maintenance procedures . . . suggested

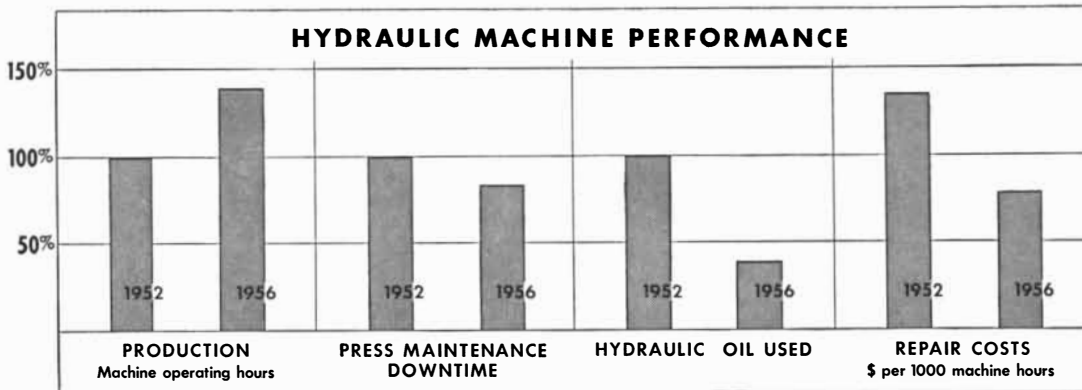
improvements. They helped set up lubrication schedules for each machine . . . recommended the correct Mobil product for all equipment. Today, in spite of higher labor and parts costs, repair expenditures have been cut to \$76 per 1000 operating hours . . . a reduction of 44%.

This is *Correct Lubrication in Action*—the only program that gives you the benefit of 91 years of lubrication knowledge . . . the services of more experienced lubrication engineers . . . top-quality products. It cut costs for Amos Plastics. Why not for you?

### How Correct Lubrication Cuts Maintenance Costs

Graph shown here gives an accurate picture of results achieved for Amos Plastics through Mobil

Correct Lubrication. Some ways this remarkable record was accomplished are detailed below.



**Machine downtime cut**—Excessive downtime of molding machines was found to be due to oil leakage and oil contamination. Mobil engineers recommended improved oil seals . . . set up periodic laboratory analyses . . . proposed annual cleaning of hydraulic systems. This cut downtime 17% . . . saved \$13,800 over 1952 figures.

**Oil consumption cut sharply**—Socony Mobil maintenance clinics, conducted for plant's hydraulic engineers, taught them latest methods of reducing leakage. In addition, because Mobil hydraulic oils are of top quality they can be reprocessed and used indefinitely. Result—oil use was reduced 63% . . . \$4,600 saved yearly.

These savings and many more helped Amos Molded Plastics increase profits. For information on how Mobil Correct Lubrication can cut costs, improve production, contact your Mobil representative.

## Correct Lubrication

A proved program to reduce maintenance costs

SOCONY MOBIL OIL COMPANY, INC., and Affiliates: MAGNOLIA PETROLEUM CO., GENERAL PETROLEUM CORP., MOBIL OVERSEAS OIL CO., INC.



# CORNING GLASS BULLETIN

FOR PEOPLE WHO MAKE THINGS

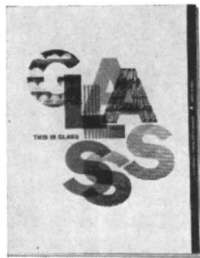
## Library of Congress Catalog No. 56-12659

To those learned in the lore of libraries, this simple phrase tells a great deal. It signifies that a book has been received and categorized by the people in Washington.

The volume so designated is "This is Glass," a new and completely up-to-date survey of the special glasses and glass products developed by Corning research.

We suspect no usual kind of book club will offer this book as a bonus to its members. But, you can get a copy, free, just by asking us for it.

Here's what the cover looks like.



Why should you want such a book? Because within its 64 pages (sized 8 1/2" x 11" for easy filing) you'll find words, pictures, and tables dealing with glass as a basic material of design and construction.

Sample—pages 12 and 13 tell about the following special types of glasses: Colored, Electrically-Conducting, Multi-form, Fiber, Opal, Radiation-Absorbing, Cellular, Radiation-Sensitive, and Optical.

The table on pages 18-19 is devoted to data for 8 much-in-demand glasses. It tells of Viscosity Reference Points (working, softening, annealing, and strain); Specific Gravity; Expansion Coefficient; Young's Modulus; Electrical Properties (volume resistivity, dielectric properties); and Refractive Index.

For example, from this table you learn that PYREX brand glass No. 7740, a borosilicate glass, has an expansion coefficient of  $32.5 \times 10^{-7}$  per ° C., between 0 and 300° C.

This ability to cope with thermal change, along with immunity to most acids and alkalis, makes 7740 the top choice for diverse applications such as drainlines for waste acids; pipes for corrosive fluids; flasks for coffee (no adding to or taking from the taste); heat exchangers; sight glass windows; precision laboratory ware; dental sterilizer trays, humidity chambers—in fact, quite an eye-opening list.

Specifics of this nature are somewhat out of place here, except, we hope as a means of tempting you to expose yourself to the practical and profitable ways in which glass can be used.

"This is Glass" is a fine starting point. And it's the type of book that any number of people you know will find both

fascinating and useful. Use the coupon.

### Heart(h) warming

You're looking at a product that's both warming like a hearth, and heart-warming.



It's Arvin's latest entry in the small, portable put-it-where-you-want electric heater field.

We agree—small electric heaters are not exactly new. But this electric heater uses glass as the heating element. That's right, glass—specifically glass by Corning.

These PYREX® radiant heating panels are quite fantastic when you consider that glass normally serves as an excellent insulator. But such panels are covered with a permanently bonded, transparent, slightly blue, extremely thin metal oxide coating. It's the coating that carries the dielectric current and puts forth an astoundingly uniform heat.

Permanent and portable heaters are one use to which this glass has been put so far. In other applications it's proven an excellent electrostatic shield.

And turned around with the coating facing a high-heat source it acts as a reflector, bouncing away the unwanted infrared.

As we said—electrically conducting glass can be like a hearth; also heart-warming because here's a material that might just be the answer to some tricky design or engineering problem facing you.

### Heavy glass for weighty problems

What can you do with glass that has a density of 6.22, lets you see through, but still is the equal of the same-thickness iron in stopping gamma radiation?

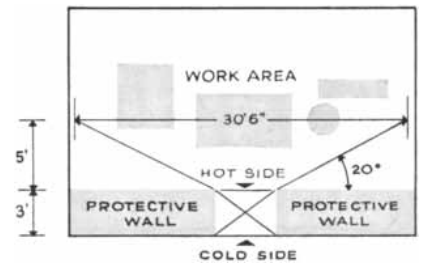
You'll be in good company if you use blocks of this optical-quality glass (along with some other special Corning varieties) to build windows for "hot labs."

These ponderous peepholes (that's what LIFE dubbed them) are often constructed with three unusual glasses.

Code 8362 is a nonbrowning lead glass with a density of 3.27 and is practically water-white. 8363 is straw-colored, a really heavy glass, density 6.22. And 8365, weighing in at 2.67 gm./cm.<sup>3</sup>, is water-white.

In combination (especially as ready-to-install assemblies with oil "baths" between the glass layers) these windows provide protection, plus extremely good visibility.

Glass quality, plus high indices of refraction make for effectively large viewing fields, even with smaller area window on the "cold" side.



Here's a schematic of the field of view provided by a 3-foot thick, standard oil-filled assembly of Corning glass, Code 8362. A number of special glasses by Corning permit visual control plus protection from gamma radiation.

All the facts, including suggestions for radiation shielding window design, are packed into a 12-page Bulletin, PE-51. This recent addition to our literature file is titled "Corning Radiation Shielding Windows." One or more copies free with the coupon.

P.S. Glasses for ponderous peepholes are one of many types Corning has developed for special research and industrial problems. If you have a real knotty situation, we may already have a glass answer. Inquire in as much detail as you deem fitting.



Corning means research in Glass

CORNING GLASS WORKS, 49-5 Crystal Street, Corning, N. Y.

Please send me the following material: "This is Glass" ; Bulletin B-83, "Properties of Selected Commercial Glasses" ; PE-51, "Corning Radiation Shielding Windows" .

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



# DIFFUSION IN METALS

At the atomic level a metal is not as solid as it seems. Atoms, including its own, may wander through it. They may even diffuse out of one metal into another which is in close contact with it

by B. D. Cullity

The effectiveness of a lady's perfume depends, at least in part, on its scent reaching someone's nose—and the effect can be fairly far-reaching, because perfume vapor diffuses quite easily through the air. Likewise in the liquid case a drop of liquid dye readily diffuses throughout a glass of wa-

ter. But it is less easy to observe, or to understand, diffusion in a solid. By that very token, diffusion in solids affords one of the most fascinating, and useful, investigations in present-day physics.

As in many other areas, the art preceded the science. For centuries workers welded metals together and made steel

by heating solid iron in contact with carbon without having much notion of the diffusion processes involved. It was not until 1896 that scientific study of the subject began.

Sir William Roberts-Austen, an English metallurgist who held the office of Chemist and Assayer of the Mint, meas-



DIFFUSION OF A METAL into another metal is depicted in this photomicrograph of a polished and etched section of two metals in close contact with each other. The metal to the right of the vertical boundary at left center is brass (an alloy of copper and zinc); the metal to the left of the boundary is copper. Zinc atoms

diffuse out of the brass into the copper faster than the copper atoms move in to replace them. This creates holes (*dark spots*) in the brass. The irregular light and dark areas are the grains of the metals. The section was prepared by Mme. C. Bückle of the French Office National d'Etudes et de Recherches Aéronautiques.



**GOLD WAS FUSED TO LEAD** (cylinder at left) and heated in an early diffusion experiment. The result (cylinder at left center) was that gold migrated down through the lead, and lead diffused into the gold. When the cylinder was cut into sections and analyzed, the sections at the top showed the highest concentration of gold. The curve shows how the concentration of gold decreased from the top.

ured the diffusion of gold into lead by a simple experiment. He fused a thin disk of gold on the end of an inch-long cylinder of pure lead, put the cylinder in a furnace at 200 degrees centigrade and kept it there for 10 days. He then sliced up the cylinder in thin sections and measured the amount of gold that had diffused into each successive slice of lead. He found that a measurable amount had traveled all the way to the other end of the lead cylinder; also that lead had diffused in the opposite direction into the gold disk. Going on with his experiments, Roberts-Austen discovered that one heated metal would diffuse into another even when their surfaces were merely pressed tightly together.

**I**n the atomic age the penetrability of solids is no longer either surprising or mysterious. We realize now that even the most rigid solid is, after all, a rather loose collection of atoms. In the crystals that compose a metal the atoms are arranged in a fixed lattice from which they are hard to displace, but no crystal lattice is perfect and fully packed. It always has some vacancies, or "holes," into which diffusing atoms can jump. Having jumped into a vacancy, an atom leaves

a vacancy behind in its former place; an adjacent atom can move into this; and so, via a continual shuffling of the atoms, a given atom can migrate through the crystal [see diagrams on page 106].

What makes an atom jump out of its position in the lattice into a vacancy? The truth is that the atoms in the lattice are not really anchored in rigidly fixed positions. They are in continual thermal vibration around a mean or average position. The extent of this vibration can vary considerably from atom to atom and from moment to moment. Occasionally an atom tears itself loose from its position and jumps into an adjoining vacancy. This tendency of course is enormously enhanced when heat is applied, making the atoms vibrate more strongly. The rate of diffusion therefore rises very rapidly with an increase in temperature. For example, zinc diffuses in copper about 100 million million times faster at 300 degrees C. than at room temperature.

In the Roberts-Austen experiment the gold atoms, vibrating quite strenuously at 200 degrees, begin to jump into lattice vacancies (as the lead atoms do also). Ultimately, if the experiment were continued long enough, the gold atoms would be distributed uniformly through-

out the cylinder, just as, if you put a few black marbles in a box full of white marbles, the black would become evenly distributed among the white if you shook the box long enough. If you think of the marbles as atoms and the shaking as akin to thermal vibration, you have a fairly accurate picture of how diffusion occurs.

The diffusion of atoms within a pure metal (called "self-diffusion") can be measured by means of radioactive tracer atoms. To measure the rate of self-diffusion in copper, say, the experimenter electroplates a small amount of a radioactive copper isotope on the end of a cylinder of ordinary copper and heats it to a constant temperature. After the lapse of a certain time to allow diffusion, he slices up the bar and measures the radioactivity of each successive slice with a Geiger counter. From this he can calculate the diffusion rate.

**A** metal can diffuse in a metal only by virtue of vacancies, because the atoms even of two different metals (e.g., gold and lead) are of about the same order of size. But an element whose atoms are much smaller than metal atoms can squeeze between the atoms

# New trends and developments for design engineers . . .

## How to combat abrasion by "wearproofing" critical components with Carboloy® cemented carbides

This is what abrasion can do to a piece of steel:



FIGURE 1 — Abrasive damage caused by pivoting arm on pill press.

There is some disagreement among scientists over how the abrasion process actually works. But there is universal agreement among designers over the havoc it wreaks: it shreds, gouges, galls, pits, grinds, and cuts the surface of a material. It ruins equipment, causes excessive repairs and downtime . . . and wastes literally millions of dollars annually in almost every industry.

There is no practical way to eliminate abrasion on most applications. It occurs wherever there is friction between two materials.

There is, however, a simple way to slow down its ravages: "Wearproof" critical machine and product parts with harder, smoother materials.

The hardest materials designers have available are cemented carbides. Carboloy cemented carbides range up to 93 on the Rockwell "A" scale . . . compared to only 84 for SAE 1095 heat-treated carbon steel. Carbides can outwear steel by 10, 50, or as much as 100 to 1.

As for smoothness, cemented carbides take so fine a finish they are in widespread use as gage-blocks accurate to millionths of an inch.

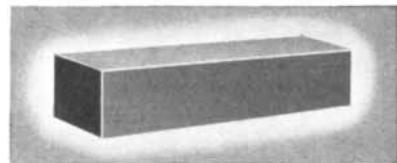


FIGURE 2 — Gage blocks made of cemented carbide. Surface finish of .0005".

This combination of extreme hardness and smoothness has led to thousands of applications for cemented carbides throughout industry.

For example, nozzles handling

abrasive liquids from centrifuges at 1200 psi (Figure 3) are made entirely of Carboloy cemented carbide. The carbide provides a service life of 8 to 12 months—twice that of the rubber-lined nozzles previously used.

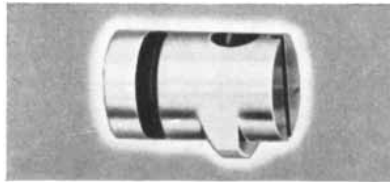


FIGURE 3 — Carbide nozzles on Merco Centrifugal Co. equipment withstand separating forces 9000 times that of gravity.

In the textile industry, carbide guides for high-speed braiders (Figure 4) wear as long as 6 years—compared to an average of 2-3 weeks for conventional hardened steel. The carbide provides more uniform finish, and easily resists the abrasive synthetic fibers.



FIGURE 4 — Carbide stop eyes for high-speed Mossberg braider.

In subsurface pumps for oil wells, Carboloy cemented carbide balls and seats (Figure 5) resist acids and abrasive sands. They outlast steel up to 20 times, and the balls maintain sphericity under the severest conditions of impact and pressure.



FIGURE 5 — Carbide balls and seats for oil-well pumps.

For power socket wrenches, sockets equipped with Carboloy cemented carbide inserts (Figure 6) outlast ordinary materials 15 to 20 times. The carbide stops product damage from slippage, cuts socket replacement costs.

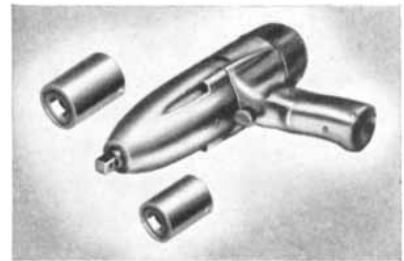


FIGURE 6 — R. J. Williams power socket wrench uses carbide inserts in sockets.

From the designer's viewpoint, one of the major advantages of carbides is their versatility.

Carbides can be produced in a broad assortment of sizes and shapes—hence there is almost no limit to their design possibilities. And they are available in a wide range of grades—hence almost any combination of physical properties can be produced.

Carbides have high compressive strength—1 to 6 times that of steel. They have tremendous resistance to twisting and deformation under load—2½ to 3 times that of steel.

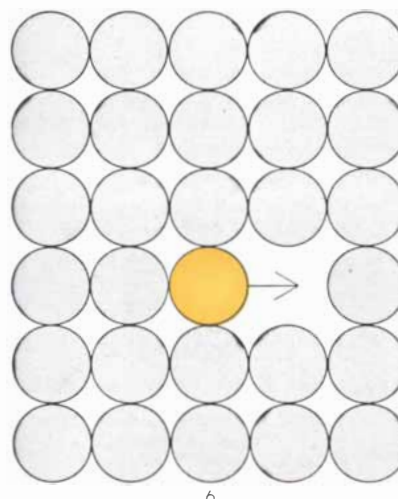
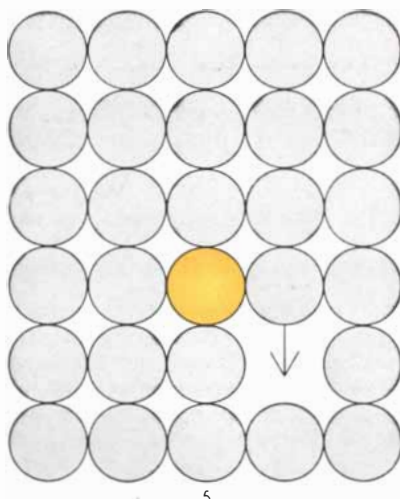
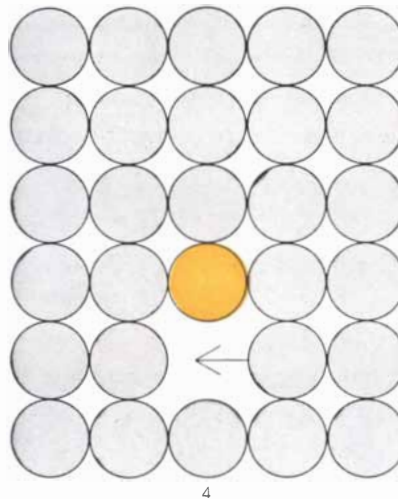
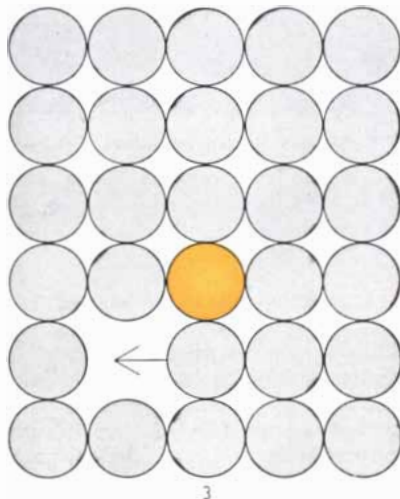
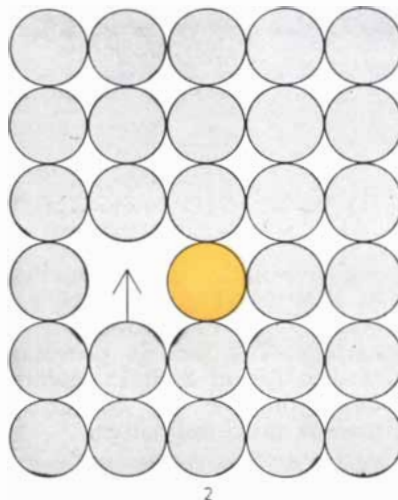
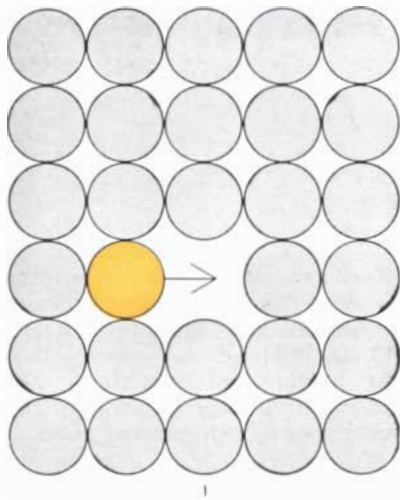
These and other unique physical properties are the reasons that carbides are now in use throughout industry, protecting valuable equipment from premature scraping due to wear. If you have a wear problem—whether abrasion, erosion, friction, or corrosion—carbides may well be the answer.

For design assistance, or technical data on Carboloy cemented carbides, write: *Metallurgical Products Department of General Electric Company, 11199 E. 8 Mile Blvd., Detroit 32, Michigan.*

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

Carboloy is a trademark of General Electric Company



LAYER OF ATOMS IN A CRYSTAL LATTICE will have an occasional vacancy. This sequence of drawings illustrates how a gold atom may diffuse through a crystal of lead. The gold atom can progress toward the right with the help of only a single vacancy.

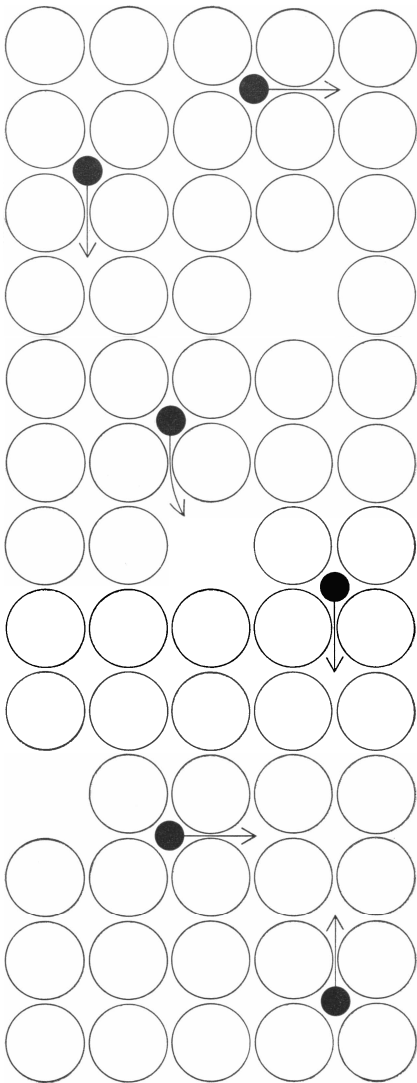
in a metal crystal. Diffusion then does not depend on vacancies and therefore takes place more rapidly. One of the most important examples is the diffusion of carbon in iron.

In its simplest form steel is an alloy of carbon and iron. The properties of the steel are modified by varying the proportion of carbon. A low-carbon steel (say one fourth of 1 per cent carbon) is not particularly hard but is ductile. Increasing the carbon content makes the steel harder but more brittle. A machine part, such as a gear, which needs a hard surface to resist wear and a ductile interior to stand up to sudden shocks without breaking, is given these properties by the process called case-hardening. The piece is heated to a high temperature and exposed to a carbon-bearing gas, such as methane. Carbon atoms from the gas slowly diffuse into the steel. After a few hours they have penetrated to a depth of about one twentieth of an inch. The surface, or "case," now has a carbon content of about 1.2 per cent, while the interior of the piece still has only one fourth of 1 per cent.

The diffusion behavior of atoms in a metal turns out to be, among other things, a tool for exploring the internal structure of the metal. Generally speaking, a piece of metal is a collection of small crystals, or "grains." The internal structure of a grain is remarkably regular—a perfect lattice except for occasional vacancies or other slight imperfections. But the grains as a group form no orderly array. They lie together in a haphazard fashion, like bricks in a heap rather than fitted together in a regular stack. Very rarely one grain may be butted flat against its neighbor so that their lattice rows match, but usually their contact is askew—the divergence is called the "angle of misfit" [see diagram on page 110]. In that case the boundary between two grains is a region of atomic chaos. The atoms in the boundary area between two crystals are attracted by both crystals and end up by joining neither. As a result they are loosely packed and disorganized. Hence diffusing atoms should pass along such boundaries much more rapidly than through the regular lattice of a grain itself. And indeed it is a known fact that metal atoms diffuse much faster in a fine-grained metal, which is fairly honeycombed with grain boundaries, than in one made up of large crystals.

M. R. Achter and R. Smoluchowski at the Carnegie Institute of Technology set up an experiment to see how misfit angles between grains would affect diffusion rates. They prepared a stick of

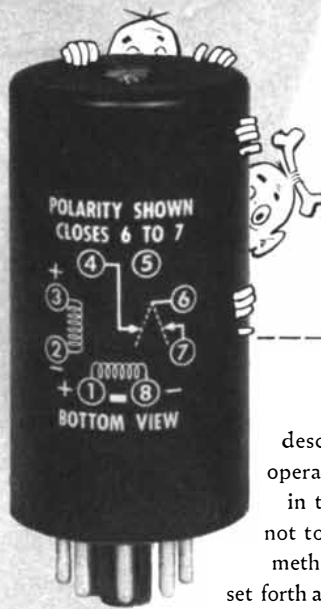




**DIFFUSION OF CARBON IN IRON** does not depend on the presence of vacancies. The carbon atoms (*black*) are small enough to slip between the iron atoms (*white*).

copper formed of large, rod-shaped crystals aligned in such a way that their lattice rows formed various angles [see drawing at upper right on page 110]. They then welded a copper-silver alloy to the end of their copper specimen and heated it to 675 degrees C. After 10 days they cut through the rod at various distances from the end and examined the sections with a microscope for evidence of diffusion of the silver. Sure enough, the silver had diffused more rapidly along the grain boundaries than through the grain interiors. More silver had traveled along some boundaries than others. Achter and Smoluchowski measured the misfit angles at the boundaries by means of X-ray diffraction and found a fairly regular relationship. When the angle was less than 20 degrees, diffusion along the grain boundary was no faster than

## WHAT'S BEHIND THE SIGMA SERIES 72 TELEGRAPH RELAY



The "72", as a polarized relay particularly suited to telegraph use, offers a combination of extremely worthwhile operating features. Among them are 500 pulse-per-second speed, freedom from maintenance for at least a half a billion operations (60 ma. 120 VDC inductive load), adjustable bias and sensitivity.

In addition, the usefulness of 72's in telegraph service is also substantially increased by the following three related items:



**STANDARD REPAIR KIT** for the 72 contains normally (and easily) replaceable parts: two contact screws and one ferro-nickel armature.

### MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENT

**MANUAL** for the 72 describes in detail all service operations likely to be needed in the field. What and what not to do, and the appropriate methods, are comprehensively set forth and illustrated in 18 pages. Available to 72 users.

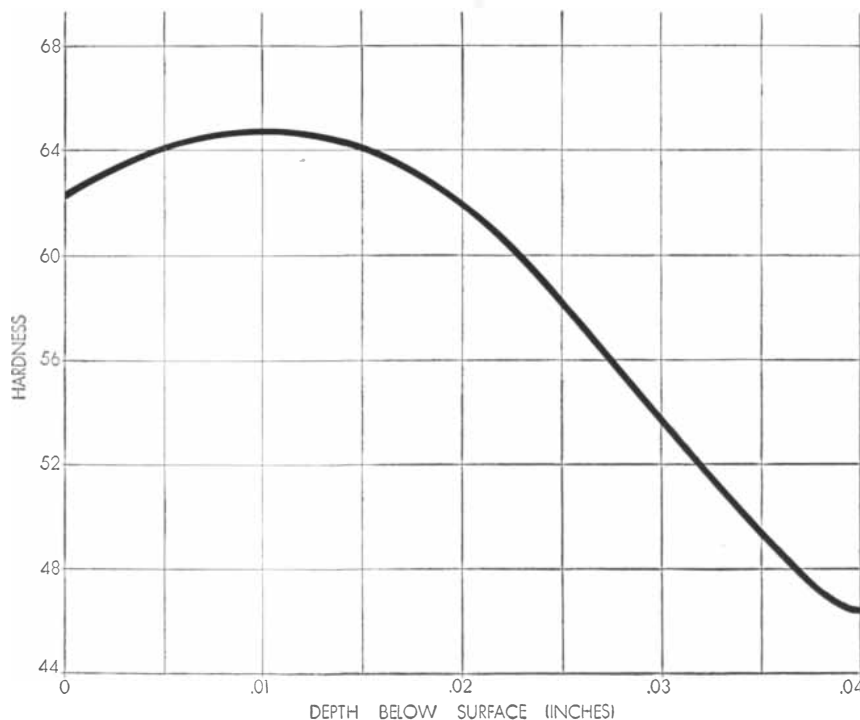
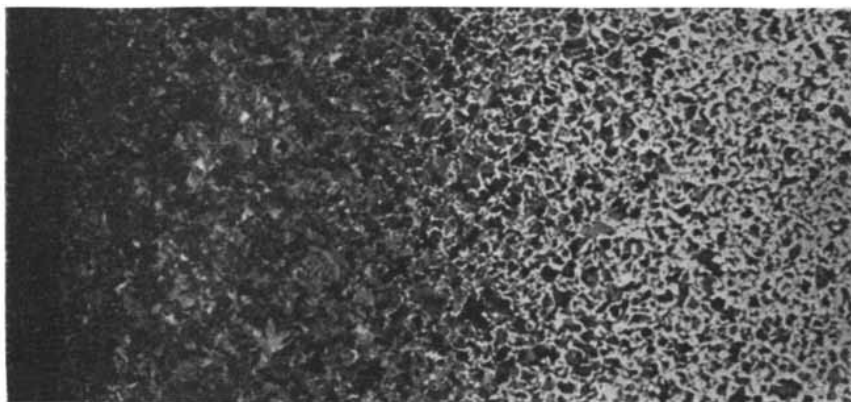
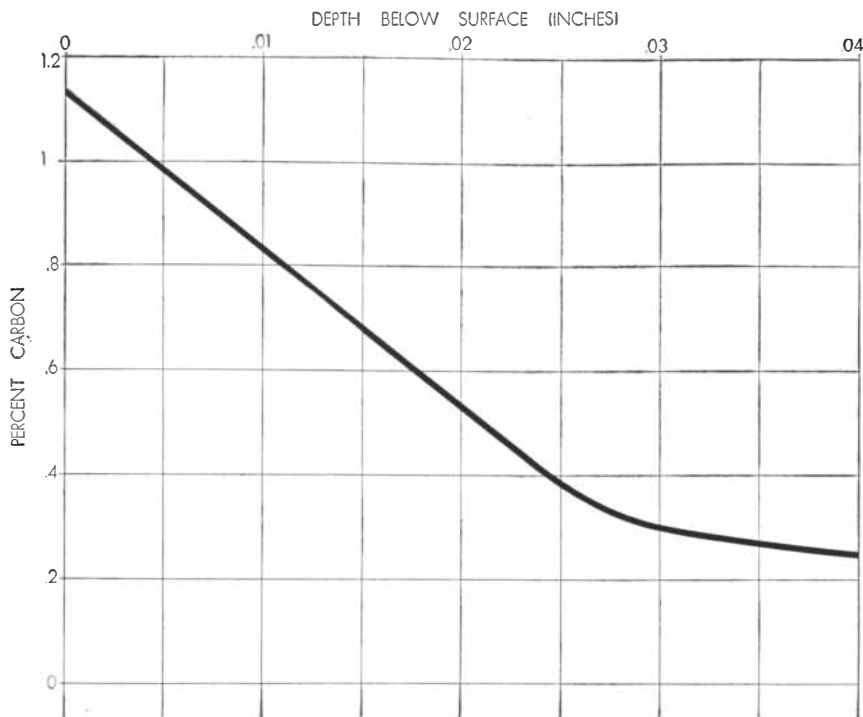


**MODEL 4501 TEST SET** permits thorough operational checking and adjustment, using either or both coils, of the relay under test.\* Measures operating ("trip") values (either manually or automatically), bias, percent-break, and insulation. Provision is also made for connecting an external drive directly on relay coils, and 'scope connection for observing contact performance in bias and percent-break tests. Standard relay rack panel mounting, 5 1/4" high, less than 6" deep. Case, socket adapters and instruction manual included.

\*The Test Set is simply a useful —but not vital— accessory to telegraph relay use. It performs the described tests on not only the Sigma Series 72 relay, but on our Series 7, the WE 255A (which our 72AOZ-160 TS can replace), the WE 215, and similar relays.

# SIGMA

**SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.**  
40 Pearl St., South Braintree 85, Mass.



through the grains. Beyond 20 degrees the rate of boundary diffusion increased, up to a maximum at an angle of 45 degrees; then the rate declined again. Of course 45 degrees represents the maximum misfit, because, when a symmetrical lattice is rotated to 90 degrees (at right angles) with respect to its neighbor, the lattice rows again are lined up parallel so that the two make a perfect fit.

The discovery of the vacancy mechanism of diffusion in metals revolutionized theories in metallurgy. It was established firmly only 10 years ago by an experiment designed by E. O. Kirkendall of Wayne University. Kirkendall was testing an assumption which had been the basis of all experimental and theoretical work on diffusion since the days of Roberts-Austen. Taking it for granted that a crystal was a perfect structure, theorists had supposed that, if a certain number of atoms diffused in one direction, an equal number had to move in the opposite direction, to maintain the perfection and continuity of the crystal. But in 1942 Kirkendall, then a young instructor at Wayne, published some contrary evidence. He had been studying diffusion in brass, an alloy of copper and zinc, and his measurements forced him to the conclusion that the zinc atoms were diffusing faster than the copper ones.

Kirkendall's report was dismissed as a case of experimental error by most of those who read it. To convince the doubters he began another investigation, in collaboration with Alice D. Smigelskas. They plated a thick layer of copper on a piece of brass, enclosing fine wires of molybdenum on opposite sides of the brass core as markers to show the position of the boundary between the brass and the copper. Then they heated the specimen to a high temperature. If copper atoms diffused into the brass core as fast as zinc atoms diffused out of it, the core should maintain its original dimensions, which would be indicated by the markers remaining in their original positions. But the markers

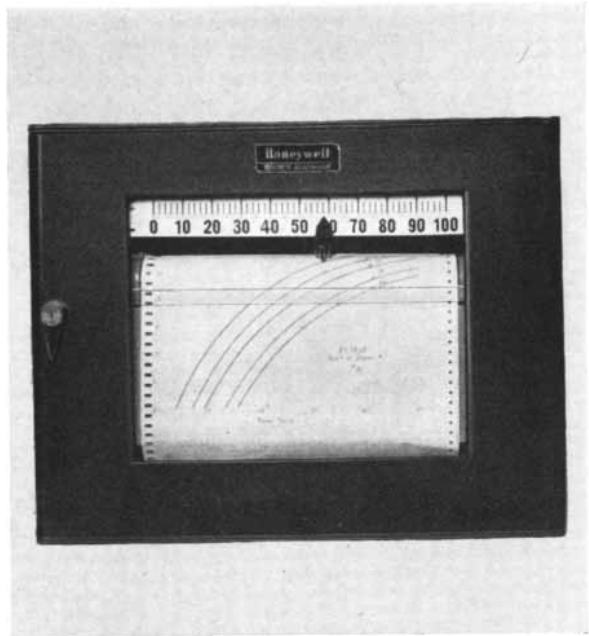
**CASE-HARDENED STEEL** is the result of carbon atoms diffusing into steel. The photomicrograph in the middle shows the distribution of carbon in a piece of steel, the surface (to the left) of which had been exposed to a hydrocarbon gas. The curve at the top shows the percentage of carbon in relation to depth below the surface of the steel. The curve at bottom shows corresponding hardness of the steel in Rockwell numbers.

**Measure and plot changes  
in variables as they occur...**

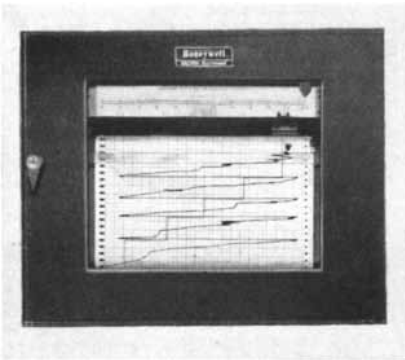
**with**

# *ElectroniK* **instruments for research**

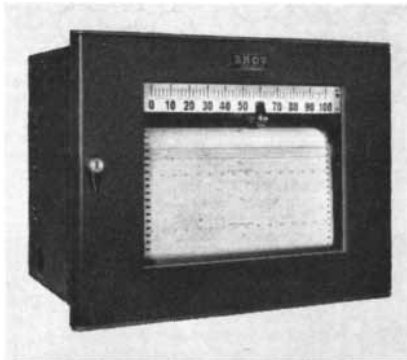
Here's an exceptional group of instruments to measure and record your research findings swiftly, surely, conveniently. These *ElectroniK* instruments for research can speed completion of your projects, by eliminating many of the tedious, time-consuming details of test work.



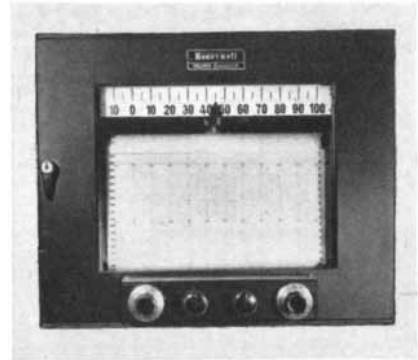
**ElectroniK FUNCTION PLOTTER** Automatically and continuously plots a curve which shows the relationship of one variable to another. Typical uses: speed versus torque, stress versus strain, temperature versus pressure, plate voltage versus plate current (and other electron tube characteristics), and many other variable relationships. Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.0-5b.



**ElectroniK EXTENDED RANGE RECORDER** Facilitates measurement of any linear variable whose values change over a wide range, and where precise evaluation and good resolution are important. This instrument is particularly suited to the measurement of forces in conjunction with a strain gage bridge. Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.0-18.



**ElectroniK NARROW SPAN RECORDERS** Accurately measure d-c potentials as low as 0.1 microvolt and spans as narrow as 100 microvolts. Available as a precision indicator, circular chart recorder, and strip chart recorder. Useful (with appropriate primary measuring elements) for measuring differential temperatures and slight variations in the temperatures of small objects through the use of radiation pyrometry. Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.0-8.



**ElectroniK ADJUSTABLE SPAN RECORDER** Measures spans and magnitudes of a variety of emf's. Instrument calibration can be in terms of any variable reducible to d-c voltage. Can be used with thermocouples, steam gages, tachometers, and other transducers. Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.0-10a.

Your nearby Honeywell sales engineer can give you complete information about these instruments as they relate to your particular applications. Call him today . . . he's as near

as your phone. MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., *Industrial Division*, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa. —in Canada, Toronto 17, Ontario.



MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

*First in Controls*

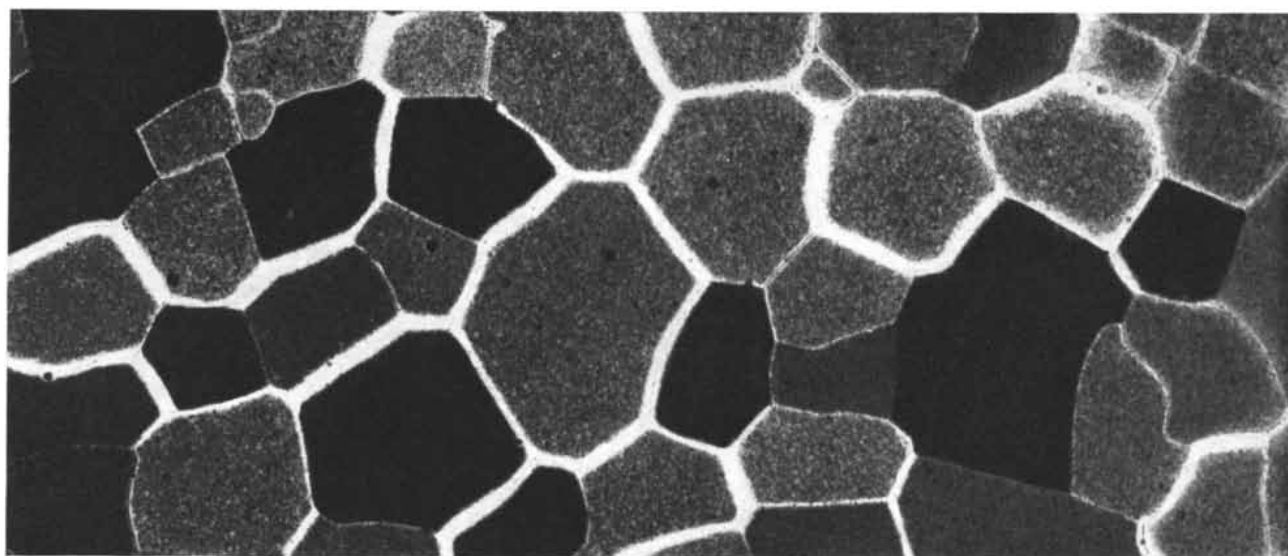
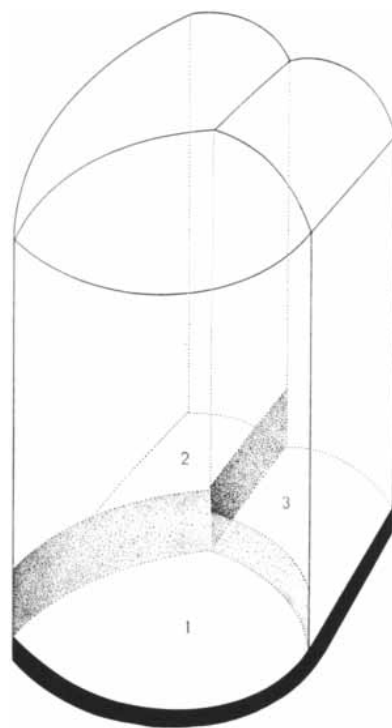
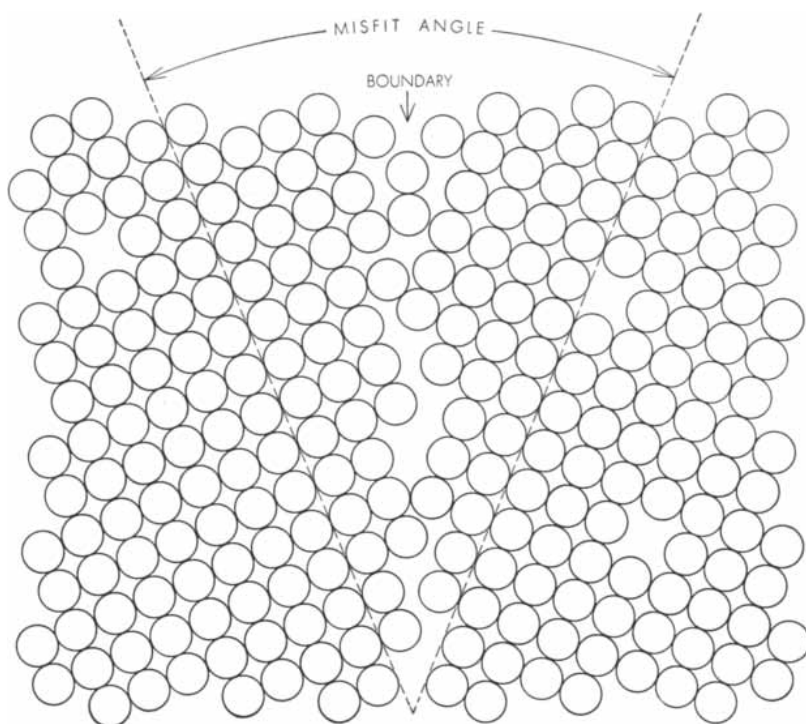
actually moved closer together, proving that the brass core was shrinking; that is, that zinc atoms were moving out faster than copper atoms were coming in. Furthermore, under the microscope one could see fairly large pores, formed by coalesced atomic vacancies left in the core by the rapid departure of the zinc atoms.

These results were published in 1947,

and what has since become known as the "Kirkendall effect" immediately created a sensation among metallurgists and others interested in solid-state diffusion. Old experiments were re-examined and new ones made. Since then the Kirkendall effect has shown up in many alloys, and there is no doubt whatever about its general validity. It has established the existence of atomic va-

cancies more firmly than any other evidence, because that is the only possible explanation of the pores and of the observed movement of the markers.

Without doubt continued research in diffusion will not only increase our knowledge of diffusion itself but also deepen our understanding of the solid state and of all the industrial processes in which diffusion plays a major role.



**BOUNDARY BETWEEN METAL GRAINS** is diagrammed at upper left. When two such crystals do not fit perfectly, spaces are left between atoms at the boundary. The number of spaces depends upon the "misfit angle." Because of these holes, diffusing atoms move more readily through grain boundaries than through other parts of a metal. The diagram at upper right represents three crystals of copper welded atop a copper-silver alloy. The stippled areas indicate the penetration of silver. The misfit angle between 1 and 3

is fairly small; thus the silver has not penetrated far. It has traveled farther along the other boundaries, which have greater misfit angles. The photomicrograph at the bottom shows a section cut at right angles to the long axes of the copper grains. The lighter areas show where silver has diffused along the crystal boundaries from below. Since the silver also travels from the boundaries into the adjoining crystals, the width of each light area indicates the amount of silver diffused along that boundary.





“re: *Your shipment on the 5<sup>th</sup>...*”

Some people still send communications one character at a time.

Others use DATAFAX—the fast Stewart-Warner electronic way to transmit all data over telephone lines.

Datafax transmits and records any material: correspondence, drawings, pictures, printed matter, even handwritten notes. And since copies are exact duplicate images of the original, chance for error is eliminated.

#### Cost?

Automatic transmission and recording eliminate need for full-time operator; recorders will even respond to transmissions sent after the office is closed for the day. Datafax also eliminates re-typing, proofreading, intermediate handling, intransit delays—and their clerical costs. The clear, smudge-proof, permanent Datafax copy costs less than 2¢ for a letter-sized unit.

Chances are your accounting . . . inventory control . . . engineering . . .

production . . . branch sales . . . and warehouse operations have outgrown Primitive Communications. If so, you'll want to find out about Datafax. First, send for your copy of the free Datafax bulletin. Write: Stewart-Warner Electronics, Dept. 44, 1300 N. Kostner Ave., Chicago 51, Ill.

STEWART  
SW ELECTRONICS  
WARNER a Division of Stewart-Warner Corporation

# THE DYING OAKS

During the past 30 years a deadly fungus disease has been steadily spreading through the U. S. oak population. Fortunately the disease can be controlled, but to control it will require strong measures

by George S. Avery, Jr.

Over a wide area of the U. S. the mighty oak is in distress. The nation's best-loved tree is threatened by a creeping disease which already has taken hold in most of the Midwestern states. The disease is so leisurely and undramatic that for many

years it went unnoticed. Death steals over the tree unobtrusively: its high crown begins to wilt and turn brown; the leaves gradually fall; eventually the tree stands bare and lifeless. At least 30 years ago occasional oaks began to sicken and die in this way in woodlands

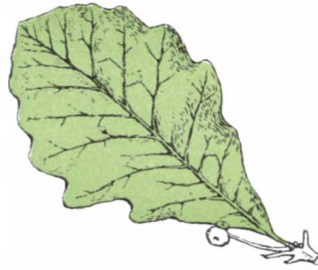
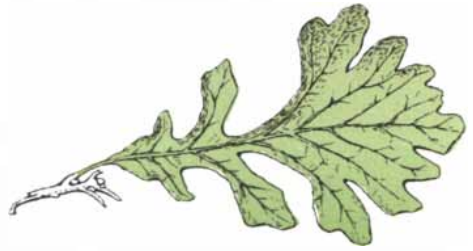
of Iowa, Minnesota and Wisconsin. But the disease was not definitely recognized until 1942. By then it had begun to expand alarmingly. The "oak wilt" disease has now spread to thousands of oak stands in 18 states, from Nebraska on the west to Pennsylvania in the east. To many people it is ominously reminiscent of the blight that wiped out the American chestnut a generation ago. Fortunately oak wilt seems more likely to be brought under control. But there are reasons to be uneasy.

The oak blight is incomparably more dangerous than Dutch elm disease—the only other tree-killer now widespread in the U. S. The elm gives us no useful lumber, but the oak is one of our great natural resources. It accounts for nearly one tenth of our total lumber production, and the current value of the oaks in our commercial timberlands is estimated to be more than \$2 billion. For flooring alone we now use each year nearly a billion board feet of oak, worth more than \$200 million. Oak is probably our most widely useful hardwood: we depend on it not only for floors but also for furniture, architectural woodwork, barrels, railroad ties and scores of other products. For some purposes—*e.g.*, bourbon-whisky barrels and, until recently, ship timbers—it has been the only acceptable wood. And the value of the oak as a noble ornamental and shade tree in the American scene is beyond all estimate.

The alarmed lumber industry, the U. S. Department of Agriculture, the several states affected, agricultural experiment stations and universities have joined forces with the National Oak Wilt Research Committee, and during the last few years many hundreds of thousands of dollars have been provided for studying and fighting the disease. Much has

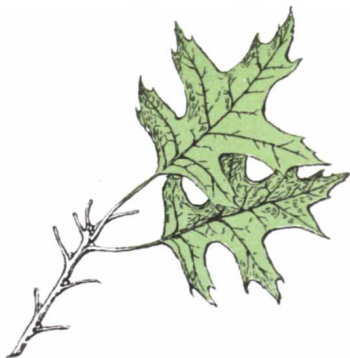
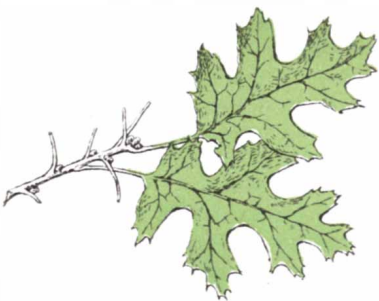


FUNGUS of the oak wilt disease grows in a mat beneath the bark of an oak. The bark, which here has been removed to expose the mat of fungus, is cracked open by its growth.



**TWO GROUPS OF OAKS** are represented by leaves. Above are leaves of six members of the white oak group: white oak (*top left*), post oak (*top center*), burr oak (*top right*), chinquapin oak (*bottom left*), swamp white oak (*bottom center*) and chestnut oak

(*bottom right*). Below are five members of the red oak group: scarlet (*top left*), black (*top right*), red (*center*), pin (*bottom left*) and shingle oak (*bottom right*). Oak wilt disease may kill red oaks in a few weeks. White oaks may survive for five years.





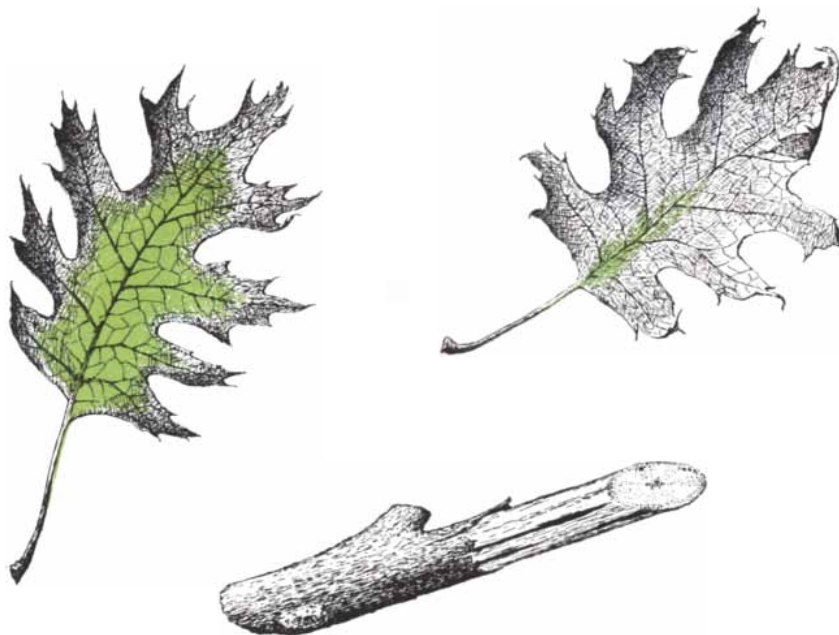
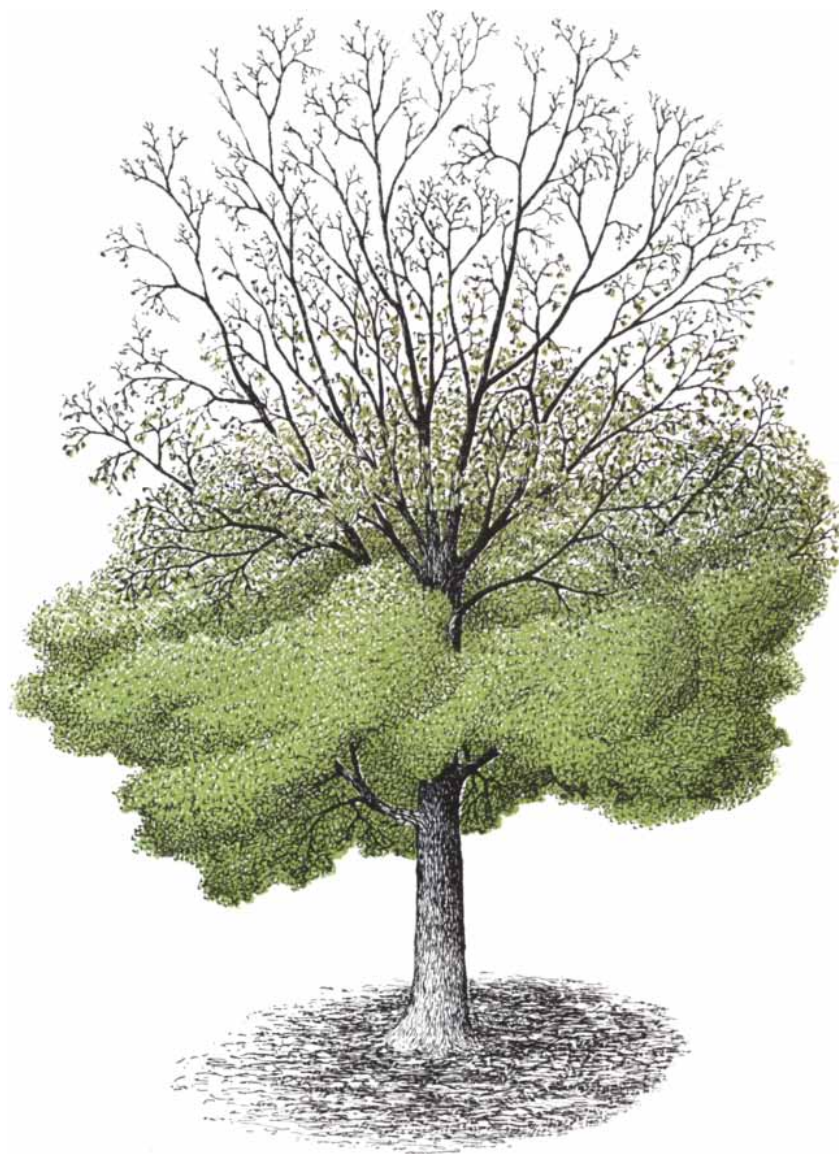
been learned about the cause of the disease and possible ways of combatting the infection.

Like the chestnut blight and the Dutch elm disease, oak wilt is caused by a fungus. The particular fungus responsible for the attack on the oaks has been rather difficult to classify. It is currently called *Ceratocystis fagacearum*; the species name indicates its partiality for the *Fagaceae* family, which includes oaks, chestnuts and beeches. (The *Fagaceae* family has had more than its share of sickness.) This fungus can grow in the ash, hickory, dogwood, wild cherry and other trees as hosts, but up to now it has been found to produce wilting symptoms only in the oak, certain chestnuts and the apple tree. The fungus can reproduce itself by either sexual or asexual spores. It is a hermaphrodite (*i.e.*, capable of acting either as male or female), and individual fungi can cross-fertilize one another.

The organism gets into a tree through the roots or through wounds in the trunk or branches. It spreads through the tree's system by way of the sapwood under the bark. The strands of the growing fungus and a gummy secretion clog the tree's water-conducting vessels, and this is evidently responsible for the wilting of the leaves. Leaves at the top of the tree and the ends of branches begin to wilt and turn yellow or bronze. Gradually they die and fall. The early stages of the disease usually go undetected from the ground, because the wilting crown is concealed from view by the green foliage of the lower part of the tree.

Every species of oak so far tested is susceptible to the infection. Trees of the red oak group (red, black, scarlet, shingle, chestnut and pin oaks) commonly lose all their leaves and die within a single season; red oaks may be killed in a few weeks. Even the biggest and most vigorous specimens succumb. The disease kills the tree down to its roots, so that the stump does not sprout new shoots later, as blighted chestnuts are apt to do.

The white oak group (white, post,



**SYMPTOMS** of the disease in the red oak are depicted at left. The leaves at the top of the tree turn yellow or bronze and litter the ground (*top*). The green of the leaf fades (*shown in two stages in middle*). When a twig of the tree is cut and peeled, there are discolored areas just beneath its bark and dark areas in its cross section (*bottom*).



# NEW hot-molded composition Variable Resistors

for high temperature applications

The new Type K Allen-Bradley variable resistor was developed primarily for use in high operating temperatures—so common in military applications. For the *first* time, a variable resistor is available with a conservative rating of 2 watts, operating in 100°C ambient temperatures, as the graph below shows. However, the new Type K control performs reliably at a temperature of 150°C—under “no load” conditions . . . while at temperatures of 70°C, it is *ultraconservatively* rated at 3 watts.

The new Type K control has *all* the features of the old reliable workhorse—the Type J Bradleyometer. With the *hot-molded* resistance type element, control is smooth and without abrupt resistance changes, and “noise” characteristics are extremely low, even after long use. Send for Bulletin 5200A.

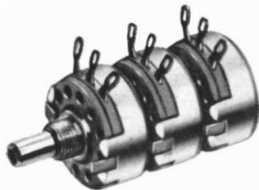
Allen-Bradley Co.  
134 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.  
In Canada—Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd.  
Galt, Ont.



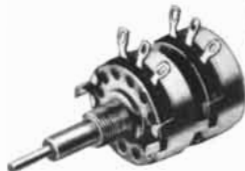
**TYPE K**  
available in  
resistance values  
up to 5 megohms.



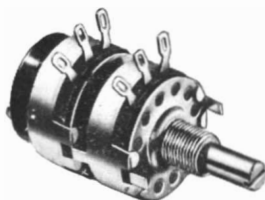
Type K single unit with short shaft and lock-type bushing.



Type K triple unit control with plain short shaft.



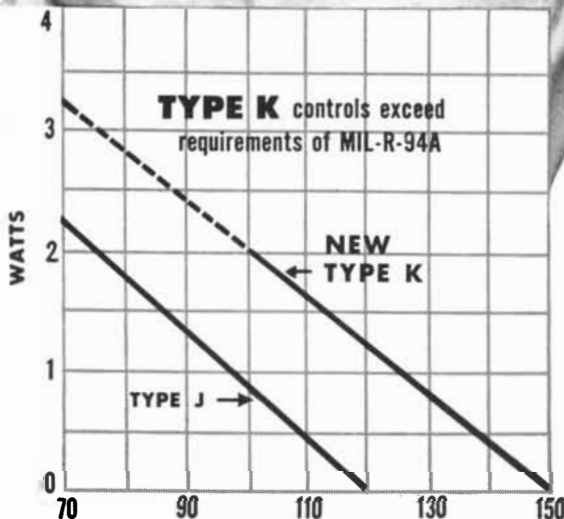
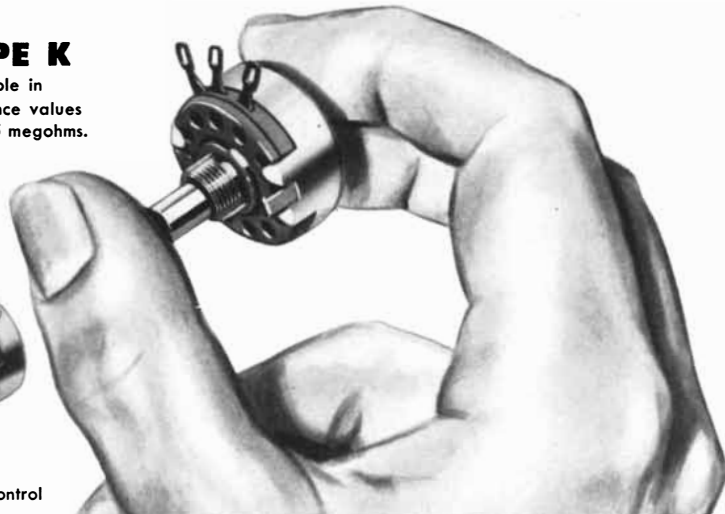
Type K dual element control with concentric shafts.



Type K dual element control with 125 v line switch.



Type K single unit variable resistor with long shaft.



COMPARISON BETWEEN TYPE K AND TYPE J VARIABLE RESISTOR POWER RATINGS VS. AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

**ALLEN-BRADLEY**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
QUALITY

burr, swamp white and chinquapin) resist the disease longer than the red, but within five years they too generally die. Their branches expire one by one, and the dead, defoliated upper branches may stand out from the green body of the tree like the antlers of a giant stag.

How does the disease spread? One way is underground, through the roots

from tree to tree. In a stand of oaks growing close together, the roots of neighboring trees become grafted to one another. The fungus can grow through the joined roots. Like ripples from a stone dropped in a pond, the infection spreads out to widening circles from a center of infection.

But the disease also jumps overland

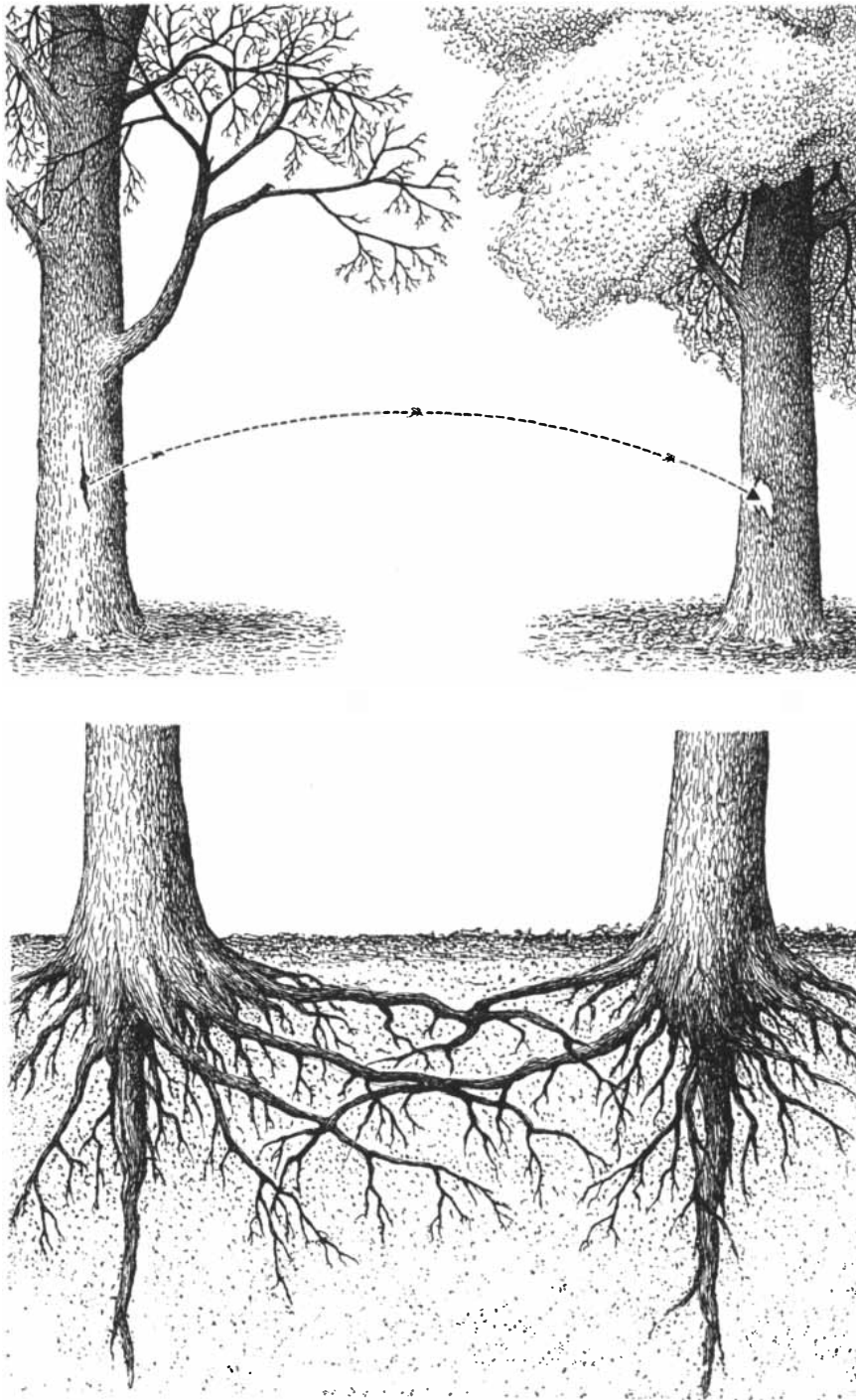
for considerable distances. Presumably insects are the chief carriers in this transmission. Several species of insect, notably certain nitidulid beetles and fruit flies, are attracted to the mats of fungus spores in diseased trees, and these insects have been found to carry the fungus internally and externally. The mats of spores grow under the bark of killed trees, mainly in the fall or spring. A single dead tree may have as many as 200 such mats, some of them as big as a man's hand. The growth of mats cracks open the bark. The beetles, attracted by the fruity odor, invade the cracks and feed on the mats. Squirrels also eat the mats; they may well carry the disease from one tree to another, and it is possible that birds also are carriers.

The dangerous season for spread of the disease is late spring and early summer. The sapwood is then forming, and climatic conditions are ideal for the fungus and the beetles that spread it. Tracer studies with radioactive iodine have shown that the beetles begin to be active in spreading the spores when the seasonal temperature rises to 70 degrees; the fungus itself grows best at temperatures between 65 and 75 degrees. (It does not live long in hot weather, so there is hope that the oak wilt disease will not spread to the South below Arkansas and Tennessee.)

A tree with its bark intact is protected from insect carriers; it is the trees with bleeding wounds that become infected. The insects gain entry into trees which have been pruned, torn by lightning, broken by storms, cut or blazed by lumbermen or otherwise laid open. Therefore one thing that can be done is to avoid injuring or cutting oak trees in the spring. Apparently they can be cut or pruned safely later in the summer, for trees wounded at that time have not shown evidence of infection.

Fortunately the vectors that spread the disease are not very efficient, else it might have swept over the country and killed off most of our oak forests by now. As it is, the areas of infection are scattered. Ohio has reported more than 500 centers of the oak wilt disease; Michigan more than 100; Pennsylvania about 200. Wisconsin, Illinois, Minnesota, Iowa and Missouri are heavily infested. In West Virginia 39 of the 55 counties are riddled with infection centers.

The disease can virtually wipe out an entire stand of oaks. In Iowa's Nob Hill State Park, for example, oak wilt has killed thousands of trees and almost



**DISEASE IS SPREAD** by contact under the ground or at a distance by air. An insect may feed on a mat of fungus in a diseased tree; if the insect then feeds on sap oozing from a spring wound in a healthy tree, it may transmit the spores of the fungus (*top*). The fungus can also be transmitted by way of roots that have become grafted together (*bottom*).



*Utica technician viewing a meltdown of Udimet 500—a new vacuum melted alloy in the high temperature field.*

## **birth of a superalloy**

Vacuum melted alloys, as developed by the Utica Metals Division of Kelsey-Hayes, provide extreme cleanliness; maximum chemical uniformity. They are superalloys, developed to withstand stresses and temperatures generated at supersonic speeds.

Utica, backed by the full resources and combined facilities of the Aviation Divisions of Kelsey-Hayes, is better equipped than ever before to serve the military, aviation and other industries.

### **VACUUM MELTING** provides these properties

- *High temperature corrosion resistance*
- *Increased ductility*
- *Extreme cleanliness*
- *Precise chemical control*
- *Longer stress-rupture life*
- *Increased tensile strength*
- *Better fatigue resistance*
- *Greater yield strength*
- *Greater impact resistance*
- *Greater creep properties*

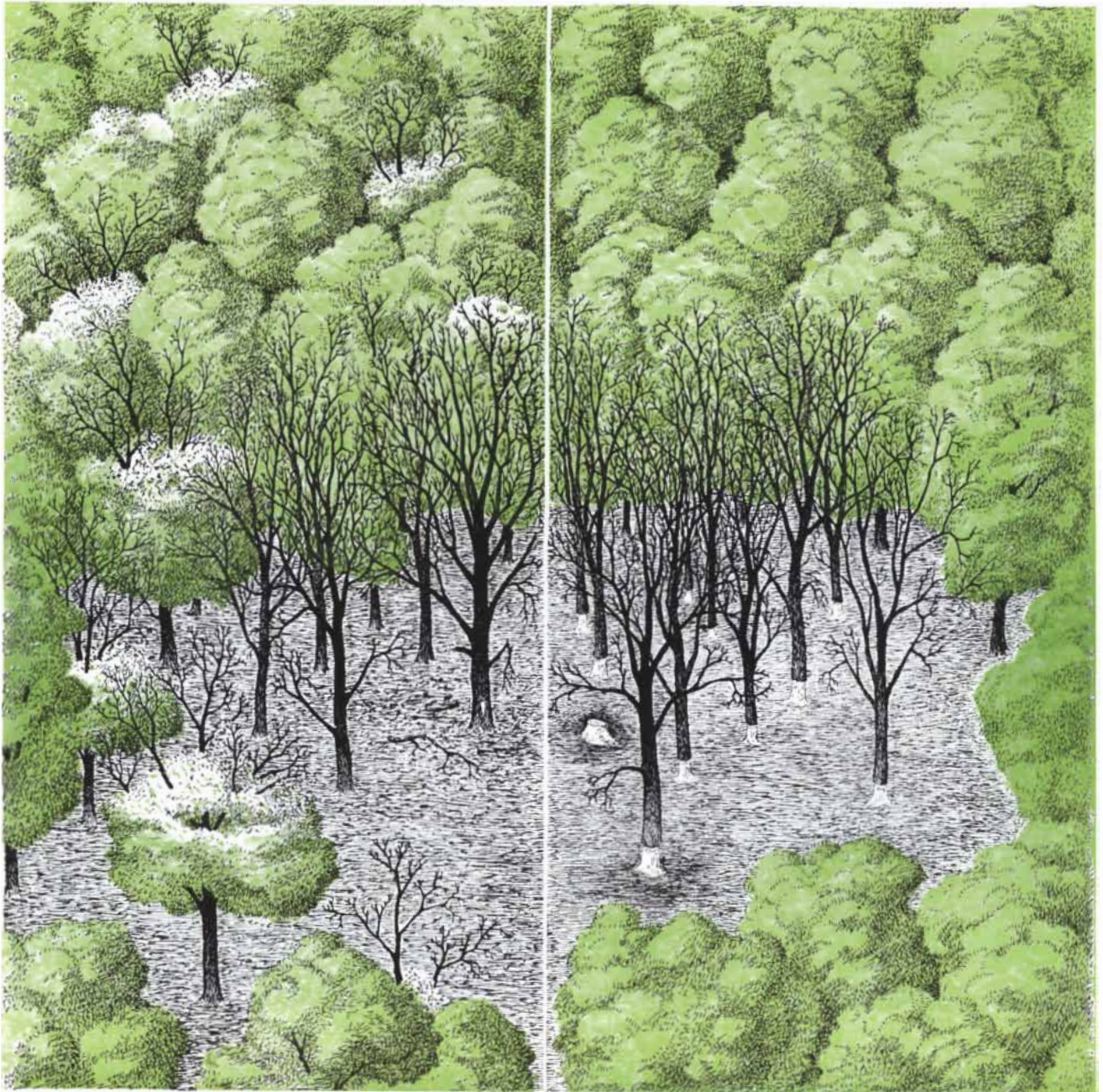
**UTICA METALS** DIVISION OF **KELSEY-HAYES**

UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL DIVISION



KELSEY-HAYES CO., UTICA 4 NEW YORK





**PREVENTION OF THE SPREAD** of the disease is illustrated by this drawing. At left is a section of forest with a cluster of dead trees which had become infected with the disease in the preceding year. The disease has now spread to nearby trees. At right is a

section of forest in which the diseased trees had been deeply girdled in the preceding year, while their leaves were still in the wilting stage. This has killed the trees but prevented the formation of fungus mats and controlled the aerial spread of the disease.

ruined the park. Once the disease has taken hold, nothing can save the infected trees.

Nevertheless the slowness of its spread has given time to take countermeasures, and the disease is being fought with a number of different methods. The first need is to spot the centers of infection at an early stage. This is difficult from the ground, as we have noted, so surveys are made by airplane to detect the browning tree crowns. Where the

disease is spreading underground via the roots, steps have been taken to isolate the infection center, in some cases by cutting the roots in a circle around it with trenching machines, in others by poisoning the trees surrounding the center. The roots of infected trees must be killed, because the fungus can live on in them for at least three years. The bark, branches and twigs of killed trees should be burned immediately, but their useful lumber can be saved. If it is sawed up and kept off the ground, the

fungus disappears in a matter of weeks as the wood dries. No infection can spread from the dried oak wood, and the wood itself is not damaged by the wilt disease.

For checking the overland spread of the disease, the simplest method tried so far is to girdle infected trees, cutting deep into the heartwood. This is fairly effective in preventing the formation of the spore mats on which carrier insects feed. The state of West Virginia, after an 18,000-square-mile aerial survey



# Cancer Research Marches Ahead



Dr. Fritiof Sjostrand, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, examining tissue magnified 30,000 times.

## Aided by the RCA ELECTRON MICROSCOPE

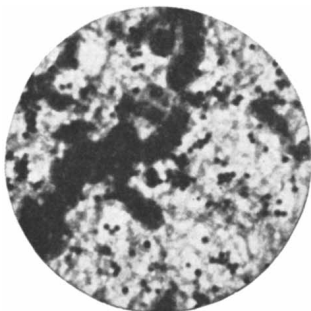
At the famous Karolinska Institute in Sweden, as in other leading medical centers, the RCA Electron Microscope is enabling researchers to investigate and compare the detailed structure of normal and of cancerous cells. This new information on tissue change and growth may yield fundamental knowledge on the nature of cancer.

It was the electron microscope, now capable of direct magnifications up to 50,000X and useful photographic enlargements up to 300,000X, that first enabled man to see a virus. Industrial users depend on this instrument for basic research and quality control.

RCA's new microscopes are compact, one-piece units

which assure operating ease and convenience with safety and reliability. Both the EMU-3 and EML-1 can be changed over from electron microscopes to diffraction cameras by the "push of a button" and specimens suitable for micrographing can often be used for making diffraction patterns. Like other famous RCA products, the RCA Electron Microscope derives its reputation for superiority from unmatched engineering skill and experience in electronics.

An important plus when you install an RCA Electron Microscope is the installation supervision by the RCA Service Company. And with it is available contract service to keep your instrument operating at its peak.



Small area of a tumor cell from a mammary gland carcinoma. Magnification 14,700X. (Courtesy Rockefeller Institute, New York, N.Y.)

Write on your company letterhead for free copy "The Electron Microscope at Work in Science and Industry," Dept. S-111, Building 15-1, Camden, N.J. In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal.

Tmk(s)



**RADIO CORPORATION  
of AMERICA**

CAMDEN, N. J.



# Small Motors

Condensed catalog helps select exact motor needed




**REVERSIBLE MOTORS**  
Compact, powerful, fast reversing... adaptable to a variety of control circuits. Widely used for servo-mechanisms, remote switching and positioning, voltage regulators, pen drives. Available with gear trains, open or enclosed, in wide range of ratios. Ideal for many electronic control circuits.



**UNIDIRECTIONAL**  
For driving pumps, projectors, blowers and fans for refrigerators, and gear trains for vending and office machines, etc.

**SYNCHRONOUS**  
For chart drives, timers, microfilm cameras, oscillographs, and similar applications.

**GEARED**  
For vending and office machines, program switches, rotisseries, etc. Model shown for overhanging loads.





## the complete line of Barber-Colman motors

includes unidirectional, synchronous, and reversible motors—up to 1/20 hp. With and without reduction gearing—open or enclosed types. Expert engineering service available to help you get the exact motor for your application. Write today for your free copy of new Catalog F-4271-7.

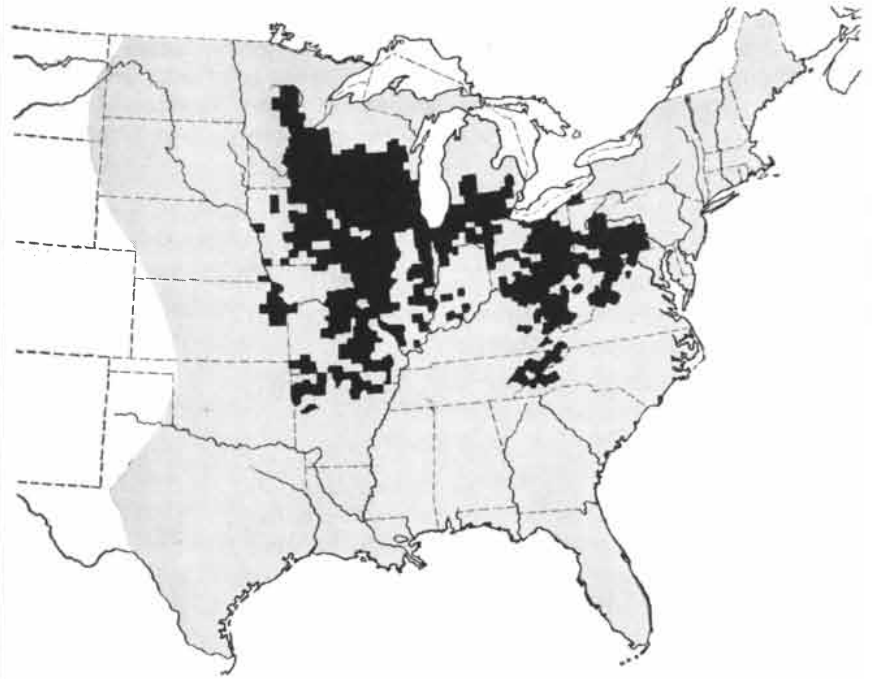
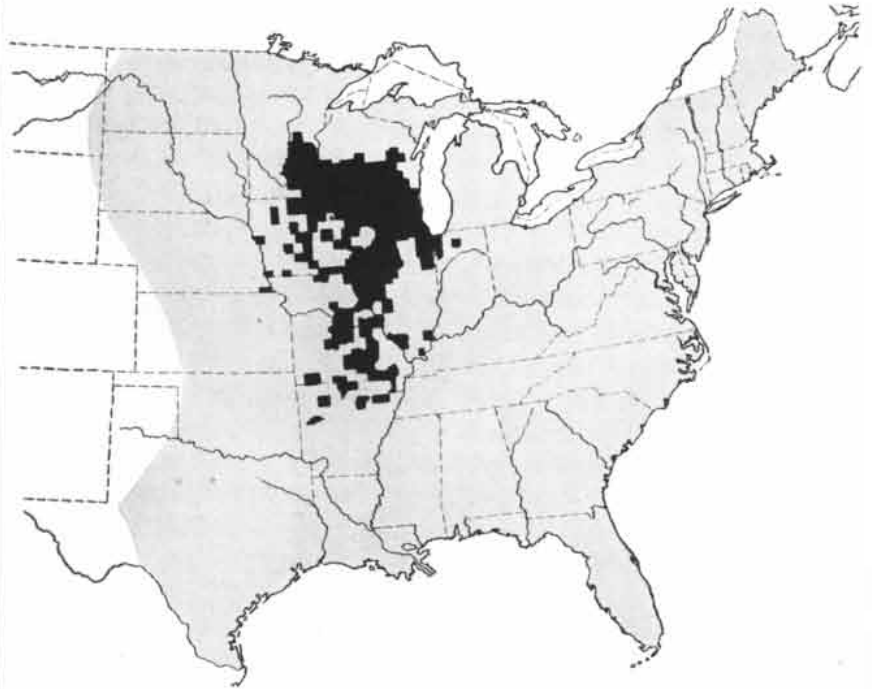
**BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY**  
Dept. Q, 1262 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

which located 912 centers of infection, last year girdled 1,176 wilting oak trees for that purpose.

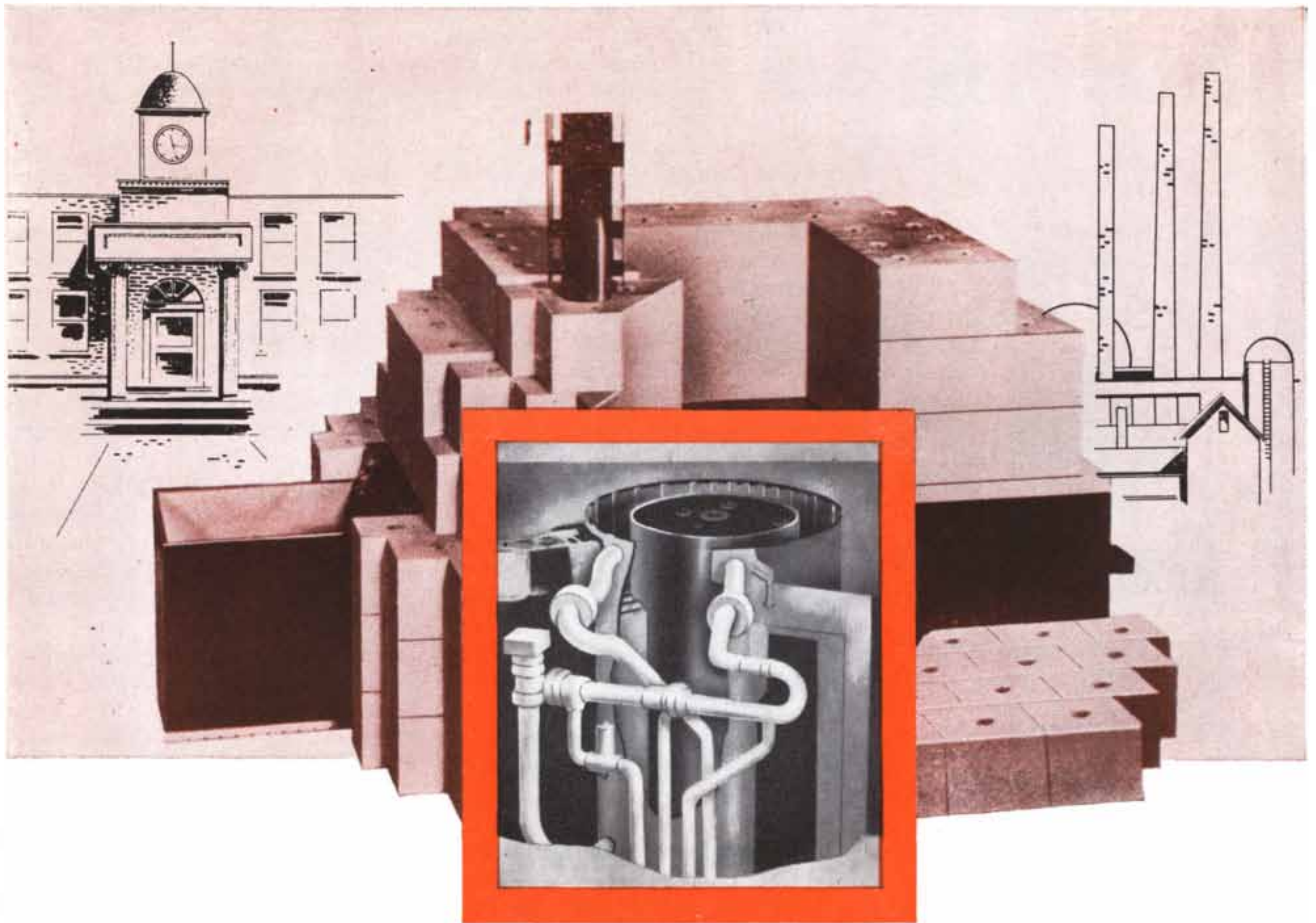
Certain antibiotics have shown some effectiveness against the oak wilt fungus in experiments. But such treatment is expensive, and at present impracticable on any large scale, although we may be on the threshold of a major advance in attacking tree diseases with antibiotics [see "Antibiotics against Plant Diseases,"

by David Pramer; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June, 1955].

Epidemics in the plant world are a totally different problem from those in the human population. As the oak wilt makes so clear, thousands of trees over thousands of square miles may have a disease for years before anyone is seriously aware of it. When the epidemic is discovered, treatment has to be carried to the trees: a sick tree cannot come to



COUNTIES REPORTING THE DISEASE in 1950 are shown in black at the top; counties reporting the disease in 1954, at bottom. Oaks subject to the disease grow in the gray area.



## THE HEART OF DAYSTROM'S REACTOR TRAINING CENTER

THE D. A. R. T. PROGRAM IS A POSITIVE APPROACH TOWARD MAKING "ATOMS FOR PEACE" . . . A REALITY

The D. A. R. T. (Daystrom Argonaut for Research and Training) Program initiated by Daystrom, is our practical answer to your requirements.

This two phase program, consisting of reactor construction and training, has, as its nucleus, a 10 KW Argonaut reactor\*. Inherently safe, this reactor was specifically designed to meet the needs of institutions and industrial organizations.

The D. A. R. T. Reactor offers many advantages, a few of which are listed below:

- Ease of installation
- Inherent safety
- Unusual flexibility
- Low investment and maintenance costs

Practical training, at our center is available to any interested and qualified individual.

Courses include:

- Reactor Use and Application
- Reactor Operator Training
- Control and Instrument Maintenance Training
- High School Science Course (science teacher training)
- Technical Seminar for Management Personnel

### REACTOR SPECIFICATIONS:

TYPE	HETEROGENEOUS
MAX. RATING:	10 KW
MAX. FLUX:	$10^{11}$ NEUTRONS/SQ. CENTIMETER/SEC.
FUEL:	BORAX TYPE FUEL ELEMENTS
CRITICAL MASS:	APPROX. 3-3/4 KG
MODERATOR:	H <sub>2</sub> O
REFLECTOR:	GRAPHITE



Write today for FREE illustrated informative brochure "The D. A. R. T. Program". For technical and engineering data on the D. A. R. T. Reactor or other types of research reactors, contact Mr. A. C. Stanton, Director, Domestic Sales or Mr. W. K. Kirchholtes, Director, Foreign Sales.

\*This reactor is the Daystrom concept of the much publicized Argonaut, designed by personnel of the Argonne National Laboratories for specific use as a training reactor.

# AMPLIFIERS

for *any*  
PURPOSE



## DuKANE

You can get DuKane amplifiers in quantity for any purpose in any size built to highest precision standards inherent in all DuKane products since 1922.

Reliable DuKane amplifiers are performing in many of the military's toughest assignments . . . evidence of the customer's confidence in DuKane's ability to engineer and produce quality products on time.

A 1-ounce amplifier like this can "move a mountain of metal" in a bomber control system. By contrast, DuKane has built amplifying systems weighing well over a ton!



DuKane's dependable commercial electronic products are serving industry, schools, hospitals and offices across the nation! Details upon request!



Flexitone & Nurses' Call



Industrial and School Sound Systems



Micromatic Sound Slidefilm Projector



Private Telephone Systems

For information on DuKane's capabilities, write  
DuKane Corporation, Dept. H-5  
St. Charles, Illinois

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

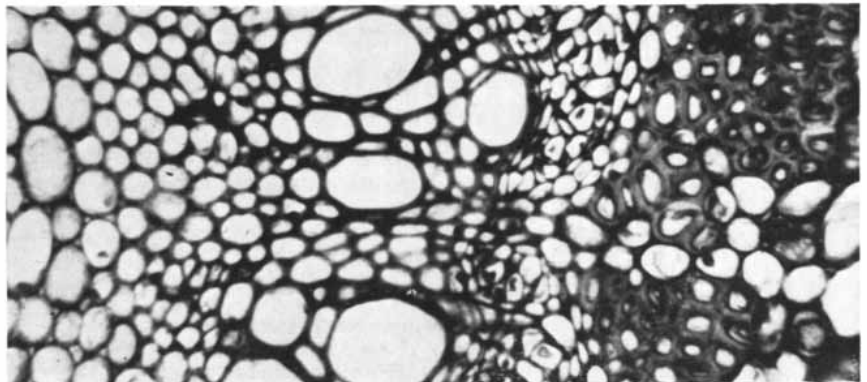
the doctor's office. A plant does not develop immunity against infection, nor can it be given artificial immunity by vaccination or inoculation. And no one would propose spending as much money to save trees as to save human life. Given a virulent and widely distributed plague in the tree world, the odds for successful control are little better than for the human plagues that swept Europe before the era of modern medicine.

Nevertheless, plant pathologists do not expect the oaks of the U. S. to meet the fate of the chestnut. With sanitation methods (e.g., burning diseased trees), and with cooperation from timbermen and homeowners, they believe oak wilt can be brought under control. (The National Oak Wilt Research Committee urges that suspected trees be reported promptly to state experiment stations.) Most pathologists doubt that the disease could be eradicated, but they are inclined to be confident that it can be reduced from a menace to a nuisance. However, active and widespread measures must be taken if we are not to lose most of our oak trees during the coming century.

The devastation wrought by a killer like chestnut blight or oak wilt raises the interesting philosophical question

whether disease can completely wipe out a species of plant or animal. Biologists have long held it to be an axiom that no species is ever destroyed by disease alone. Actually this is an unproved theory, and one may ask: What happened to the many organisms of the past that are now extinct? Were they *all* wiped out by cataclysms such as glaciers or revolutionary changes in the environment? A biologist, defending the tenacity of life against disease, points to the fact that a disease, however virulent, always leaves some survivors. There are always individuals that somehow remain immune to almost any scourge. And indeed some oaks have shown a degree of immunity to oak wilt.

Even the deadly chestnut blight did not completely destroy the American chestnut. The moribund tree is making a valiant effort to live on as a species. Sucker trees continue to grow from stumps long dead, and as the suckers die, new ones come up in their place. The root systems have held tenaciously to life. Year by year enough shoots rise into the sunlight to supply the roots with enough food to keep them alive. Sooner or later, in the great tradition of living things, a disease-resistant mutation should emerge and restore the chestnut to its former stature.



STALK OF A HEALTHY LEAF of the pin oak is shown in cross section in the photomicrograph at top. At bottom a water-conducting cell in the stalk of a wilted leaf is obstructed. The photomicrographs are by B. Esther Struckmeyer of the University of Wisconsin.

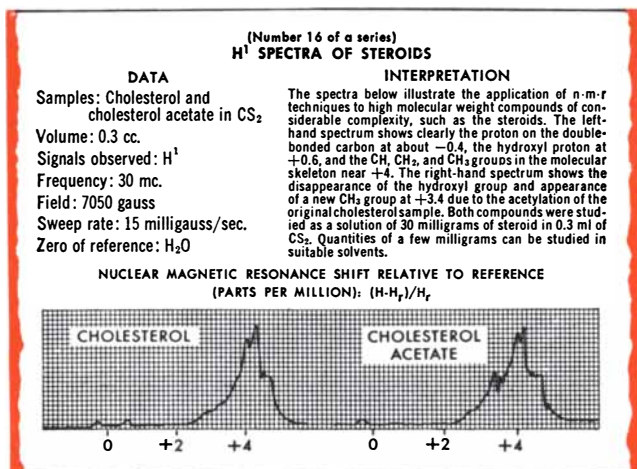


# N-M-R at work ... a 3 year progress report

(Nuclear Magnetic Resonance)

37

16 of a series...1955



Compare these early and late examples from Varian's "This is N-M-R at Work" series. N-M-R Spectroscopy has come this far during three short years.

When the spinning sample technique dramatically improved N-M-R resolution, this was reported in the series. When Varian's "Super Stabilizer" extended the time-stability of the applied magnetic field to an almost unbelievable 1 part in 100 million, this too was immediately reported in #22 of the series. These technical improvements have been achieved with careful attention to *compatibility*; the earliest instruments are inherently capable of the high degree of performance available today.

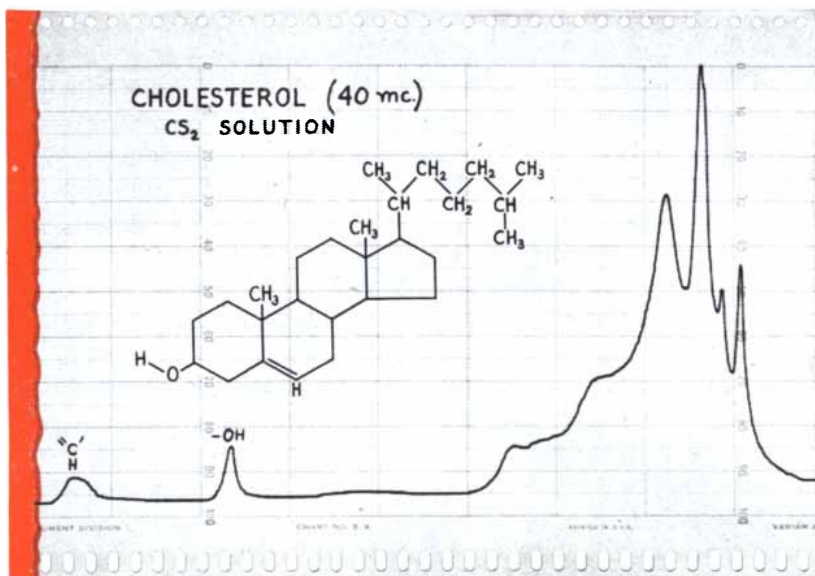
When the series began, there were but three Varian Spectrometers in existence. Today they are spread throughout the free world in Universities, Industry and Government. Not only has the N-M-R series developed into a steady progress report, but in many cases it has included examples which were original contributions to scientific knowledge — an unusual occurrence, we believe, in advertising.

## 37 of a series...1957 SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION IN STEROIDS

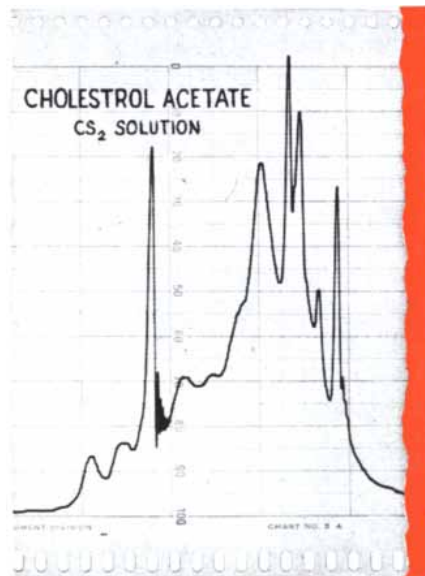
**INTERPRETATION:** Before the development of the flux stabilizer presently used with high resolution electromagnets, the full details of the H<sup>1</sup> spectra of many compounds could not be displayed because of the high recording rates required to maintain a monotonic sweep. Flux stabilization now permits very slow sweep rates to be used and the enhancement which results is illustrated below in the spectra of the compounds previously studied in No. 16 of the series. The sweep rate is approximately 0.5 milligauss/sec. An interesting result of this

study is that although the resolution is identical for the two samples, the lines from cholesterol are clearly broader than those from the acetate. This is probably due to the formation in cholesterol of hydrogen-bonded aggregates whose molecular weights preclude completely effective motional averaging of dipole-dipole broadening at room temperature, while the necessarily monomeric acetate molecules tumble about rapidly enough to give narrow lines.

(COMPLETE SPECTRUM)

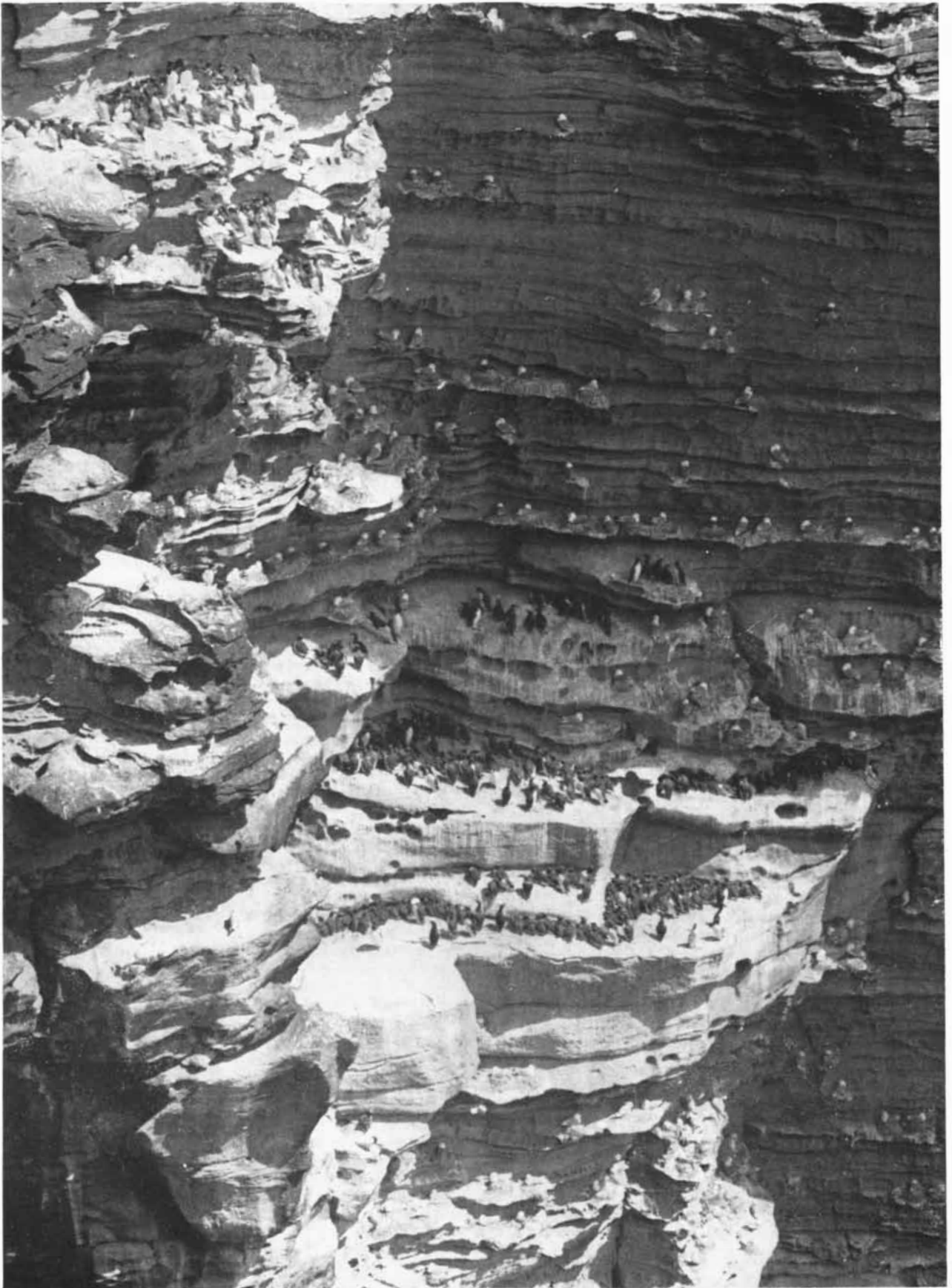


(PARTIAL SPECTRUM)



Write for our latest Radio Frequency Spectroscopy Bulletin (Vol. 2-#1). Full technical information on both N-M-R and E-P-R Spectroscopy and the complete "N-M-R at Work" series will be included.





COLONIES OF GUILLEMOTS and kittiwakes nest on the ledges of a cliff on Noss Island, in the Shetlands north of Scotland.

Among the guillemots are both bridled and nonbridled forms. The proportion of bridled birds is larger than in colonies to the south.

# A Study in the Evolution of Birds

*The head of the guillemot is either all black or bridled, i. e., decorated with markings resembling spectacles. This phenomenon, known as polymorphism, is a clue to the operation of evolution*

by H. N. Southern

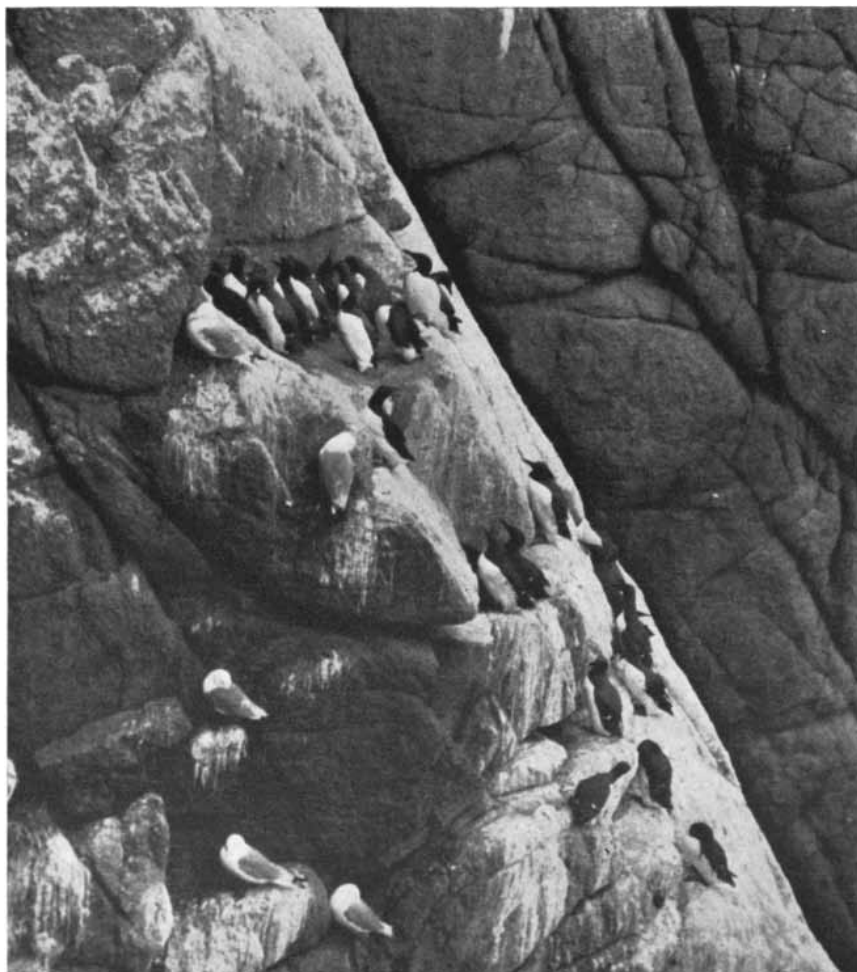
On the seacoasts around the North Atlantic lives a bird of the auk family which is known in Europe as the common guillemot and in America as the murre. The bird has a white breast and black back: it looks not unlike a small penguin [see photograph on this page]. Generally the guillemot's head is all black, but there is a mutant form with white rings around its eyes, giving the appearance of spectacles. For well over a century the spectacled, or bridled, guillemot was a subject of controversy among naturalists. It was long classified as a separate species, but many maintained that it must be merely a variant of the common guillemot (*Uria aalge*), because the bridled and non-bridled forms were found living side by side in the same groups. It is now definitely established that the two forms are actually of the same species and represent only different color "phases" of the species.

The main topic of my article is a study of the guillemots, now in its second decade, which has cast significant light on the processes of adaptation and evolution. But first let us look into this matter of "phases," or the phenomenon called polymorphism. Among birds variations of form within a species are most commonly observed in the colors of the plumage, but they may apply to other traits. For instance, the crossbill, a bird whose upper beak crosses over the lower in scissor fashion, has two phases: in one variety the upper beak crosses to the right, in the other to the left. The bird lives mainly on the seeds of coniferous trees, and its curious beak is well adapted to prying apart the cones' tough scales to get at the seeds. I have watched crossbills dealing with the very hard cones of the Scots pine at the rate of one every two minutes, and since each cone

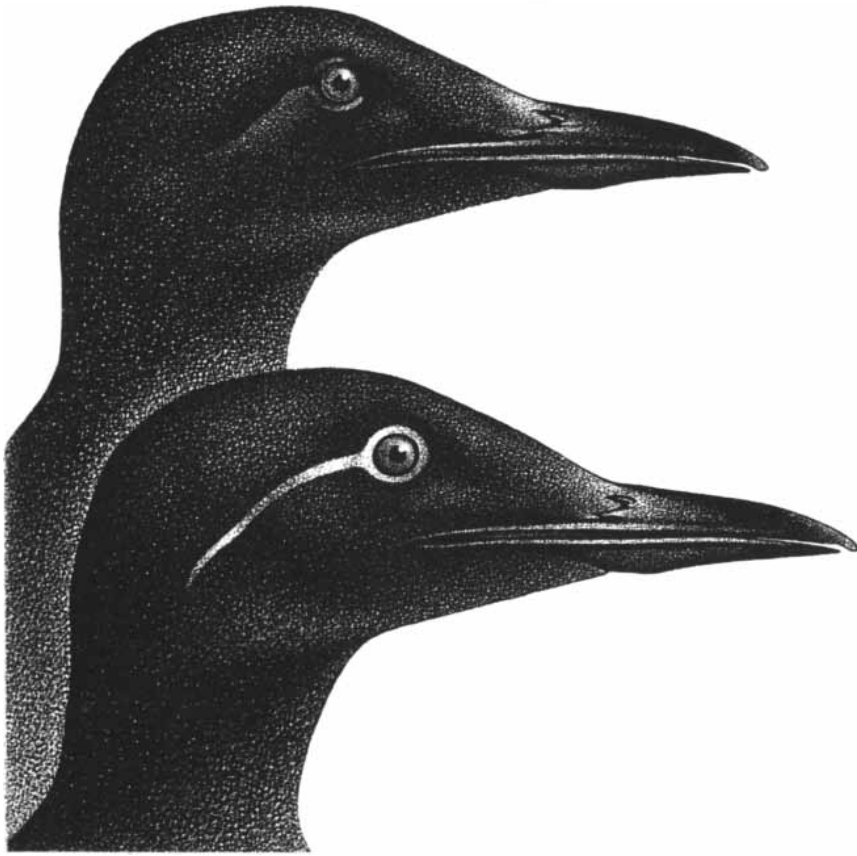
has 20 to 50 seeds to be extracted, this is no mean achievement. While working on a cone, "right-handed" birds always hold it in one particular direction, "left-handed" birds in the opposite way. The curious thing about this dimorphism is that in Europe right-handed crossbills

predominate, while in America the left-handed seem to be in the majority. It would be an interesting point to investigate further.

Color polymorphism among birds is very common. Most frequently the phase variations express themselves in darken-



SUBCOLONY OF GUILLEMOTS was photographed at the Bullers of Buchan, a turbulent inlet on the east coast of Scotland. The guillemot is a large bird; it stands about a foot high.



BRIDLED PHASE OF THE GUILLEMOT is depicted at the bottom of this drawing; the nonbridled is at the top. Some naturalists believed bridled phase was a separate species.

ing, whitening or reddening of the normal plumage color. Many species of heron have both white and slate-blue forms—a situation which was highly confusing to early classifiers. Among the hawks certain species (e.g., the Australian gray goshawk and Eleanora's falcon) show strikingly different color phases. Some jaegers have both white-breasted and dark-breasted versions; buzzards vary over a wide range of phases from predominantly dark to predominantly light; many owls may have either gray or foxy-red plumage. There are also a number of cases of color polymorphism in the vast order of passerine birds (the small, perching birds). The Caribbean sugarbird, or banana quit, normally has a yellow and gray plumage, but on two islands in the Caribbean the sugarbird populations are almost entirely black. In Australia the Gouldian finch, a colorful little bird with a gay body plumage of amethyst, blue, green and yellow, usually has a black face but sometimes it is scarlet.

All this, of course, is of great interest to biologists. It is not surprising to find mutant forms within a species, but

ordinarily mutants are very rare: the proportion of mutant genes maintained in a wild population of animals, it has been estimated, is only about one in 100,000 or one in a million. Mutations are usually detrimental. Many geneticists believe that populations are so sensitive to small selection pressures in the environment that there is virtually no such thing as a neutral gene: therefore any mutant gene must either completely replace its allele (opposite number) because it is advantageous, or be reduced to an extremely rare variant because it is disadvantageous.

How, then, can a mixed, polymorphic population persist, as it does in the color phases of birds? The English geneticists Ronald A. Fisher and Edmund B. Ford have proposed that this can be explained on the basis of the interplay of opposing factors, which maintain a balance between the contrasting phases. Ford cites the case of the butterflies whose coloring mimics that of distasteful species, so that they are unmolested by predators. Since the predators have to learn by experience, and since the mimics are not distasteful, it is obvious that they will not long survive if they come to predominate

over their inedible models. Therefore a mimetic form never outnumbers the distasteful species that it imitates. I have suggested that a somewhat similar mechanism controls the populations of the cuckoo. The cuckoo deposits its eggs in the nest of another bird (always one certain species) for hatching. If a particular "race" of cuckoos becomes too successful in getting its eggs hatched by the species it is parasitizing, the exploited host will decline in numbers and so too will the cuckoo.

Another factor supporting polymorphism is the phenomenon called heterosis, or "hybrid vigor." A mixture of genes often improves the viability of an animal species. The Australian finch I mentioned may be a case in point. In the wild, about one in three or four of these finches is red-headed. But bird breeders have found it very difficult to produce a pure line of red-headed finches, for many of the offspring suffer from fits. It is known that a single dominant gene is responsible for the red-headed phase of this finch. The breeding experiments certainly indicate that the heterozygote (individual with mixed genes) is far more viable than the homozygous red.

Now the most significant fact about the possession of a reservoir of mutant genes by a species is that it gives the species adaptability: it can respond readily to a change in its environment. Ford has illustrated this very convincingly with an instance of a color change in moths. The moths in question are species with camouflaging color schemes that hide them from predators in the wild. During the past 100 years many of these species, living in city areas where their former predators are absent, have become predominantly black—a change which is described as "industrial melanism." The black mutant used to be rare, but apparently it is more viable than the camouflaged type, and the absence of the old predators has allowed this advantage to be expressed.

The case of the Caribbean sugarbird also is suggestive. In most of the region the bird is yellow and gray. But on the island of Grenada the sugarbird population is largely black, with pockets of the normal type, and on Saint Vincent it is almost entirely black. It is tempting to conclude that we see there a species in various stages of adaptation to environmental conditions.

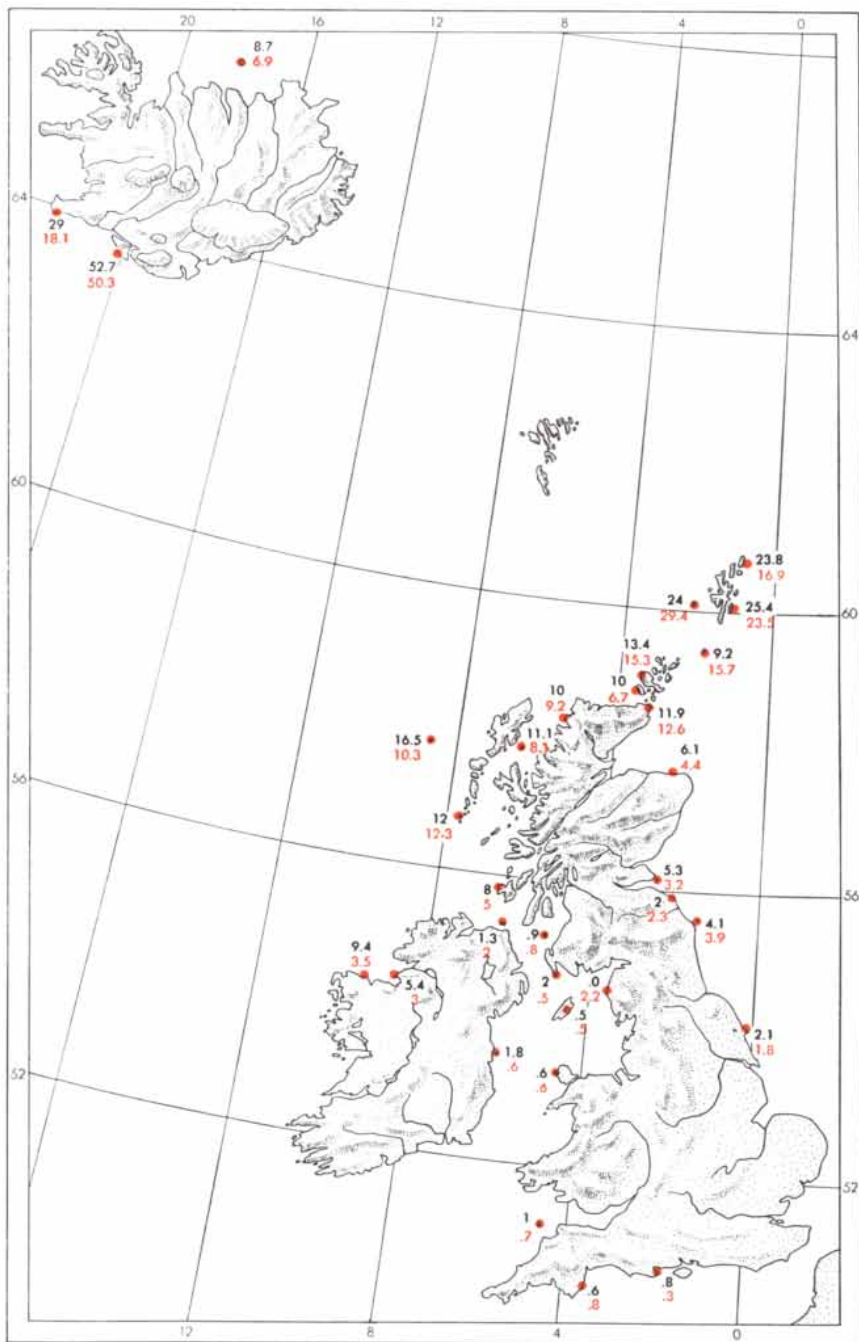
This kind of situation offers a beautiful opportunity to watch natural selection and evolution in action. The color phases of birds are sharply defined and easy to observe. They are controlled in



a simple way by a single gene or group of genes. The bird population probably responds swiftly to variations in environmental conditions—from place to place and from year to year. This means that the processes of selection can be followed simply by counting the frequencies of the various color types at different places and at different times.

We selected the guillemots for such a study. During the early 1930s I often

visited the sea cliffs of the British Isles where sea birds breed in vast numbers, and I came to realize that the bridled and nonbridled phases of the common guillemot were an ideal subject for investigation. The guillemot is a comparatively large bird—about a foot high—and is easily identified. The bridled form, with its white eye-ring and line running back from the eye toward the nape, can be picked out from a considerable dis-



PERCENTAGE OF BRIDLED GUILLEMOTS in samples of guillemot colonies in the British Isles and Iceland is indicated by the numbers on this map. The black numbers give the percentage in 1938-39; the colored, the percentage in 1948-49. The percentage increases with latitude. In 10 years the proportion of bridled birds in most colonies decreased.

## Miniature Pressure Transducers

for operation to  
+ 400° F.



Temperature compensated  
over 465°F. interval

0.01%/°F. thermal coefficient of  
sensitivity from -65° to +400°F.

0.01%fs/°F. thermal zero shift  
from -65° to +400°F.

No cement or resin pressure seals

Homogeneous sensing diaphragm  
surface

Statham unbonded strain gage  
transduction

Minimum response to vibration  
or acceleration

Pressure adapters for closed  
line applications

**Absolute Pressure Transducers**  
0-5 to 0-500 psia—Model PA260TC

**Gage Pressure Transducers**  
0-5 to 0-500 psig—Model PG260TC

**Differential Pressure Transducers**  
0-5 to 0-500 psid—Model PL260TC  
±2.5 to ±25 psid—Model PM260TC

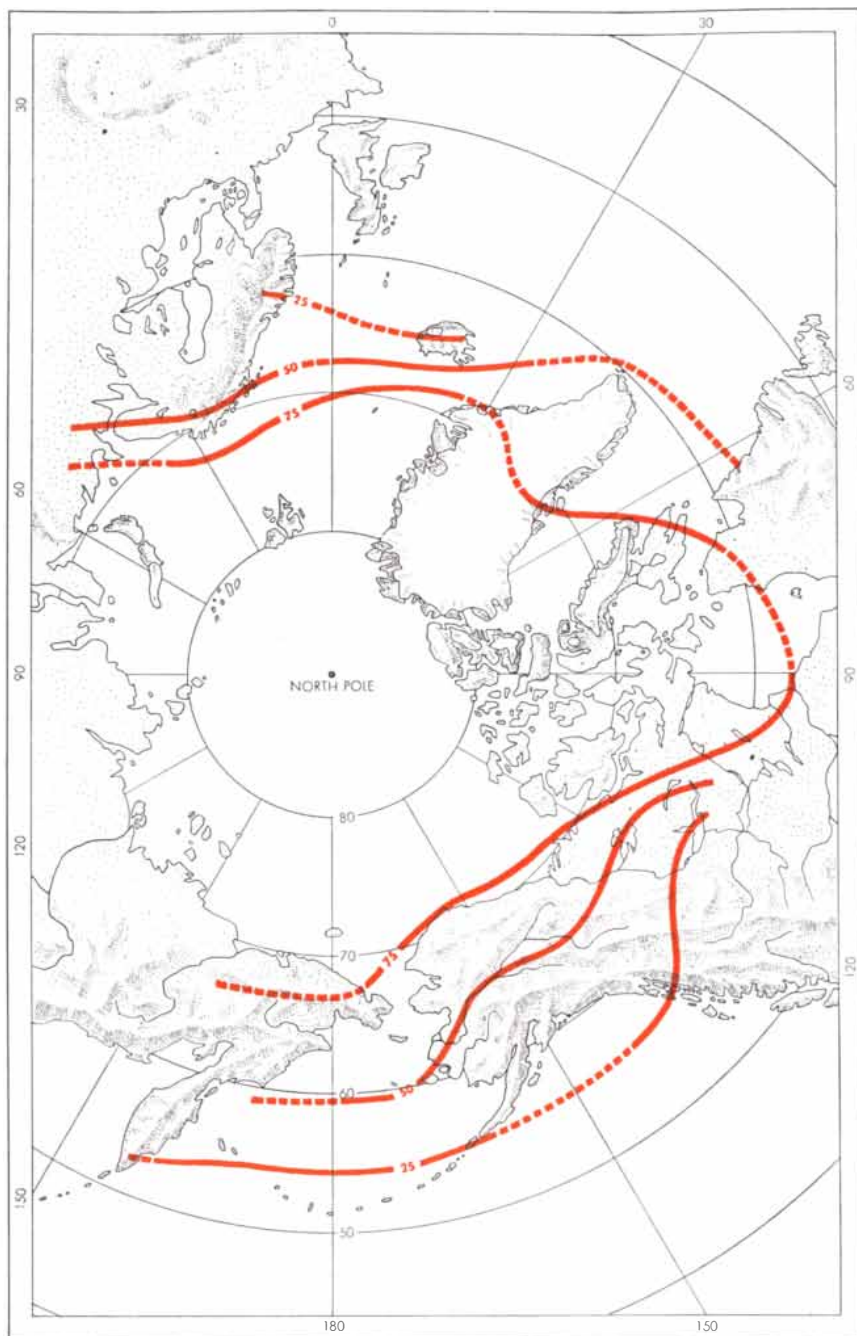
When the transducer is a  
Statham, pressure  
measurements at elevated  
temperature are made with  
accuracy and confidence.

Complete specifications available upon request.

Please wire or telephone us collect  
whenever we may be of service.

*Statham*  
**LABORATORIES**

12401 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.



SKUA, like the guillemot a sea bird, has a dark phase (*upper left*) and a light phase (*lower left*). The percentage of the light

phase, like that of the bridled guillemot, increases with latitude. The percentages are given by the contours in the map at right.

tance with binoculars. Huge colonies of the bird nest on the open cliff ledges. And last but not least, the wild, rocky headlands and islands where they nest are most attractive places to visit.

So when, in 1937, Julian Huxley suggested that I should organize a large-scale inquiry into the bridled guillemot, I was easily persuaded. He proposed that I enlist the members of the British Trust for Ornithology, who are mainly amateurs, in a cooperative endeavor, and most of them were only too willing to take part. Their job was simply to visit

the cliff colonies and count the numbers of bridled and nonbridled guillemots.

I think that many people enjoyed themselves doing these counts. At any rate, sufficient enthusiasm was displayed to cover during 1938 and 1939 practically all the known breeding colonies of any size in Great Britain and many in other countries as well. For my own part I took great pleasure in my round tour of the northernmost part of Scotland, extending to the Orkney Islands. I found guillemots on cliffs of sandstone which glowed red in the set-

ting sun, on cliffs of pink granite, of black basalt and even of chalk. Some of the colonies of these birds have to be seen to be believed. Often several thousand birds nest within a space only 50 to 100 yards long on a cliff face some 200 to 300 feet high. A guillemot's "nesting" consists in laying a single egg on the bare rock. The birds are so close together that a continual rain of droppings falls from their ledges. A mile or so of cliff populated at this density adds up to a most startling sight. Even more startling is the noise that assaults one's

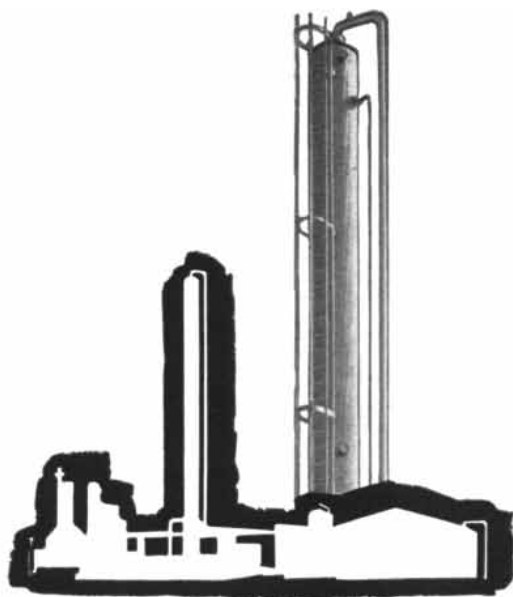
*Even in oil...*

**GOOD THINGS CAN COME  
IN SMALL PACKAGES**

The refinery shown below is certainly not one of the largest in the world. Perhaps, at a capacity of 700 bbls. per day, it is one of the smallest. Yet, using a UOP developed and licensed process, Platforming, this plant is producing profitably gasoline testing approximately 98 leaded Research octane number from natural gas concentrates. And this is being done right at the well head! It is operated by the South Hampton Company, near Silsbee, Texas.

This unique operation is striking evidence of the capability of petroleum technology research to provide the methods by which refiners, regardless of plant capacity or market scope, can successfully manufacture and profitably market, the finest quality product in a highly competitive field.

For some forty years UOP has been developing and licensing petroleum refining processes and making them available to all refiners, everywhere. In cooperation with the technological and manufacturing staffs of UOP licensees the application of these processes has made a major contribution to the continuing betterment and marketability of petroleum products.



**UNIVERSAL OIL  
PRODUCTS COMPANY**

30 Algonquin Road, Des Plaines, Illinois, U.S.A.

*Forty Years Of Leadership In Petroleum Refining Technology*







**NIAGARA SECTIONAL  
Aero HEAT EXCHANGER  
gives close temperature  
control, saves you  
LABOR, Power, Water**

- Because the new design improves the heat transfer to the out-door air by evaporation.
- Because new features keep your equipment working for long life with "new plant" efficiency . . . always full capacity.
- Because you save 95% of cooling water cost.

You get faster, more accurate cooling of industrial fluids to specified temperatures.

You improve your quality of production by removing heat at the rate of input.

You save labor in upkeep. With full access to all interior parts and piping you see everything in easy inspections. You head off dirt accumulation and corrosion. Casing panels are removable without moving the coils. The coils can be cleaned from both sides.

First cost is low; freight is low because of the lowest space/weight ratio; you save much labor in erection. Capacity range is 7,000,000 to 18,000,000 Btu/hr. No other heat exchange method gives you so much saving in money and convenience.

Write for Niagara Bulletin No. 132

**NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY**

Dept. S.A.-5, 405 Lexington Ave.

NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

District Engineers in  
Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

ears. The birds "talk" constantly in a sort of muttering growl (*arrrrrr—arra-arra-arra*), and this roar from thousands of guillemot throats sounds very like a yard full of schoolchildren let out to play. I never hear the one without being irresistibly reminded of the other.

The results of that prewar survey were clear-cut. The frequency of the bridled character varied consistently with the latitude: at the southern end of the range, in Portugal, not a single spectacled guillemot was seen, but northward the proportion of bridled birds increased fairly regularly until it reached more than 50 per cent in Iceland. It was obvious that in some way the bridled trait, or something associated with it, conferred a considerable advantage in the northern part of the range, and that its absence was advantageous in the southern part. It also seemed probable that the selective advantages changed in a graded way in step with latitude.

Two or three interesting details in this geographical gradient are worth mentioning. The percentage of bridled birds does not increase *quite* evenly with latitude. For instance, in the range up the west coast from the southernmost part of England to the Clyde River in Scotland the proportion of bridled birds rises only from .5 per cent to about 2 per cent, but in the next colonies northward, in the Hebrides, it jumps to about 8 per cent. This is in accord with an analysis of geographical patterns by Huxley, which predicts such jumps where there is a succession of relatively isolated breeding groups. A second point of interest is that in Iceland the bridled phase suddenly declines. In Iceland the common guillemot is gradually replaced by a different species, called Brünnich's guillemot, as one goes northward. Curiously, as the common guillemot declines so does the percentage of its bridled members, until finally it is down to 10 per cent on the island of Grimsey north of Iceland. Still another interesting point is that in northwestern Europe the gradient of increase in bridling does not run strictly from south to north but rather from southeast to northwest: at a given latitude the bridle percentage is higher to the west than to the east. This slanting arrangement coincides with the geographical influence of the Gulf Stream on climate in western Europe.

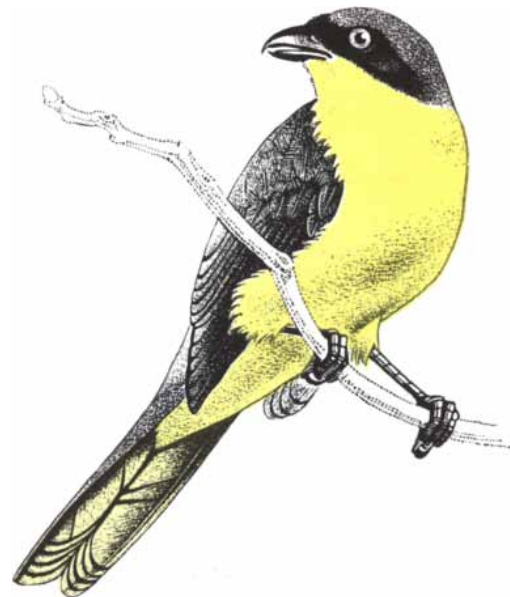
When we took stock of the results of that first survey, we felt we had collected the most complete and most extended picture of the geographical distribution of a genetic factor ever obtained. Now we faced the question: Was

the situation a stable one or was an evolutionary change in progress? One possible interpretation was that the bridled gene was spreading south from a starting point near Iceland.

To settle the question we decided to repeat the survey 10 years later. When



SHRIKES of the genus *Chlorophoneus* have four color phases in West Africa. At upper left in these semischematic drawings

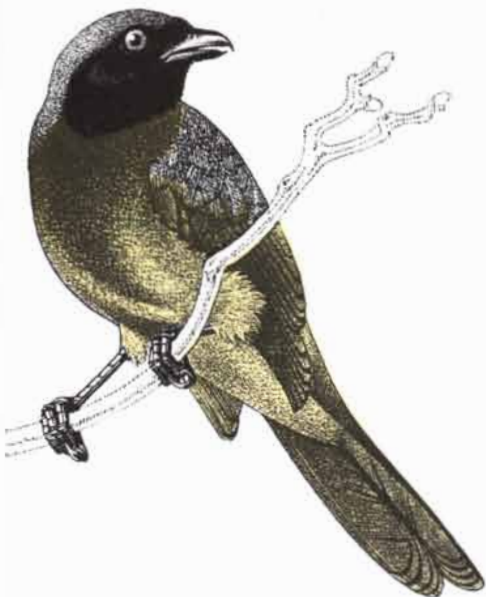




1948 arrived, circumstances threatened to thwart our plan: private motoring was strictly rationed and it looked unlikely that we could reach the more remote nesting places. But by spreading the survey over three seasons and carrying out a large part of it by myself, I was



is the buff phase; at upper right, the scarlet; at lower left, the yellow; at lower right, the black. These birds have other colors.



*The Lincoln Laboratory is the center of electronic research devoted to the problems of air defense.*

**PHYSICISTS**  
**ENGINEERS**  
**MATHEMATICIANS**  
**B.S. M.S. Ph.D.**

The Lincoln Laboratory folder describes creative research and development in:

- HEAVY RADARS
- MEMORY DEVICES
- TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL COMPUTERS
- SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS
- SOLID STATE
- AEW (air-borne early warning)
- SAGE (semi-automatic ground environment)

Our need for qualified technical people is urgent. For our folder, write:

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**



**MIT LINCOLN LABORATORY**  
**BOX 18, LEXINGTON 73, MASSACHUSETTS**



**PEPPERED MOTH** has two phases: normal and dark. In the upper drawing the two phases are shown on a relatively light tree trunk in the country; under these conditions the dark phase is the more visible to predators, and the light phase tends to survive. In the lower drawing the two phases are shown on a soot-darkened tree trunk in the city; in cities the dark mutant prevails because this form is fundamentally more viable in the absence of predators.

able to get a fairly adequate cross section of counts.

The results were something of a surprise. In every area (except one) where we found any significant change in counts, the percentage of bridled guillemots *decreased*. In Iceland, for example, it dropped from 29 per cent to 18 per cent; on the island of Saint Kilda, from 17 to 10. Only in one small area did the proportion increase. The counts were not altogether conclusive, but they did establish fairly clearly that there was no general rise in the frequency of the bridled trait—in short, that the gene responsible for it was not spreading.

We are therefore left with two possible conclusions: either (1) the bridled and nonbridled phases of the guillemot are in long-term balance and the changes in counts on the second survey represent only random fluctuations around an average, or (2) the bridled phase is declining in frequency because of a general change in the environment. We know that a climatic change is in fact under way. There is plenty of evidence that during the past century the temperature difference between the Equator and the Poles has decreased: the ice caps have been retreating, and many species of birds and animals have been extending their ranges northward, especially in western Europe. If the bridled gene is better adapted to the colder climates, as its distribution suggests, then we should expect the warming change to reduce its over-all frequency. We are planning a third survey in 1958-59, and this should tell us more definitely whether such a decline is really occurring.

**I**n the meantime I have been trying to learn more about the population dynamics of the guillemots, partly with a view to determining how rapidly any real change in the gene's frequency could take place. I have pursued these studies with help from the University of Aberdeen zoologists along a stretch of precipitous coastline in northeastern Scotland. We have surveyed certain colonies there each year for eight years and are beginning to get some answers.

On mainland cliffs the guillemots generally nest on inaccessible ledges, out of reach of foxes and other predators. But on a shaft of rock just off the coast, easily reached by boat, we found an accessible sub-colony of about 200 guillemots which we had no difficulty in catching and banding with colored rings. With a cautious approach we were able to slip a noose hanging from a long bamboo pole over the head of a bird and thus capture it for marking. Unhappily the

## To the ENGINEER of high ability

Through the efforts of engineers

The Garrett Corporation has become a leader in many outstanding aircraft component and system fields.

Among them are:

- air-conditioning
- pressurization
- heat transfer
- pneumatic valves and controls
- electronic computers and controls
- turbomachinery

The Garrett Corporation is also applying this engineering skill to the vitally important missile system fields, and has made important advances in prime engine development and in design of turbochargers and other industrial products.

Our engineers work on the very frontiers of present day scientific knowledge. We need your creative talents and offer you the opportunity to progress by making full use of your scientific ability. Positions are now open for aerodynamicists

... mechanical engineers  
... mathematicians ... specialists in engineering mechanics ... electrical engineers ... electronics engineers.

For further information regarding opportunities in the Los Angeles, Phoenix and New York areas,

write today, including a resumé of your education and experience.

Address Mr. G. D. Bradley



**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**

9851 So. Sepulveda Blvd.  
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

**DIVISIONS**  
AiResearch Manufacturing,  
Los Angeles  
AiResearch Manufacturing,  
Phoenix

AiResearch Industrial  
Rex — Aero Engineering  
Airsupply — Air Cruisers  
AiResearch Aviation  
Service

# AiResearch MISSILE AUXILIARY POWER UNIT



Compact, reliable system features high output with simplicity of design

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

Output: 650 watts, 5000 cycles,  
115 volts, single phase  
35 watts, 400 cycles, 115 volts,  
single phase  
0.6 gal. per min. at 2000 psi  
hydraulic pressure

Regulation:  $\pm$  5% voltage and  
frequency

Duration: 27 seconds

Weight: 9.5 pounds

Size: 6.14 in. diam.,  
6.74 in. long

Ground power: compressed air

This AiResearch auxiliary power package operates the vital electrical and hydraulic systems in a missile.

Gases from a solid propellant spin the unit's turbine wheel at 50,000 rpm. The turbine's shaft drives the following: a 650 watt generator which supplies electrical power to run the missile's guidance system; a 35 watt generator which runs the missile's gyros; a hydraulic pump which in turn powers the servos that control

the movable flight surfaces of the missile's airframe.

The hydraulic system features drilled passages which eliminate the need for potentially troublesome plumbing. It includes reservoir, filters, temperature compensator, relief valve, check valve, and squib valve within a single housing.

This auxiliary power system is an example of AiResearch capability in the missile field. Inquiries are invited

regarding missile components and sub-systems relating to air data, heat transfer, electro-mechanical, auxiliary power, valves, controls and instruments.

*Outstanding opportunities for qualified engineers*

**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**  
**AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions**

*Los Angeles 45, California . . . Phoenix, Arizona*

*Designers and manufacturers of aircraft and missile systems and components:* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS  
CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS

**marion**  
ELECTRICAL  
INDICATING  
INSTRUMENTS

WHERE ELECTRONICS MEETS THE EYE

marion electrical instrument company  
Greiner Field, Manchester, New Hampshire

**SIMPLYTROL AUTOMATIC PYROMETERS**  
For Control of Temperature



10 standard ranges from -200° to +3000° F.  
Accuracy 2% (limit of calibration error).  
Sensitivity 4 ohms per millivolt.

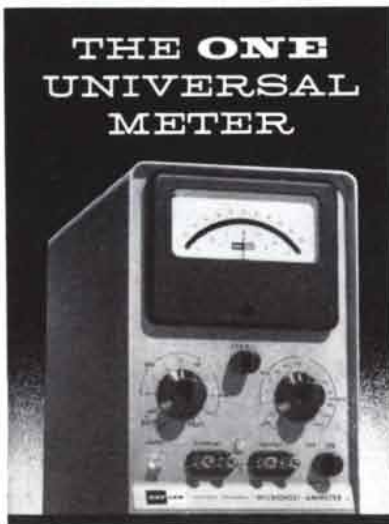
Cat. No. 4535, size 10" x 6" x 7".  
Range 0/1000°F, 0/500°C. \$135.00

Thermocouple-type automatic pyrometer for controlling temperature in furnaces or ovens and manufacturing processes. Leads between Simplytrol and its thermocouple sensing element may be up to 100 feet or more depending on temperature range and lead wire resistance. Load relay, 5 amperes S.P.D.T. Optional heavy duty relays to 40 A. Either AUTOMATIC control or LIMIT shutoff. An automatic Simplytrol turns heat on and off to hold required temperature. Proportioning effect can be increased or decreased by changing cam on the sensing cycle. With shorter cycles, control more nearly approaches straight line. A limit Simplytrol locks up when the trip point is reached and remains locked until reset. Use limit Simplytrols for monitoring and safety shutoff or alarm.

Cabinet model for wall mounting or portable shown above. To the right is an MFP Simplytrol for flush mounting in a cabinet or control panel. Several other mountings are shown in Catalog 4-A. Send for your copy. **Assembly Products, Inc., Chesterland 5, Ohio.** Phone (Cleveland, O.) HAmilton 3-4436. (West Coast: Box XX, Palm Springs, Calif. Phone 4-3133 or 4-2453). Booth 1323, Design Engineering Show, May 20-23, Coliseum, N. Y. C.



Cat. No. 4532-MFP, size 5" x 5½" x 8" deep.  
Range 0/1500°F.  
0/800°C. \$127.00



Measure DC from 10 $\mu$ v to 1000v or 10  $\mu$ ma to 100 ma . . . 25 ranges . . . use as 80 db DC amplifier with only 10 $\mu$ v drift . . . zero-center mirrored scale. Versatility, accuracy, and stability unobtainable with conventional VTVM's are provided by Kintel's unique design. The Model 203 is the ideal general purpose laboratory meter, production test set, or null meter. Price \$550.00  
*Representatives in all major cities*

**KINTEL** 5725 KEARNY VILLA ROAD  
[ KAY LAB ] SAN DIEGO 11, CALIFORNIA

colored identifying bands faded after a couple of years, but they lasted long enough to give us most of the information we were seeking.

We learned, first, that guillemots move very little once they are established on a breeding site. The bird sticks to its own square foot of ledge, and the same individual turns up on the same ledge from one year to the next. No marked bird on the stack of rock off the coast moved over to the mainland quite close by. In short, the colonies are well isolated. Secondly, we found that the turnover of the population in a colony is slow. A guillemot, once it has survived to breeding age, has a long expectation of life. Young birds replace the older birds only slowly, for they suffer a heavy mortality during the early years before they have won a place on the ledge. The result is that any significant change in the ratio of bridled to nonbridled birds in a colony cannot take place very rapidly: over the eight years of our intensive study we found only random fluctuations in the ratio. This means that it will probably take several decades to see a real shift in the ratios.

**B**irds admittedly have many drawbacks as subjects for the study of evolution in progress. Their succession of generations is slow compared with that of invertebrates; many of them are difficult to acclimatize to captivity, where their inheritance might be studied conveniently. But, to look at the other side of the coin, birds are adaptable to a broad range of environmental differences, and so can give us a sweeping picture of geographical variation.

This kind of work also has another felicitous feature. A tremendous amount of amateur enthusiasm can be harnessed to it in a cooperative way. In the modern world the amateur naturalist no longer dominates the research scene as he did up to the last century. He no longer has abundant leisure, for one thing. But he still has unbounded zeal, and, in bits and pieces, can contribute what amounts in the aggregate to a great deal of time in field work. Amateur naturalists can, therefore, act as a tremendous extension of the eyes and ears of professional investigators—a function which they are usually only too glad to perform. The field of population genetics and of systematics in the broad sense is peculiarly susceptible to attack by the teamwork of professionals and amateurs. Supported by such a combination, the investigation of the patterns of life on our planet may become one of the most vigorous growing points in biology.



**Willem F. Westendorp**, M.A. in E.E., U. of Delft, Holland (1928); doctorate, R.P.I. (1947). He has been with General Electric since 1928 and is widely known for contributions to the design of particle accelerators and x-ray equipment. He is shown with first commercial irradiated product, Irrathene® tape. This material, developed by Dr. Westendorp's colleagues at G.E., is strengthened by exposure to electrons from resonant transformer he invented (background).



## High voltage for medicine and industry

**Studies in electron physics by Dr. W. F. Westendorp of General Electric led to the versatile resonant transformer**

When a child on a swing wants to "go higher," the easiest way for father to impart needed energy is through a series of gentle, properly timed pushes. Dr. Willem F. Westendorp of the General Electric Research Laboratory used a similar idea in creating the *resonant transformer*, a machine that increases voltages from 200 to as high as 4,000,000 in a series of low-frequency "pushes" from carefully tuned coils.

In x-ray equipment, the resonant transformer is being used extensively for cancer therapy. In industry, it makes possible the inspection of steel up to eight inches thick.

As the modern scientist's cheapest and safest source

of high-voltage electrons, this transformer has been used recently in such fields of research as atomic energy and food and drug sterilization. It is also the key tool in the new area of "radiation chemistry."

Dr. Westendorp's work is but one example of how scientists at General Electric are uncovering new knowledge that can contribute to better living standards for people today and for generations to come.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

our  
product  
is not  
for  
sale



You won't find it in the supermarkets or department stores, this product of ours. It can't be packaged and displayed on a shelf.

Our product is protection—protection derived from the strength to deter aggression and defend the freedoms we cherish. Our job—design and development of nuclear weapons essential to the defense of our nation.

It is a challenging job and a vitally important one, encompassing a broad range of research and development activities. To keep pace with this demanding task, we need more engineers, scientists, and technicians in many fields.

To those who qualify, we offer career opportunities second to none. Our illustrated brochure tells more about our work, our requirements, and the advantages of living and working in Albuquerque or in the San Francisco area. Please address inquiries to Employment Division 586.

**SANDIA**  
CORPORATION



ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

# BOOKS

## *A new approach to a classical question: What is the logical basis of induction?*



by J. Bronowski

FOUNDATIONS OF INDUCTIVE LOGIC, by Roy Harrod. Harcourt, Brace and Company (\$7).

It is usual to distinguish between two methods of inference in science. One method is deduction: by this we conclude, for example, that if all three sides of a Euclidean triangle are equal, then each of its angles is 60 degrees. The other is induction: by this we reason, for example, that because the spectra of distant nebulae are shifted towards the red, therefore the universe is expanding.

There are several ways of characterizing the second form of argument which distinguish it from the first. We can say, cogently, that induction bases a general law on particular examples; it posits that spectra which have not been observed are also shifted towards the red. We can say something that is not quite the same, that induction assumes that the future will match the past; new observations, of the same or of other spectra, will continue to find them shifted towards the red. And we can say, more profoundly, that induction reasons backward, from effect to cause; because a universal expansion would shift all spectra towards the red, it argues that the shift is evidence for an expansion.

Science has flourished in the last 300 years because it has learned these inductive procedures, particularly the last. Francis Bacon foreshadowed its coming importance at the beginning of the 17th century, when he wrote that the method of science must be "to educe and form axioms from experience," and then "to deduce and derive new experiments from axioms"; there had been hints in even earlier writers. But the procedure was not fully understood until the end of the century, when Christian Huygens stated it precisely in his *Treatise on Light*: "Here principles are tested by the consequences derived from them."

I have said that science has flourished

by using the procedures of induction, yet none of these procedures has any sanction in formal logic. For example, Isaac Newton as much as Huygens was a pioneer of the revolutionary procedure which argues from consequence to principle, from effect to cause. Yet Newton was aware of the weakness of such argument, and rightly criticized it on the ground that "I cannot think it effectual for determining truth, to examine the several ways by which phenomena may be explained, unless where there can be a perfect enumeration of all those ways."

It is in fact characteristic of all the inductive procedures that they allow us to draw several alternative conclusions, and that we have to choose between them. We are free to suspect that the spectra of some nebulae are not shifted, or to consider that all the shifts will disappear in the future, or above all to offer a different explanation for the shifts that we see now. Deduction is unique, but induction is not—there are always alternative inductions. For this reason deduction is certain, but induction is not—each of the alternative inductions can only be described as probable.

The criticism of one inductive procedure which I have quoted from Newton goes to the heart of the scientist's difficulty. The astronomer does not lie awake at night sweating with doubt whether the spectra of all nebulae shift towards the red and will go on doing so. He will not change his mind or trouble his head about this until the observations tell him he must—or until he hits on an explanation of the shift which would imply such differences between one nebula and another, or between one time and another. For the only induction which interests the practicing scientist is that which offers an explanation of the observations. Like Huygens, he wants to find the principles behind them, which are to give order and meaning to what he sees. And he does not accumulate observations for their own sake, but always to test such an inductive explanation.

It happens, however, that the most powerful attack on induction was not

made professionally by a scientist, but was made on more general grounds by a historian and philosopher. He was David Hume, and this is what he wrote in 1739:

"All reasonings concerning cause and effect are founded on experience, and all reasonings from experience are founded on the supposition, that the course of nature will continue uniformly the same.

"We are determined by custom alone to suppose the future conformable to the past. When I see a billiard-ball moving towards another, my mind is immediately carry'd by habit to the usual effect, and anticipates my sight by conceiving the second ball in motion. There is nothing in these objects, abstractly considered, and independent of experience, which leads me to form any such conclusion: and even after I have had experience of many repeated effects of this kind, there is no argument which determines me to suppose, that the effect will be conformable to past experience."

This criticism is different in kind from Newton's. It is not content to point to the impossibility of listing all explanations before we choose one. Instead, it insists brutally that we had no business in the first place even to generalize. Our personal observation is only a sample of the total of human observations in all places and at all times, and we have no ground for the conviction that, because the time and place is ours, it must be a fair sample. Experience teaches us what to expect, but it cannot also guarantee that what it teaches will happen. Or to put the matter more formally: To seek in experience the ground, not for specific inductions, but for a general principle of induction, has since Hume been recognized to be a circular argument.

Of course the target for these strictures is not, at bottom, induction as a mode of reasoning. The target is experience as a source of knowledge. Hume's contention is that experience can strictly tell us only what we have experienced; the force of this would remain the same even if we were content to reason from experience by deductive steps only. For example, we may measure the angles of an equilateral triangle in nature and find them

# PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

□ **AUTOMATION: ITS PURPOSE AND FUTURE** by Magnus Pyke. A computer can co-ordinate the work of a series of manufacturing operations—it can, in fact, fulfill the function of a human operator. This is “automation”. Dr. Pyke reviews what is already being done automatically and discusses the speed with which “automation” is likely to spread here and abroad. \$10.00

□ **CREEP AND FRACTURE OF METALS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES.** An exhaustive review of the progress made in the study of plastic deformation and fracture by 26 eminent specialists. \$12.00

□ **CAVITATION IN HYDRODYNAMICS.** A critique of the progress being made in the field and detailed discussion of the physical aspects of cavitation phenomena. A symposium by 22 eminent scholars. \$15.00

□ **A HANDBOOK OF METALS** by W. A. Davieh. An abridged translation of “Handbuch Der Hartmetalle” dealing with scientific principles of sintering and the technique of production of hard metals. Illustrated. \$10.00

□ **HIGH-SPEED FLIGHT** by E. Ower and J. L. Naylor. This book explains the human and mechanical problems of very high-speed and supersonic flight, and contains information not hitherto released to the general public. Illustrated. \$10.00

□ **BOUNDARY LAYER EFFECTS IN AERODYNAMICS.** A comprehensive survey of this outstanding development in fluid mechanics. A symposium by 16 American and foreign experts. \$12.00

□ **ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS** by T. E. Ivall. A non-mathematical introduction to the mechanism and application of computers employing valves and transistors. Both digital and analogue computers are covered, the bulk of the book being devoted to describing their circuitry, while their rapidly developing applications in industry, commerce and science are so outlined. In the final chapter, the future evolution of computers is discussed. 40 drawings and 25 photos. \$10.00

□ **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ATOMIC ENERGY** by Frank Gaynor. More than 2,000 entries defining and explaining concepts and terms in nuclear physics and atomic energy make this volume a vital handbook for all those concerned with atomic science. Illustrations, charts, tables. \$7.50

□ **THE GYROSCOPE** by K. I. T. Richardson. A book, *The Gyroscope and Its Applications*, was published in 1946 when secrecy restrictions prevented reference to many interesting achievements and possibilities. Since then considerable technical advances have been made and the secrecy restrictions have been relaxed to some extent, although they still apply in many instances. The present book therefore, based on that published in 1946, has been almost entirely rewritten describing much that is new but at the same time incorporating most of the information given in the first version, although this is presented in a different manner and in some cases from a different viewpoint. \$15.00

□ **CONSTRUCTING AN ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE** by G. Matthews. An excellent book for the beginner as well as the beginner. Second revised edition. Fully illustrated. \$4.75

□ **FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO** by M. G. Scroggie. The purpose of this book is to start at the beginning of radio and lay the foundations. All technical terms, symbols, graphs, etc. are explained. Chapters are devoted to The Single-Valve Receiver, Radio-Frequency Amplification, Selectivity, Superheterodyne Receiver, Audio Frequency Circuits, etc. Over 235 illustrations. \$10.00

□ **HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS** by Joseph E. Hofmann. In a wealth of detail Professor Hofmann explores the number systems and methods of ancient peoples, the role of the great translators of the Middle Ages, the problems and tensions of the Scholastic period. Numerous works of Renaissance and Early Baroque mathematicians are discussed, emphasizing developments which helped to pave the way for modern concepts. \$4.75

□ **DICTIONARY OF MATHEMATICS** by C. H. McDowell. A concise definitive dictionary for students and the general reader. Many illustrated examples. \$2.75

□ **PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT: Principles and Practice** by C. H. Northcott. This is the third edition of one of the text-books on the subject, but at least two-fifths of this edition is new material. Developments in the world of personnel management are reflected in the altered emphasis, the book now having been divided into two parts, one dealing with Principles and the other with Practice. In addition, six new chapters have been included and the single chapter on wages has been expanded into three. Up-to-date material has been incorporated into other chapters and the general argument reviewed and recast. \$10.00

□ **OUT OF MY LATER YEARS** by Albert Einstein. The distinguished physicist, always an independent and uncompromising thinker, deals with the most urgent questions of modern society: Social, religious, educational and racial relationships. \$4.75

□ **A TREASURY OF PHILOSOPHY** edited by Dagobert D. Runes. Here is one of the most comprehensive collections of philosophical writings ever to be gathered between the two covers of one book. In a text of over 1,200 pages, under the more than 375 separate entries, are to be found, not only the great philosophers of the West, but the important, and less familiar, thinkers of the Orient. \$10.00

## MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to  
**PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers**  
 15 East 40th Street, Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.

Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose remittance \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

to be each 60 degrees; yet we cannot strictly conclude that they will remain 60 degrees elsewhere or tomorrow, because we cannot be sure that the universe will remain Euclidean.

The lesson of Hume, then, is that we have no right to generalize our experience; and if we take this lesson to heart, we shall not dare to use the simplest procedures of induction. For example, we shall not trust in the persistence of any of the regularities which we have detected in nature, and all empirical science will at once become impossible. This situation was long felt to be a philosophical scandal; mathematicians such as Pierre Simon de Laplace and logicians such as John Stuart Mill tried hard in the last century to show that Hume was mistaken, and that there is a rigorous ground for induction in the accumulation of instances. Their attempts have not carried much conviction, chiefly because practicing scientists know that their useful inductions are as often wrong as right, yet are not reached in this way in either case. As a result philosophers have for some time shelved the puzzle of induction.

Roy Harrod, who now takes it up again, is not a philosopher by trade. He is an economist, and is best known for his life of the most famous of modern economists, John Maynard Keynes. Early in his career Keynes wrote a book on probability which is full of unorthodox and indeed untenable views, but which has since remained a constant stimulus to all those who work on the foundations of probability. Harrod knows Keynes's book well, and has in places been prompted by it. It is pleasant to find in him the confidence which buoyed Keynes, that the bases of human reasoning can be uncovered by the amateur philosopher as well as by the professional.

Harrod begins firmly from experience and nothing else; he refuses to make any prior assumptions about the nature of the world within which we act and whose laws we try to discover. He will not, for example, accept the assumption which underlay the method of Laplace, and which persists today in the work of Sir Harold Jeffreys and of Rudolf Carnap, that some laws are inherently more probable than others; in this I am sure he is right. “The greatest care has been taken,” writes Harrod about his argument, “to make no presupposition about the character of the universe. This rule will be adhered to rigidly throughout.”

For this reason Harrod also rejects the assumption that nature is uniform, on which Mill based his case for induction.

Instead Harrod argues as follows. Suppose that we are exploring, over a period of time, something which is continuous. It may be, in Harrod's metaphor, a sustained sound or a repeated pattern. We can picture our exploration as a kind of journey along a line which remains straight and unbroken so long as what we meet goes on being continuous with what we have met. How should we act before each step along the way?

Hume said, in perfect skepticism: We have no reason to believe that every step will be like those we have already taken. Mill said, in perfect confidence: We have no reason to doubt that every step will be like those we have already taken.

Harrod is less uncompromising than either Hume or Mill. He refuses to generalize about every step. He asks us to confine the question to the next step; he advises us to make this step equal to some fixed fraction of the distance we have already come—equal, say, to a 10th of that distance.

Harrod's method of induction, then, is this. Before he sets out to explore an extension which he believes to be continuous, he makes up his mind that after the first step he will make each step a 10th of the distance he has already covered. This 10th is, at each step, the limit of his induction. He is willing to trust, at each step, that the continuity he has found so far will go on for another 10th of the distance he has come. He points out that by using this method he can after all be wrong only at the last step—and that he will have been right for 10 times as far as that.

This is an ingenious policy, and it is right in stressing that whatever we say about the world must be extrapolated from samples. But Harrod is mistaken if he believes that it makes “no presupposition about the character of the universe.” Harrod has pictured all human exploration as a journey; if this picture is to be universal, then the journey must be not in space but in something more general and abstract—we can call it an experience-space. Harrod silently assumes that this abstract experience-space has the same properties as the Euclidean space in which we move physically. There is no warrant at all for this, and it makes his argument merely a crude analogy. The experience-space may have a geometry which quite distorts his succession of fractional steps. Or it may be fissured everywhere by discontinuities. It may be impossible in it to take the first step which Harrod needs without at once meeting a discontinuity.

Let me put this in another way. Harrod summarizes his argument “in popu-



lar words": "If we are crossing an expanse, but know not what part of it we have reached, we are unlikely to be on its extreme edge." But this supposes that the expanse is of the kind to which we are used: an island or a table top. It is, however, possible to construct an expanse which is not like this, and whose edge meanders close to every point on it. We cannot know that experience will not be an expanse of this kind.

It will now be clear that Harrod's vigorous book does use an underlying postulate about the universe, but that it is not so restrictive as Mill's postulate. Mill assumed that nature is uniform. Harrod assumes that nature is continuous—or more precisely, as mathematicians would say, that she is continuous "almost everywhere." This may seem a natural assumption; it may seem obvious that, if we examine the universe in small enough pieces, there will be continuity within them. But the Greeks thought it equally obvious that, if we examine the universe in small enough pieces, there will be discontinuity within them. Field theory is on Harrod's side and quantum theory is on the side of the Greeks: neither is complete without the other.

It would be ungracious to close these comments on this oddly discursive and stimulating book without asking what unwritten assumption about the universe a practicing scientist makes in place of Mill's or Harrod's. I believe that he assumes something less restrictive than either: that nature is not uniform or even continuous but merely lawful. The scientist's concern is to find laws, and the only inductions which interest him are those which yield new laws.

For this reason hardly any scientist is interested in those procedures of induction which are typified by Harrod's step-by-step journey, in which we go on finding facts—facts of the kind we already have. He does not demand justification of these daily procedures, any more than he demands a proof that the material world exists outside his own head. And when he is told that the soundness of these procedures cannot be proved, he is no more troubled than when he is told that solipsism cannot be disproved. The scientist accepts the behavior of facts on the same practical grounds that he accepts their existence.

The procedure which interests scientists is that by which we make an induction from the facts to find a law behind them. The central question in induction today is: Why do we prefer one law to another? The central interest of induction is in the interplay of laws. There is a coherence in the totality of

# The UNIVERSITY of CHICAGO



offers you 150

*Adventures in Ideas*

**AT HOME**

Share the resources of a great university . . . choose from over 150 absorbing courses in

**Semantics, Philosophy, Creative Writing,  
Mathematics, World Affairs and many more.**

Take this opportunity to expand your intellectual horizons . . . advance your professional skills . . . and gain a deeper understanding of the world, through study at home with The University of Chicago.

Enjoy conversations-by-mail with skilled instructors . . . start when you wish . . . and advance at your own pace.

For full information send for your free copy of the new *Home-Study ANNOUNCEMENTS* now! You'll find it an exciting adventure in ideas.

The Home-Study Department  
**The UNIVERSITY of CHICAGO**  
Box SA-103, Chicago 37, Ill.



**A Distinguished Book  
for Young Scientists**

## THE CHEMICAL HISTORY OF A CANDLE

BY MICHAEL FARADAY  
*Illustrated by JEANYEE WONG*

Here are Michael Faraday's famous, and now classic, lectures on the chemical history of a candle. They remain as fresh and true today as they were in 1860, when Faraday delivered them at the Royal Institution in London. With clarity and eloquence he opens the door to the mysterious world of chemistry and makes it come excitingly alive. When the lectures are over one understands not only the chemistry of the candle, but also the basic laws of the universe. Easy-to-follow experiments and 54 drawings complement the text.

*Ages 10-16 \$2.75*

From your regular bookseller  
**THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY**  
*Established 1834 New York 16*

a classic  
exposition of

## ENERGY

*by Sir Oliver Lodge F.R.S.*

You can enrich your scientific knowledge by reading this classic non-mathematical exposition on the subject of energy by this eminent English physicist. This long awaited reprint has been specially edited and illustrated.

The wonder of the forces around us is here presented in a crystal clear fashion. The author's brilliant word pictures are amazingly thorough and generate complete understanding.

At your bookstore, or order direct by using coupon below. ▶



**Free! Handsome genuine leather, gold-stamped bookmark if you write today for Free 1957 Spring-Summer catalog of all Rider technical books.**

**30 day Money-Back Guarantee**

**JOHN F. RIDER**  
116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

Enclosed is check for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of:

- Energy by Sir Oliver Lodge \$1.25  
 Free Rider Catalog and free bookmark

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Add city and state taxes where applicable.  
Canadian prices 5% higher. SA-5

Physicists  
and  
Mathematicians

## Contribute to the Flight of the First Nuclear Powered Plane

Possibilities of almost unlimited range and speed for aircraft give top priority to the work now underway at the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department of General Electric.

The product stage has been reached, and physicists and mathematicians—with or without previous nuclear experience—are needed immediately for assignments in:

**Thermodynamic and Cycle  
Analysis**  
**Reactor Analysis**  
**Shield Physics**  
**Nuclear Instrumentation**  
**Applied Mathematics**  
**Digital and Analog Computers**  
**Theoretical Physics**

Your nuclear knowledge will be supplemented through a special series of in-plant courses that will give you a sound basis for work in this field.

The emphasis here is on research. Technical assistance is liberal, facilities modern and extensive. Responsibility is fully delegated.

Your professional development is encouraged in every way by an on-the-spot management. There are opportunities for graduate study on a Full Tuition Refund Plan. And frequent merit reviews keep advancement based on ability and performance, not number of years on the job.

Comprehensive Benefits  
Relocation Expenses Paid

Choice of two locations:  
Cincinnati, Ohio or  
Idaho Falls, Idaho

Write in confidence,  
stating salary requirements,  
to location you prefer:

**Mr. J. R. Rosselot**  
P.O. Box 132  
Cincinnati, Ohio

**Mr. L. A. Munther**  
P.O. Box 535  
Idaho Falls, Idaho

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

laws which grows out of their inner connections one with another. To find, as it were, a topological measure for these connections, to characterize the nexus of laws, and to show why one law fits into the totality of laws better than another—this is the central problem of induction for the philosopher of science today.

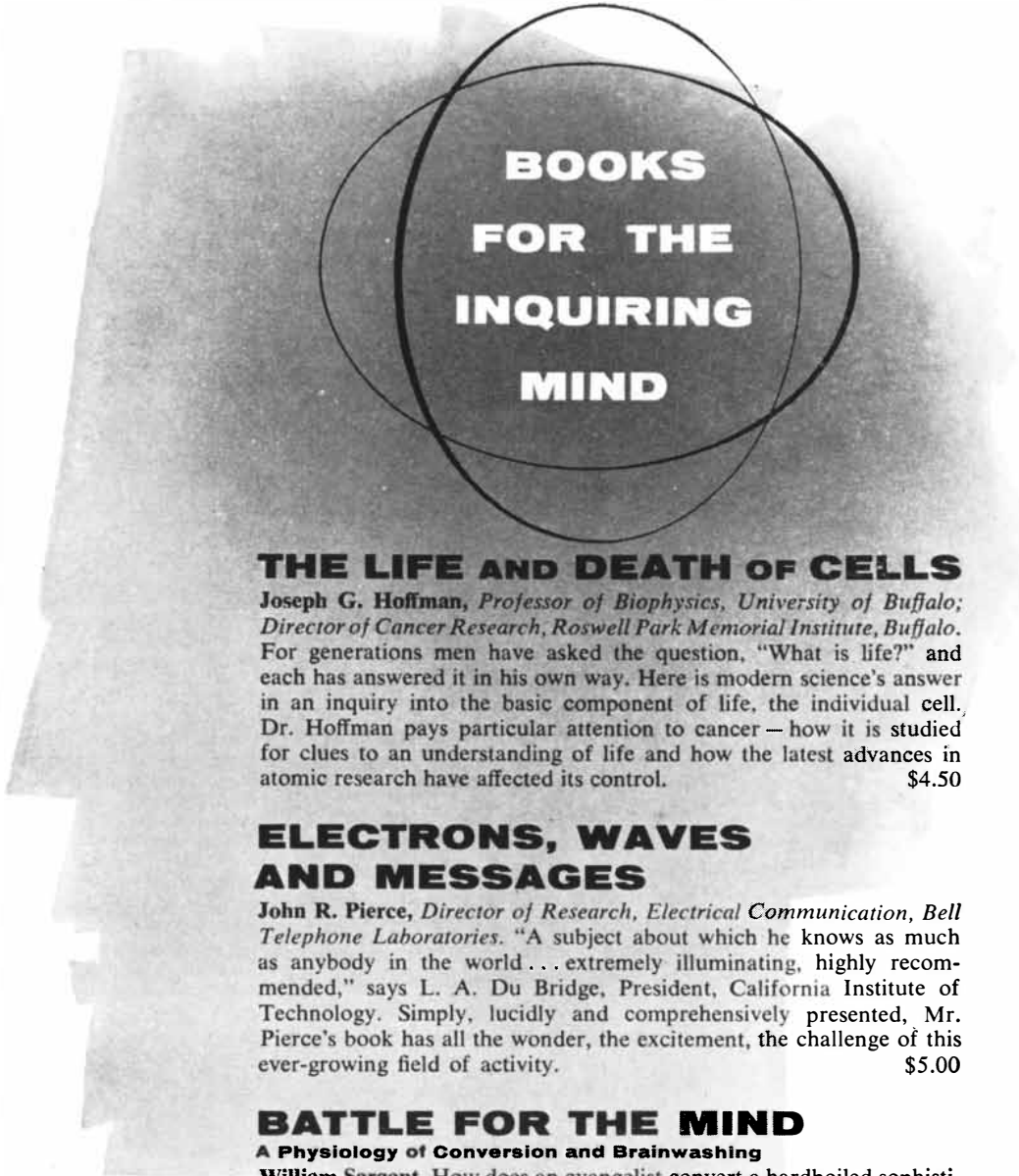
### Short Reviews

**RATTLESNAKES: THEIR HABITS, LIFE HISTORIES, AND INFLUENCE ON MANKIND.** by Laurence M. Klauber. University of California Press (\$17.50). Rattlesnakes are misjudged. They have long been the subject of wild fears and a feast for human credulity. Even the zoological names conferred on the various species, *e.g.*, *Crotalus horridus horridus* (the timber rattlesnake), are calculated to make us shiver. To be sure, rattlesnakes do not make ideal house pets. And they can be dangerous even when dead. But they are neither as large, nor as wily, nor as widespread, nor as deadly as common opinion—and even some “expert opinion”—would have us believe. These two volumes by an engineer who is a herpetologist by avocation, and who in 35 years has had experience with more than 12,000 rattlers in the field and laboratory, says everything on the subject that need ever be said—everything that an amateur or professional snake fancier or snake dreader would ever want to know. Klauber's superb work has 1,530 pages, 243 illustrations, 141 pages of bibliography and a 73-page index. The identification and classification of rattlesnakes, their physiology and psychology, their diet, their reproduction, the treatment and prevention of rattlesnake bite, the folklore and myth of rattlesnakes—these and many other topics are treated in massive detail. A thumbnail sketch of Klauber's findings regarding these unloved creatures should include the following. Rattlesnakes are pit vipers belonging to the genera *Crotalus* and *Sistrurus*. Some 30 species are known. They are found only in the Western Hemisphere and live in every state of the Union except Maine and Delaware. They also eschew the District of Columbia. All rattlers possess rattles. All are venomous, though there is a wide difference in the seriousness of their bites. All are rather heavy-bodied and have broad heads. They are of various colors and are marked by blotches or by crossbands along the back. The biggest known rattlesnake, *Crotalus adamanteus*, runs to eight feet in length; the smallest measured rattlesnakes are about six inches long. It is not true that a rattler

adds a new rattle every year (a new rattle grows whenever the snake sheds, which may be three or four times a year); that the rattles have 30 or 40 segments (six to eight segments are average); that rattlers *always* rattle before striking (sometimes they simply don't feel like it, or don't have time); that the purpose of the rattle is to mesmerize the prospective victim (it is used as a warning device). It is not even true that the rattles rattle: their sound is a dry, rasping, toneless buzz, and, in large snakes, a hiss. Rattlesnakes are not truly aggressive, nor hardy, nor clever, nor long-lived. They will run away whenever they can rather than fight a man. When it gets too hot, they must flee to the shade or else they die quickly; when it gets too cold, they must find shelter. Since they don't move very fast—three miles per hour at top speed—they are forever in danger, in a variable climate, of perishing before they can wriggle to their homes. Under suitable circumstances rattlers bite. The bites can be unpleasant and sometimes fatal. But except for those persons who are bitten the statistics are reassuring. Rattlesnake fatalities in the U. S. average less than 30 per year, which comes to about 3 per cent of those bitten. The treatment of bites has a long and mostly feckless history. Scarification, long practiced, is useless; so is cauterization, applying a split chicken or the saliva of a fasting man, eating onions, taking a slug of whisky or munching on a radish. No single therapeutic agent will do the job. Incision, suction, tourniquet and sedation, used together with a suitable antivenin, represent the best first-aid. Don't pick up a snake for at least an hour after you have killed it: the jaws are quite capable of snapping for that length of time even when the head has been separated from the body.

**OSTEOLOGY OF THE REPTILES**, by Alfred Sherwood Romer. The University of Chicago Press (\$20). Professor Romer, the noted Harvard zoologist, summarizes in this massive work our present knowledge of the reptile skeleton, living and fossil, and presents a classification of the various reptile groups based on osteological characters. His book, though written afresh, is patterned on the classic 1925 study, bearing a similar title, by Samuel Wendell Williston. Illustrations and an extensive bibliography.

**ANATOMY OF THE HONEY BEE**, by R. E. Snodgrass. Cornell University Press. (\$6). The life of the bee, as the au-



**BOOKS  
FOR THE  
INQUIRING  
MIND**

**THE LIFE AND DEATH OF CELLS**

**Joseph G. Hoffman**, *Professor of Biophysics, University of Buffalo; Director of Cancer Research, Roswell Park Memorial Institute, Buffalo.* For generations men have asked the question, "What is life?" and each has answered it in his own way. Here is modern science's answer in an inquiry into the basic component of life, the individual cell. Dr. Hoffman pays particular attention to cancer — how it is studied for clues to an understanding of life and how the latest advances in atomic research have affected its control. \$4.50

**ELECTRONS, WAVES  
AND MESSAGES**

**John R. Pierce**, *Director of Research, Electrical Communication, Bell Telephone Laboratories.* "A subject about which he knows as much as anybody in the world . . . extremely illuminating, highly recommended," says L. A. Du Bridge, President, California Institute of Technology. Simply, lucidly and comprehensively presented, Mr. Pierce's book has all the wonder, the excitement, the challenge of this ever-growing field of activity. \$5.00

**BATTLE FOR THE MIND**

**A Physiology of Conversion and Brainwashing**

**William Sargant.** How does an evangelist convert a hardboiled sophisticate? Why does a PW sign a "confession" he knows is false? How is a criminal pressured into admitting his guilt? Dr. Sargant, a British physician in psychological medicine, explains and illustrates the methods — startlingly alike — used by evangelists, psychoanalysts, brainwashers and policemen. \$4.50

**THE LIVING SEA**

**John Crompton**, *author of THE WAYS OF THE ANT and THE HUNTING WASP.* An excursion into marine society — how these fascinating creatures evolved and their habits today. Interesting facts, theories and anecdotes abound: that octopi have nervous breakdowns; that animals of the sea do not age; and that there might very well be monsters (squids, it is rumored) the size of tennis courts on the floors of the sea. \$3.95

**SATELLITE**

**Erik Bergaust and William Beller** • *Foreword by Prof. Hermann Oberth.* This first book about space satellites explains what they are, how they work, what we learn from them, how they will affect our future. The authors discuss such topics as rocket motors, launching programs, long-range weather prediction, life on Mars and Venus, space medicine, satelloids, genetic hazards, and many other topics relating to man's coming exploration of space. \$3.95

*At all booksellers*  
**DOUBLEDAY**

## ENGINEERS

Physicists, Electronic Engineers,  
Chemists

### The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory

## ANNOUNCES

... important openings on our guided missile research and development staff for men who wish to identify themselves with an organization whose prime purpose is scientific advancement.

Because the Applied Physics Laboratory (APL) exists to make rapid strides in science and technology, staff members require and receive freedom to inquire, to experiment, to pursue tangential paths of thought. Such freedoms are responsible for findings that frequently touch off a chain reaction of creativity throughout the organization. As a staff member of APL you will be encouraged to determine your own goals and to set your own working schedule. You will also associate with leaders in many fields, all bent on solving problems of exceptional scope and complexity.

Equidistant between Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C., our new laboratory allows staff members to enjoy suburban or urban living and the rich cultural, educational and research facilities offered by both cities.

#### Openings Exist in These Fields:

**DESIGN:** Electronic guidance and control systems; Rocketry and ramjet propulsion; Aerodynamics; Dynamics; Combustion; Excitation mechanisms.

SEND NOW FOR OUR NEW 30-PAGE PUBLICATION DESCRIBING IN DETAIL THE SCOPE OF THE LABORATORY'S PROGRAMS AND THE UNIQUE ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH STAFF MEMBERS WORK AND LIVE.

#### WRITE:

Professional Staff Appointments  
The Johns Hopkins University  
APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY  
8641 Georgia Avenue  
Silver Spring, Maryland

thor of this admirable book points out, is more intimately known than that of any other insect, and the anatomy of the bee "has long been a subject of correlated interest." In 1925 Dr. Snodgrass published his *Anatomy and Physiology of the Honeybee*, but much has been learned about insects since then, and the present work is almost entirely rewritten. Systematically, and in the detail demanded by students, the various aspects of the bee's anatomy are set forth: embryonic development; muscles, head, feeding organs, thorax, legs, wings, alimentary canal; the circulatory, nervous, respiratory and reproductive systems, endocrine organs and so on. Even a layman leafing the volume can gain appreciation of the marvelous architecture of this celebrated insect. Its compound eye, for example, with its cylindrical light receptors, is able to analyze how sunlight is polarized, and it is this capacity which enables the bee to navigate. When the bee returns to the hive, it performs a dance "the direction of which, relative to the perpendicular on the comb, gives to the bees following her the angle that the direction to the food source makes with the direction of the sun." If the outgoing bees correctly judge the proper angle of flight, they can find the feeding place. Equally absorbing are the discussions of the bee's mating habits, of its heart and blood supply, of habits of personal hygiene, of the design and movement of its wings. The many drawings are clear and useful.

**THE BIRDS OF SCOTLAND**, by Evelyn V. Baxter and Leonora Jeffrey Rintoul. Oliver and Boyd (3 pounds, 3 shillings). These two volumes cover the history, distribution and migration of all species of birds found in Scotland, from crows to partridges. The authors have restricted themselves to these three topics, excluding discussion of physical appearance and habits on the ground that such information is adequately covered in other books on British birds. Four introductory chapters comprise a description of Scotland, factors influencing Scottish bird life, the composition of the Scottish avifauna and migration. A number of handsome photographs and two color plates by George Lodge illustrate the work.

**BIRDS OF ARABIA**, by Colonel R. Meinertzhagen. Oliver and Boyd (4 pounds, 4 shillings). The author of this attractive and readable book is a distinguished British soldier, now retired, who devoted many years of his life to travel and the study of African

## ENGINEERS

### PARTS APPLICATION (Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

## GM INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

### • ELECTRONICS DIV., Milwaukee 2, Wis. Flint 2, Mich.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

### Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen  
Supervisor of Technical Employment



Electronics Div.  
General Motors Corp.  
FLINT 2, MICHIGAN  
MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN

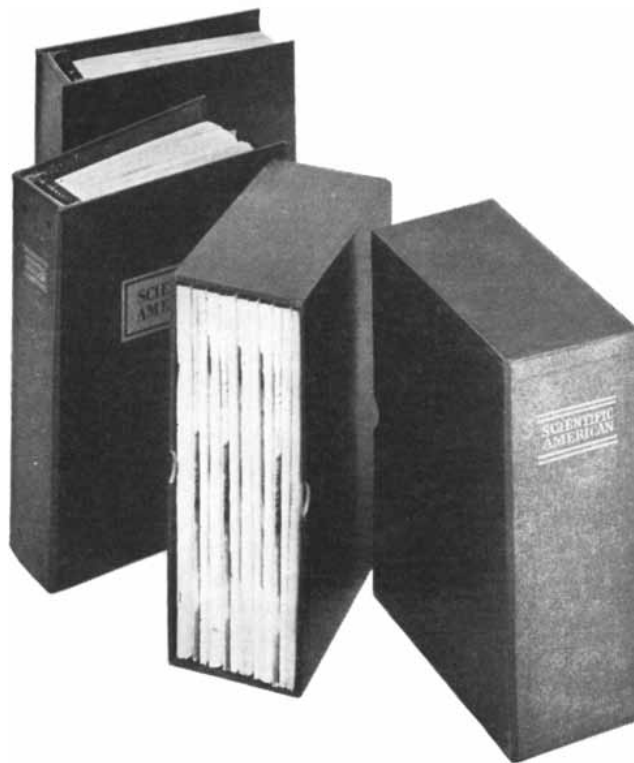


birds. He says in his preface that his is the first book on the birds of Arabia, that it "lays no claim to 'literature'" and is intended for ornithologists and "lovers of the desert." He gives a full and remarkably interesting account of crows and magpies, sparrows, pipits, finches and wagtails, zosterops, shrikes and bulbuls, babblers, nightingales, bee-eaters, hoopoes, doves, owls, hawks, grebe, cranes, crakes, button quails, ostriches, flamingoes, woodpeckers, kingfishers and dozens of other familiar and unfamiliar species of birds that inhabit or wander through not only the Arabian peninsula but the desert regions of Sinai, Palestine, Syria, Jordan and Iraq. Meinerzhagen is a careful observer, an original theorist, and a delightfully independent and prickly commentator. He spices discussions of geology, geography and climate with comments on politics. He spells Arabic place names as he pleases on the ground that, since the experts don't agree, his orthography is as good as theirs. He demolishes beliefs he does not like but does not hesitate to endorse beliefs that appeal to him, even though it has long been known they are without foundation. He is an engaging raconteur, and when he describes the habits of a bird, he never fails for an anecdote or detail which makes the species come to life for the reader. Allowing for its agreeable waywardness, this survey, richly illustrated with many color plates, is a valuable contribution to science and to the autobiographical literature of colorful men.

**N**ATURAL HISTORY OF BIRDS, by Leonard W. Wing. The Ronald Press Company (\$6.75). This guide to ornithology is addressed to students and amateurs. It is clearly written, has many illustrations and useful bibliographies, and touches upon a broad range of topics. They include the classification, anatomy and physiology of birds; their appearance, songs, courtship and nesting habits; their longevity, sex ratios, distribution and migration; how birds evolved; their ecological relations and social behavior; their method of flight; the enemies and the diseases to which birds are prey; the rise of bird protection; the economic relations of birds; bird study. A serviceable compendium.

**N**EW ZEALAND BIRDS, by W. R. B. Oliver. W. S. Heinman (\$25). The second edition of this standard reference work, first published in 1930, has been revised and substantially enlarged. Dr. Oliver carefully describes each species and reports on its habits, migration,

# To preserve your copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**



☞ A choice of a handsome and durable library file—or binder—for your copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**.

☞ Both styles are bound in dark green library fabric stamped in gold leaf.

*Index for entire year in December issue.\**

## FILE

(shown at right)

Holds 12 issues.

Single copies easily accessible.

Price: \$2.35 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order, enclosing check or money order for each file, to:

**Department F**

## BINDER

(shown at left)

Holds 6 issues.

Copies open flat.

Price: \$2.50 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order, enclosing check or money order for each binder, to:

**Department A**

\*Supply of back copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN** is limited. To replace missing copies, mail request with your order for file or binder.

**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.**

# WHAT ARE ANNA'S DREAMS?



Little Anna dreams of that far-off day when she will live in a real house—play in her own garden—have enough to eat and wear.

But now Anna lives in a refugee camp. Seven people are crowded into one tiny, sunless room furnished with nothing but old crates and some broken-down cots.

Anna's father is ill. He spent years of hard labor in a Soviet POW camp followed by a terrifying flight to freedom. It will be a long time before he is strong enough to help make Anna's dreams come true. In the meantime . . .

## YOU CAN HELP . . .

a child like Anna through the Child Sponsorship Plan of Save the Children Federation. For just \$10 a month—\$120 a year, *you* can provide funds to send food and clothing to a child in Finland, France, West Germany, Greece, Italy or Korea. You will receive a Certificate of Sponsorship along with the photograph and story of "your" child. You can correspond with him so that your generous help will then become part of a larger gift of understanding and friendship.

## SCF NATIONAL SPONSORS:

(a partial list) Faith Baldwin, Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower, James A. Farley, Herbert Hoover, Rabbi Edgar F. Magnin, Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Mrs. Spencer Tracy.

FOUNDED 1932

## SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION

Carnegie Endowment International Center  
United Nations Plaza, New York 17, N. Y.

I would like to sponsor a needy child in  Western Germany,  Finland,  France,  Greece,  Italy,  Korea, or  where the need is greatest. I will pay \$120 for one year. Enclosed is payment  for the full year,  \$30 for the first quarter, or  \$10 for the first month. Please send me "my" child's name, story and picture.

I cannot sponsor a child, but I would like to help by enclosing my gift of \$.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

SA5-7

Contributions are deductible for  
income tax purposes.

ecology, economic value and other attributes. New Zealand possesses some of the strangest birds in the world. Among them are the fabled kiwi, which has its nostrils at the tip of its bill (it is unique in this respect), lays relatively enormous eggs, and looks altogether like a furry alembic. Also described are a dozen species of penguin, from the king to the white-flipped; the timid and curious-looking dabchick, with its button eyes; diving and stormy petrels; prions, shearwaters, albatrosses and malle-mucks; frigate birds, shags, pelicans and boobies; pied oyster catchers, banded tuturiwhatus, knots and phalaropes (whose males have the humiliating assignment of sitting on the eggs); hakoakoas, weka-pongos, coots, spoonbills, tomtits, yellow-rumped Alpine riflemen, fantailed piwakawakas, black-faced cuckoo shrikes and diverse parakeets. A dozen color plates and hundreds of photographs.

**M**AN OF HIGH FIDELITY: EDWIN HOWARD ARMSTRONG, by Lawrence Lessing. J. B. Lippincott Company (\$5). The late Major Armstrong was the inventor of frequency-modulated radio, and made other important contributions to the technology of wireless telegraphy and radio. He was a gifted, eccentric, independent, unhappy man who spent himself almost as much in fighting the great companies, whom he regarded as usurpers of his inventions, as in his researches. He made a fortune, but depleted it in his elaborate laboratories and in litigation. His last days were embittered and ended in tragedy. The author, who has had access to the great store of Armstrong's papers and has had the close cooperation of his family, presents a clear account of his work and argues his claims with deep feeling.

**T**HE SUN, by Giorgio Abetti. The Macmillan Company (\$12). The British astronomer J. B. Sidgwick has translated from the Italian a wholly revised edition of this excellent compendium, which gives a complete run-down of all aspects of modern solar knowledge: methods and instruments of observation, the physical constitution of the sun, sources of solar energy, the sun's radiation and temperature, solar-terrestrial relationships. There are many fine illustrations.

**O**PERATIONS RESEARCH FOR MANAGEMENT: VOL. II, edited by Joseph F. McCloskey and John M. Copping. The Johns Hopkins Press (\$8). There are

## BULLETIN OF THE ATOMIC SCIENTISTS

A Magazine of Science and Public Affairs

The *Bulletin* was founded in 1945 by scientists to help prevent the catastrophe of atomic war through an informed public opinion.

It has survived more than a decade as the *only* magazine reflecting the mutual impact of science and public affairs.

Leading physical and social scientists, public figures and policy makers throughout the world keep the reader abreast of the advances and problems in this field.

Some articles scheduled for the next two issues of the *Bulletin* are:

A REALISTIC APPROACH TO  
SOVIET SCIENCE  
*by Ivan London*

MISSILES AND DEFENSE  
*by R. Rollefson*

A RATIONAL WORLD SECURITY  
SYSTEM  
*by Richard Leghorn*

TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY OF  
DISARMAMENT  
*by Jerome H. Spingarn*

EURATOM—ATOMIC UNION  
*by Henri Rieben*

INDIAN ATOMIC POWER  
DEVELOPMENT  
*by Daniel Wit and  
Alfred B. Clubok*

MAN AND THE ATOM  
*by Max Born*

Take advantage of the  
*Special Introductory Rate of:*

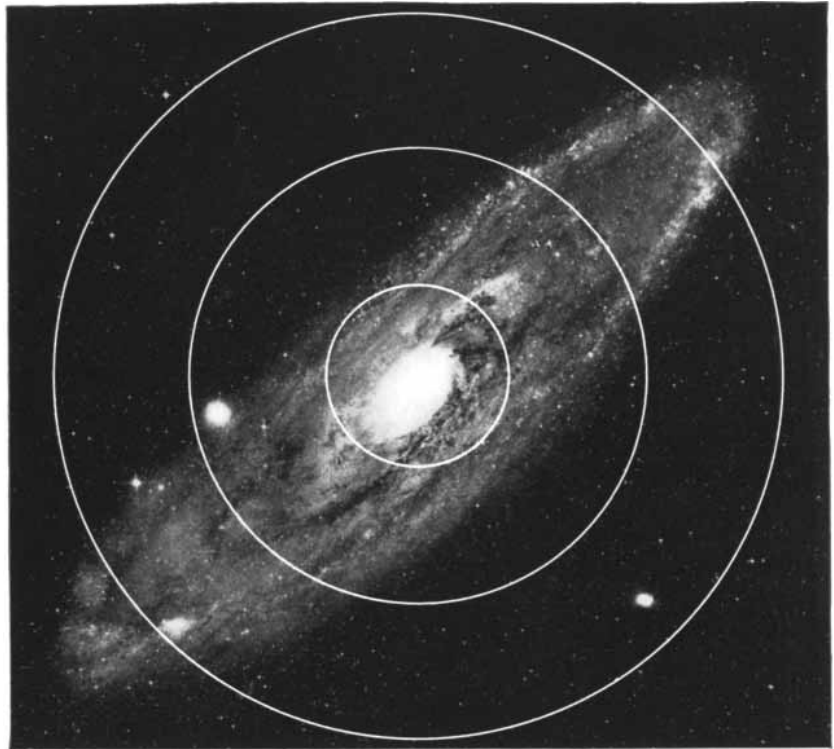
One year for only \$4.00

Send your order to:  
Department SA  
**Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**  
5750 Ellis Avenue  
Chicago 37, Illinois

collected in this volume case histories of applied operations research, discussions of new methods and papers on information handling in organized groups. Among the more ingenious analyses are those dealing with the traveling salesman problem, the revision of New York's subway-fare structure, operational gaming in industry, traffic delays at toll booths, queueing theory and cost concepts applied to inventory control, utilization of training aircraft.

**S**HIPS IN THE SKY, by John Toland. Henry Holt and Company (\$4.95). This readable account of the great dirigibles is mainly a sequence of disasters. Dr. Solomon Andrews sailed safely over New York City in the 1860s in his Aereon, and little Santos-Dumont kept Paris enthralled for years put-putting about the sky in his wickerbasket suspended from a gasbag; but that was in the good old days. More recently almost every one of the grander ships came to a tragic end. Various zeppelins exploded; the *Akron* caught fire, split in two and fell into the Atlantic; the *Shenandoah* was ripped apart in line squalls over Ohio; the *Italia* crashed on polar ice; the *R-101* disintegrated over France; the second *Akron* drowned with 75 men off the New Jersey coast; the *Macon* plunged into the Pacific off San Francisco, with only two casualties; the *Hindenburg* came to its flaming Nibelung end at that most un-Nibelung spot, Lakehurst. Toland's descriptions are full of color and suspense. He makes it clear that most dirigibles failed because of carelessness or faulty construction. There is little doubt that a safe dirigible could be built if enough skill and money were spent on it. Whether such a dirigible should be built is another matter. The dirigible is perhaps a craft that deserves to be extinct.

**S**CIENTIFIC USES OF EARTH SATELLITES, edited by James A. Van Allen. The University of Michigan Press (\$10). Thirty-three papers touching upon various phases of the satellite program. The topics include estimates of the satellite's orbit under the influence of perturbations caused by other heavenly bodies; the oblateness of the earth and atmospheric drag; methods of visual tracking; observation and tracking by electronic and optical instruments; instruments to be carried by the satellite; experiments for measuring temperature, meteor penetration and surface erosion of the aerial vehicle; the determination from the satellite of air density, meteorological conditions, the distribution of hydrogen



## TARGET TODAY FOR STRUCTURES ENGINEERS

Martin's sights are being set for a new engineering breakthrough.

With Mach 10 rockets and the first man-made satellites on the way, a major responsibility in cracking the next big target of space flight rests with the new science of materials and structures engineering.

There are fascinating opportunities in this advanced boundary area at Martin—ground-floor opportunities today for the great accomplishments of tomorrow.

Contact J. J. Holley, Dept. SA-05, The Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

---

**MARTIN**  
BALTIMORE

# SAVE 95%

## ON PERIODICAL STORAGE SPACE

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and over seven hundred and fifty other leading periodicals are now available on microfilm—cost about equal to library binding. Microfilms of issues from May, 1948 [first issue of new SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN] may be secured.

*Addressing inquiries to us on your organization's letterhead will help us be of better service to you. Write for details to Department S.A.*



**UNIVERSITY  
MICROFILMS**

ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

Make your own tiny genius computers

### GENIACS AND TYNIACS

Scientific—Entertaining—Instructive—Safe  
Use our improved construction kits including all parts, and wipers making all switches work well—the improved kits made by the originator of all Tyniacs, most Geniacs, Simon, Squee, etc.

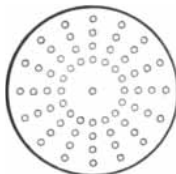


Diagram of our versatile multiple switch, which can be assembled to make any switch combination from 16 decks of 2 positions, 10 decks of 3 positions, etc., to 2 decks of 16 positions.

**K 9: GENIAC AND TYNIAC ELECTRIC BRAIN KIT:** Contains 64-page Geniac manual, 48-page Tyniac manual with introduction to Boolean Algebra for switching, templates, and over 400 parts (including 6 multiple switches) for making over 45 arithmetical, logical, reasoning, computing, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines (see partial list below). Each Geniac and Tyniac displays intelligent behavior, runs on one flashlight battery, requires no soldering (all connections with nuts and bolts). This kit is the outcome of 7 years of our design and development of small robots, and demonstrates in instructive and easily-put-together models the fascinating variety and power of computing and reasoning circuits.....\$16.95 (For shipment west of Mississippi, add \$0¢; outside U.S., add \$1.80.) Returnable in one week for full refund if not satisfactory.

A few of the 46 GENIACS and TYNIACS—Logic Machines: Joe McCarty's Logic, Syllogism Machine, Intelligence Test, Game-Playing Machines: Tit-Tat-Toe, Nim, Black Match, Sundorra 21. Computers: Adder, Subtractor, Multiplier, Divider. Cryptographic Machines: Secret Coder, Secret Decoder, Lock with 65,000 Combinations. Puzzle-Solving Machines: Fox, Hen, Corn and Hired Man, Space Ship Airlock, Bruce Campbell's Will, Submarine Rescue Chamber, The Uranium Shipment and the Space Pirates.

We offer over 40 PUBLICATIONS, KITS, Etc. on Computers, Symbolic Logic, Cybernetics, Operations Research, Mathematics, Small Robots, Explanation, Language, Plant Culture, Science, etc. Write for our new FREE catalogs.

We are Berkeley Enterprises, Inc. (Affiliate of Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates), producers of scientific kits, makers and exhibitors of small robots (Simon, miniature automatic computer; Squee, electronic robot squirrel; Relay Tit-Tat-Toe as pictured in "Life", March 19, 1956, etc.), publishers (the monthly Computers and Automation, P2, \$5.50 annual subscription), etc.

MAIL THIS COUPON

Berkeley Enterprises, Inc.  
815 Washington St., R 101, Newtonville 60, Mass.  
Please send me items circled:  K1  P2  
Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory. I enclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ in full payment.  
 Please send me free announcements of kits, publications, etc.—My name and address are attached.

## Just Published!



### NUCLEAR REACTOR DATA 2nd Edition

This authoritative new booklet lists principal characteristics of 142 of the World's reactors and nuclear power plants. Price \$1 per copy (quantity discounts available). Please enclose remittance with order.

Write today to:  
Reactor Booklet



**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING CO.**  
Waltham 54, Mass.

in space, ultraviolet radiations, cosmic rays, the earth's magnetic field and the structure of the ionosphere; measurements of interplanetary dust; electromagnetic propagation studies. Though these are technical papers, the subject so lights the imagination that even the layman will find himself poring over the discussions.

**A** LIFE OF SIR WILLIAM RAMSAY, by Morris W. Travers. St. Martin's Press (\$12.50). Sir William Ramsay, who died in 1916 at the age of 64, was one of the leading chemists of his time. With Lord Rayleigh he discovered argon and with Morris William Travers, his present biographer, neon, krypton and xenon. The element helium was first observed in 1868 in the sun's chromosphere by the French astronomer Pierre Jules César Janssen, but its independent and almost simultaneous discovery on earth was made by Ramsay and the Swedish chemist Per Theodor Cleve. Ramsay is also remembered for his remarkable researches on the atomic weight of radon, the heaviest of the inert gases. He won the Nobel prize in 1904. In this careful, sympathetic biography, which the author wrote between his 81st and 83rd birthdays, Ramsay's personal life and scientific career are fully set forth. Travers collected a great many of Ramsay's letters, and as a collaborator in many of his most important achievements is uniquely qualified to describe how they came about. The details of the chemical researches, though valuable, are not always easy to follow, except for the specialist, and while Travers scrupulously records the large and small events in his subject's life, there is not enough excitement and variety in the book to keep the reader engrossed. Moreover, one is struck by the fact that Ramsay was clever and skilled in his choice of assistants and collaborators, rather than profoundly original. The chief merit of the book is that it adds to the understanding of the complex, often illogical and haphazard circumstances of scientific discovery.

**B**IBLIOGRAPHY OF RUSSIAN MATHEMATICS BOOKS, by George E. Forsythe. Chelsea Publishing Company (\$3.95). Under an Office of Naval Research grant Forsythe has made a list, both by author and subject, of all known Russian mathematical books published since 1930 "that a practicing mathematician might wish to consult, if he could read them." It is an impressive collection and shows, as Forsythe points out, that Soviet workers, besides producing



their own literature, follow ours much more closely than we do theirs; pretty soon this will result, he says, in most Soviet mathematicians "knowing more about the subject than most of us."

### Notes

**ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS, PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS**, edited by T. E. Ivall. Philosophical Library (\$10). Articles selected from the British magazine *Wireless World* describing the structure, function and uses of different types of computers.

**CULTURE, LANGUAGE, AND PERSONALITY**, edited by David G. Mandelbaum. University of California Press (\$1.50). For this stimulating paperback the editor has assembled nine essays on various anthropological topics written by the late Edward Sapir, who made pioneer contributions to the study of language as a cultural or social product.

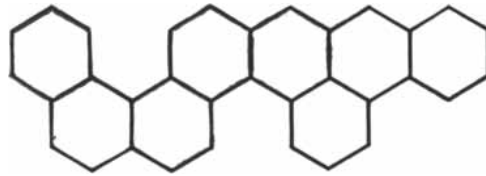
**SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS OF URBAN AND RURAL COMMUNITIES, 1950**, by Otis Dudley Duncan and Albert J. Reiss, Jr. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$6.50). Based on the 1950 census, this monograph shows the relationship between such community characteristics as size, location, growth and stability on the one hand, and population age, sex, race nativity, movement, family-status composition and economic activities on the other.

**IN SEARCH OF ADAM**, by Herbert Wendt. Houghton Mifflin Company (\$6.50). This book by a German science-journalist is another of the popular surveys of "man's quest for the truth about his earliest ancestors."

**THEORY OF APPROXIMATION**, by N. I. Achieser. Frederick Ungar Publishing Co. (\$8.50). An English translation of a Russian work based on lectures given at the University of Kharkov by a leading contributor to this branch of mathematics.

**RHEOLOGY: THEORY AND APPLICATIONS**, edited by Frederick R. Eirich. Academic Press Inc. (\$20). The first volume of a substantial cooperative handbook on the science of the deformation and flow of solids and liquids.

**CALDER HALL**, by Kenneth Jay. Harcourt, Brace & Company (\$3). A clearly written account of a historic structure—the first nuclear power station in the world. Illustrations.



## ANALYTICAL ENGINEERS

At Hawthorne, in Southern California, Northrop Aircraft has a continuing need for experienced engineers seeking new opportunities. There are attractive positions open in the following fields: Aerodynamics, Dynamics, Thermodynamics, Stress, Loads, Performance Analysis.

In Northrop's superbly equipped multi-million-dollar engineering and science center, now nearing completion, you will be given constantly fresh and challenging assignments. Present programs include Northrop's new supersonic trainer airplane, the Snark SM-62 intercontinental guided missile, plus advanced aircraft and missile projects yet to be revealed.

You'll be associated with a high-calibre engineering team that has established an outstanding record in aeronautical design and development. Your initiative and ideas will be recognized, encouraged and rewarded, for at Northrop Aircraft the progress of personnel is as important as the progress of projects.

Besides attractive remuneration, you will enjoy other benefits unexcelled in the entire industry—retirement plans, health and life insurance, college educational reimbursement plan, regular vacations plus extra year-end vacations with pay. Easily-reached mountain, desert and beach resorts in sunny Southern California offer year 'round attractions for you and your family.

You will find the career opportunity you are seeking at Northrop, pioneer in the design and production of all weather and pilotless aircraft. If you qualify for one of these attractive positions, contact the Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Oregon 8-9111, Extension 1893, or write to: 1015 East Broadway, Department 4600-A2, Hawthorne, California.



## N O R T H R O P

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA

Producers of Scorpion F-89 Interceptors and Snark SM-62 Intercontinental Missiles

# report on an experiment...

## OR: SOME SOLACE FOR VIEWERS WITH ALARM

Two years ago, The Library of Science was founded—frankly as an experiment. Like many good experiments, it was based on a hunch—a hunch that the American scientist was *not*, as many critics were charging, a narrow-gauge specialist who read nothing but “the journal.”

Our experimental procedure was simple: we would offer this scientist a variety of stimulating, rigorous books, many of which might be outside his own specialty but which would serve to broaden his knowledge and satisfy his interest in scientific areas other than his own and in science as a whole.

When we decided to go ahead, journal editorials were deploring the scientist’s overspecialization but calling it inevitable. Scientists themselves were pointing to the impossibility of “keeping up with the literature.” And even the employment-ad pictures showed happy scientists with test tube (professional) or fishing rod (recreational) in hand—never a book.

But now that our data are in, they seem to offer a fairly flat contradiction to the viewers with alarm. The American scientist is not, according to our information, headed for a specialist’s perdition, and he does—more than occasionally—read something in fields of science other than his own.

When we offered Louis De Broglie’s *Physics and Microphysics*, for example, it was warmly received by geologists and biostatisticians as well as by physicists and philosophers of science. Polya’s *Mathematics and Plausible Reasoning* appealed as strongly to anthropologists and chemists as to mathematicians. Dobzhansky’s *Evolution, Genetics and Man* was already well known to the biologists among our membership, but it gave large numbers of our physicists, mathematicians and engineers an adult introduction to genetics.

By the end of the first year, membership in The Library of Science stood at a gratifying 10,000. Today—a year later—it has reached an astonishing 29,500. At professional meetings, in research centers and elsewhere, these members tell us how pleased they are to have significant books of all fields brought to their attention. But our relationship with our members is by no means a unilateral one. Far from being passive, they know very definitely what they want—and frequently they are willing to tell us. We, in fact, have derived a great deal of knowledge and pleasure from their enthusiastic “Why don’t you get us a book on such-and-such?” or “Have you ever thought of republishing so-and-so?”

This kind of two-way participation will, we hope, benefit the entire membership. In two or three months, for example, we plan to re-issue *Natural Magick*, a scientific treatise by one J. Baptista Porta, first published in 1658. We were infected with this idea by an enthusiastic historian at the Smithsonian Institution, and we are reasonably convinced that many other members will share our delight in discovering Signor Porta’s magnum opus.

Other Selections that have been stimulated by members and their friends are *The Roots of Scientific Thought: A Cultural Perspective*, which is scheduled for early Fall, and a two-volume history of atomism, which will be coming along next Spring.

The statistical probability is fairly high that you or some associate of yours is one of our 29,500 members. But if this report is the first you have seen of The Library of Science, perhaps the invitation on the facing page will also be of interest to you.

## The Library of Science

# The Library of Science

INVITES YOU TO ACCEPT AS A MEMBERSHIP GIFT  
ONE OF THESE DISTINGUISHED SETS...

This invitation is extended to bring to your attention the role of *The Library of Science* in the work and thinking of 29,500 of your scientific colleagues.

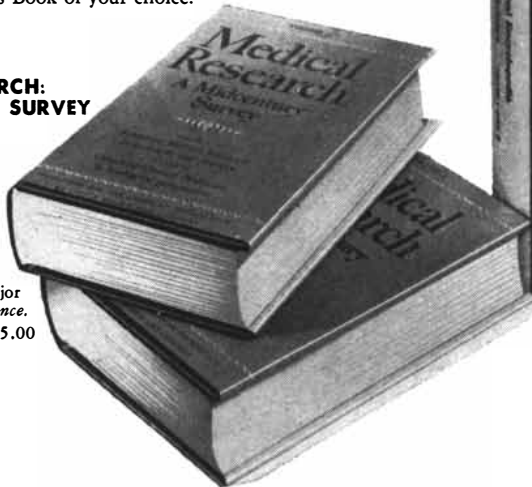
As a member, you will join in receiving, at substantial savings, the books of enduring value in scientific thought and research: volumes presenting the new discoveries of the individual disciplines; books illuminating the personalities who shape the world of science; works that broaden the paths of communication between all fields of inquiry.

To start your membership, choose—*entirely as a gift with your first Selection*—one of the three sets shown alongside. Thereafter, you need take as few as 5 more Selections out of a total of at least 40 that will be offered at reduced Member's Prices during the next 24 months.

After every fourth Selection taken, you *also* receive a free Bonus Book of your choice.

## MEDICAL RESEARCH: A MIDCENTURY SURVEY

Edited by E. E. Lape. The perspectives of medico-biological research today—progress, methods, problems—analyzed in the light of physical, chemical and mathematical science. 1505 pp. "Truly a major accomplishment." *Science*. PUBLISHED AT \$15.00



## Choose any one of these 8 important works as your first Selection

### THE DARWIN READER

Edited by Marston Bates & P. S. Humphrey. "All the most important and interesting portions of Darwin's enormous output . . . the essence of his work and thought." *Julian Huxley*. List price \$6.75 Member's price \$4.95

### THE LAWS OF NATURE

By R. E. Peierls. "A remarkable insight into the logic and unity of physics [and] how the separate ideas fit together to make a wonderfully coherent structure." *Scientific American*. List price \$4.50 Member's price \$3.95

### THEORIES OF THE UNIVERSE

Edited by Milton K. Muniz. Space, Time and the Creation of the Universe—the first one-volume presentation of the development of cosmology from Plato until the present day. List price \$6.50 Member's price \$4.95

### MATHEMATICS AND PLAUSIBLE REASONING

TWO VOLUMES. By George Polya. Analyzes the methods of scientific problem solving, showing their origins in mathematical reasoning and their applications in other fields of inquiry. List price \$9.00 Member's price \$6.50

### SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BOOKS

FIVE VOLUMES. 1082 pages, paperbound, on: The New Astronomy; Atomic Power; Automatic Control; Physics and Chemistry of Life; Animal Biology. List price \$5.00 Member's price \$4.50

### A HISTORY OF SCIENCE

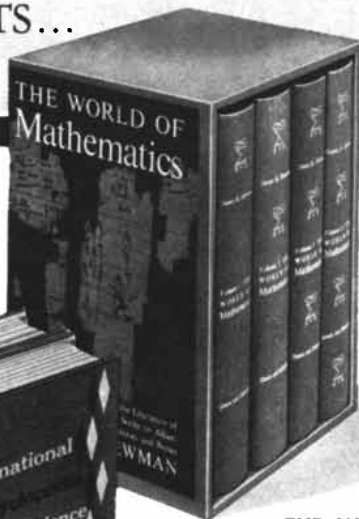
By George Sarton. The leading scientific historian of our time recreates the science of antiquity, from the beginnings of writing to the flowering of Greece. List price \$10.00 Member's price \$6.95

### READINGS IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

Edited by Herbert Feigl & May Brodbeck. Partial contents include: Nature of Scientific Method; Theory Construction; Logic of Scientific Explanation; Testability and Meaning. List price \$6.00 Member's price \$4.95

### FRONTIERS OF ASTRONOMY

By Fred Hoyle. "The directions in which astronomical thought is tending on the frontiers of astronomy . . . discussed in a fascinating manner." *The (London) Times*. List price \$5.00 Member's price \$3.95



## THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS

Edited by James R. Newman. The vast 2500-year panorama of the development of mathematical thought—2535 pages, 500 illustrations—presenting 133 complete books, articles and demonstrations, with 89 interpretative essays by the Editor.

PUBLISHED AT \$20.00

## INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNIFIED SCIENCE

The logical structure common to all the sciences, and how they may be integrated into a single methodological framework, demonstrated by 13 leading thinkers, including Bohr, Carnap, Nagel, Russell, and others.

PUBLISHED AT \$11.00

## The Library of Science

59 Fourth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.

Please enroll me as a member and send the works indicated below, one as my Membership Gift on joining, and the other as my first Selection (to be billed at the reduced Member's Price plus a small shipping charge). I need take as few as 5 more Selections in the next 24 months, and after every fourth Selection, I will receive a free Bonus Book of my choice.

Membership Gift

First Selection

Additional Selection desired

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

409

**ORO  
ANNOUNCES**

**Challenging  
Openings in**

**OPERATIONS  
RESEARCH**

Operations research is a fast growing and practical science attracting some of the best brains in the country. Its future is unlimited. If you want to join a group of pioneers in this exciting field, we invite you to investigate the openings on our staff.

**ON OUR PART WE OFFER:**

1. A record of experience in operations research, out-distanced by perhaps no other organization.
2. A scrupulously maintained professional approach and atmosphere.
3. The team approach to problem solving. On each team are representatives of varied disciplines—sometimes three, occasionally as many as a dozen.
4. Fully equipped digital and analog computing facilities.
5. ORO occupies several buildings in Chevy Chase, Maryland, one of America's most attractive suburbs. Pleasant homes and apartments in all price ranges are available. Schools are excellent. Downtown Washington, D. C., with its many cultural and recreational advantages is but a 20-minute drive.
6. Favorably competitive salaries and benefits, extensive educational programs, unexcelled leave policy.

**FOR DETAILED INFORMATION,  
WRITE:**

**Dr. L. F. Hanson**

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH  
OFFICE** ORO

**The Johns Hopkins  
University**

7100 Connecticut Avenue  
Chevy Chase, Maryland

# MATHEMATICAL GAMES

*About the remarkable similarity between  
the Icosian Game and the Tower of Hanoi*

by Martin Gardner

To a mathematician few experiences are more exciting than the discovery that two seemingly unrelated mathematical structures are really closely linked. Recently D. W. Crowe of the University of British Columbia made such a discovery concerning two popular 19th-century puzzles: the "Icosian Game" and the "Tower of Hanoi." We shall first describe each puzzle and then show the startling manner in which they are related.

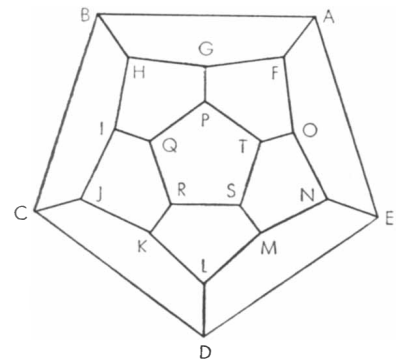
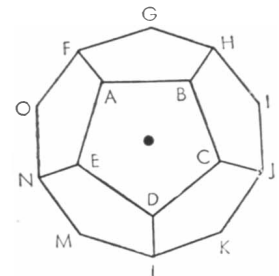
The Icosian Game was invented in the 1850s by the illustrious Irish mathematician William Rowan Hamilton. It was intended to illustrate a curious type of calculus which he had devised and which was similar in many ways to his famous theory of quaternions (the forerunner of modern vector analysis). The calculus could be applied to a number of unusual path-tracing problems on the surfaces of the five Platonic solids, particularly the icosahedron and dodecahedron. Hamilton called it the Icosian calculus, though the game was actually played on the edges of a dodecahedron. In 1859 Hamilton sold the game to a dealer in London for 25 pounds; it was then marketed in several forms in England and on the Continent. This was the only money Hamilton ever received directly, his biographer tells us, for a discovery or publication.

Hamilton suggested a variety of puzzles and games that could be played on the dodecahedron, but the basic puzzle is as follows. Start at any corner on the solid (Hamilton labeled each corner with the name of a large city); then by traveling along the edges make a complete "trip around the world," visiting each vertex once and only once, and return to the starting corner. In other words, the path must form a closed circuit along the edges, passing once through each vertex.

If we imagine that the surface of a dodecahedron is made of rubber, we can puncture it and stretch it open until it

lies in a plane. The edges of the surface will now comprise the network shown in the lower illustration on this page. This network is topologically identical with the network formed by the edges of the solid dodecahedron, and of course it is much more convenient to handle than the actual solid. The reader may enjoy tackling the "round trip" problem on this network, using counters to mark each vertex as it is visited.

On a dodecahedron with unmarked vertices there are only two Hamiltonian circuits that are different in form, one a mirror image of the other. But if the corners are labeled, and we consider each route "different" if it passes through the 20 vertices in a different order, there are 30 separate circuits, not counting reverse runs of these same sequences. Similar Hamiltonian paths can be found on the other four Platonic solids and on



**DODECAHEDRON** (top) is punctured (dot) and stretched flat (bottom). The flat network, which is not in scale with the solid, is topologically identical with its edges.





FICo engineers and produces the guidance for the Redstone Missile.  
U.S. Army Photo

# FICo COMPUTER AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

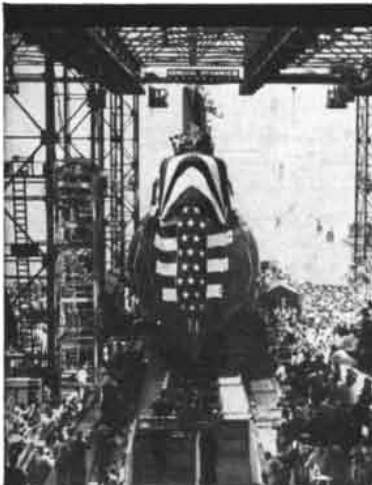
- For Weapons Control
- For Processing of Data
- For Special Purpose Computer and Control Applications



FICo navigational equipment goes into a wide range of aircraft.  
U.S. Air Force Photo

**Ford Instrument Company** develops and produces the most modern of special purpose computer and control systems—for missile, airborne, shipborne, land-based, and nuclear applications—for *government and industry.*

**FICo is one of the foremost organizations** in the United States working in the field of automatic control. Hundreds of engineers and extended precision mass production facilities enable FICo to handle complete systems contracts from start to finish.



FICo controls are used in the atomic submarine program. FICo is also working toward development of the closed-cycle gas-cooled reactor.

U.S. Navy Photo



FICo research and design led to improved safety and arming device for Army atomic cannon.

U.S. Army Photo



FICo analog and digital computers can be readily developed and produced—using modular techniques—for special purpose applications.



FICo launching and control order computers are used for Navy A-A missiles.—U.S. Navy Photo



## FORD INSTRUMENT CO.

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

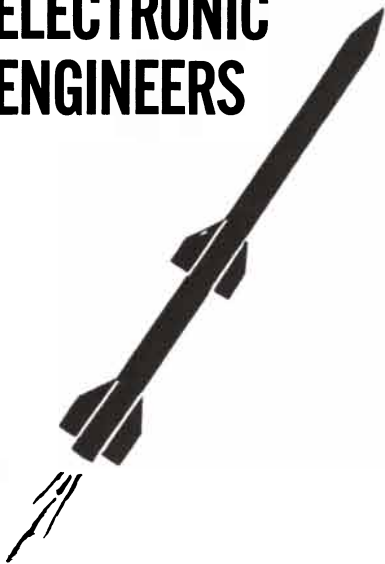
31-10 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Beverly Hills, Cal. • Dayton, Ohio

**ENGINEERS**

of unusual abilities can find a future at FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY. Write for information.

# ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS



Here is an excellent opportunity for a challenging career with Fairchild working on a new U.S. Air Force Missile.

Immediate openings exist for experienced and qualified electronic engineering specialists in these challenging categories:

**SERVO MECHANISM DESIGN**

**ANTENNA DESIGN**

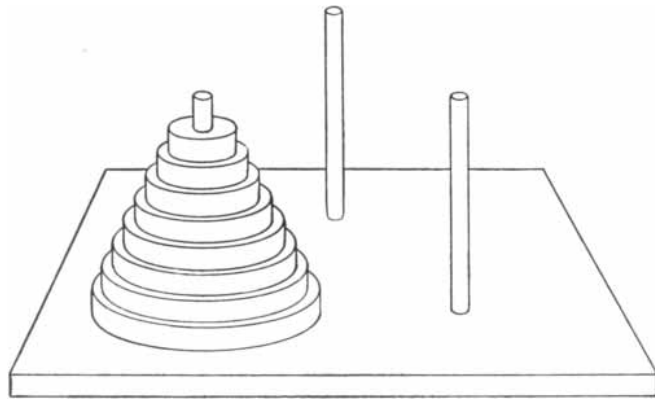
**SYSTEMS DATA ANALYSIS**

**RADIO COMMAND**

**RADAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**

Write today to:  
**CHIEF ENGINEER**  
**P. O. BOX 134**

**FAIRCHILD**  
 AIRCRAFT DIVISION • HAGERSTOWN 10, MARYLAND  
 A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION



TOWER OF HANOI consists of eight disks, the largest of which is at the bottom and the smallest at the top. The rules for rebuilding the tower on another peg are given in the text.

many, but not all, semiregular polyhedrons.

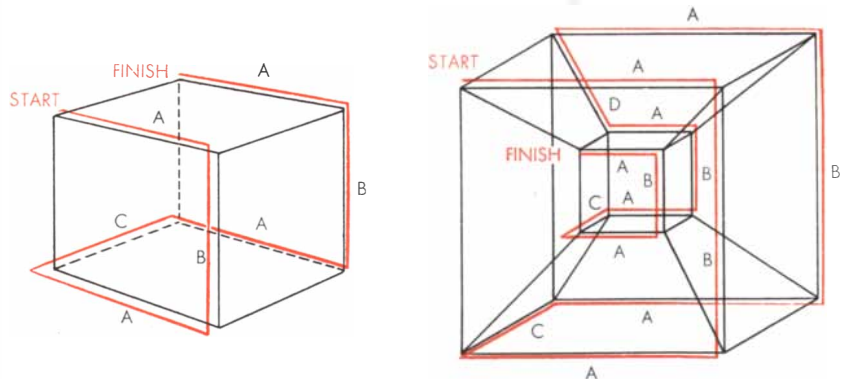
The familiar Tower of Hanoi was invented by the French mathematician Edouard Lucas and sold as a toy in 1883. The illustration at the top of this page depicts the toy as it is usually made. The problem is to transfer the tower of eight disks to either of the two vacant pegs in the fewest possible moves, moving one disk at a time and never placing a disk on top of a smaller one.

It is not hard to prove that there is a solution regardless of how many disks are in the tower, and that the minimum number of moves required is expressed by the formula  $2^n - 1$  ( $n$  being the number of disks). Thus three disks can be transferred in seven moves, four in 15, five in 31 and so on. The original description of the toy called it a simplified version of a mythical "Tower of Brahma" in a temple in the Indian city of Benares. This tower, the description read, consists of 64 disks of gold, now in the process of being transferred by the temple priests. Before they complete their task, it was said, the temple

will crumble into dust and the world will vanish in a clap of thunder. The disappearance of the world may be questioned, but there is little doubt about the crumbling of the temple. The formula  $2^{64} - 1$  yields the 20-digit number 18,446,744,073,709,551,615. Assuming that the priests worked night and day, moving one disk every second, it would take them many thousands of millions of years to finish the job.

(The forementioned number, by the way, is not a prime, but if we increase the number of disks to 89, 107 or 127, the number of moves required to transfer them in each case is a prime. They are examples of the so-called Mersenne numbers: primes having the form of  $2^n - 1$ . Lucas himself was the first man to verify that  $2^{127} - 1$  was a prime. This Gargantuan 39-digit number was the largest known prime until five years ago, when a large electronic computer was used to find five higher Mersenne primes, the largest being  $2^{2281} - 1$ .)

A Tower of Hanoi puzzle is easily made by cutting eight cardboard squares of graduated sizes (or using playing



HAMILTONIAN PATH is traced along the edges of a cube at left. The cube has the coordinates A, B and C; the path follows them in the order ABACABA. At right a Hamiltonian path is traced along the edges of a four-dimensional cube projected in three dimensions. This cube has the coordinates A, B, C and D; the path follows them ABACABADABACABA. This corresponds to the order of transferring four disks in the Tower of Hanoi.

*Do you belong in IBM Applied Science?*

## **This Consulting Job is now open!**



Promoted only a short time ago, this man formerly worked as an IBM Applied Science Special Representative for the petroleum industry in Houston. Such service to the oil companies has become virtually essential. This man, for instance, counseled petroleum scientists and executives in the application of digital computers for exploration, production, and refining. He organized conferences and directed seminars . . . advising on coding systems and techniques. In addition to his other duties, he coordinated IBM contacts nationally with the petroleum industry in technical areas.

## **Could you fill it?**

Rewarding careers are open to men with degrees

- in:
- **Chemistry**
  - **Mathematics**
  - **Economics**
  - **Physics**
  - **Engineering**
  - **Statistics**

A previous knowledge of computing is not necessary. IBM will pay for your training.

Throughout the United States, IBM maintains approximately 100 Applied Science offices. You may request assignment in the location that is most desirable to you.

IBM Applied Science has quadrupled its staff during the past three years. In 1956, over 70 promotions were conferred. Doesn't this growth factor alone suggest more room for your abilities—more professional growth?

Why not act today? Write, outlining the details of your background and interests, to:

P. H. Bradley  
Dept. 1105  
International Business Machines Corporation  
590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York

### **Responsibilities:**

- Advise customers and prospects of the scientific and technical applications of IBM electronic equipment.
- Analyze customers' technical problems in terms of machines and their applications.
- Deliver talks about the computing field—supported by demonstrations—to customers, prospects, scientific groups, and IBM personnel.
- Maintain constant and close contact with the customers' top management and associated IBM executives.
- Continually analyze customer applications and develop new machine uses.
- Arrange for training of customers' executives, methods analysts, and operators of IBM electronic equipment.

**DATA  
PROCESSING**

DATA PROCESSING • ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS • MILITARY PRODUCTS • SPECIAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS • TIME EQUIPMENT

P  
H  
O  
E  
N  
I  
X

At the crossroads of opportunity for men with vision in Electronic Engineering.

**GOODYEAR  
AIRCRAFT  
CORPORATION**

**ELECTRONIC LABORATORY**  
Arizona Division  
Litchfield Park, Arizona  
A Subsidiary of the  
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

**WE HAVE OPENINGS IN OUR  
MODERN LABORATORIES FOR  
ADVANCED ENGINEERS  
IN ELECTRONIC RESEARCH**

Long range research and development projects.

University of Arizona graduate studies available under company financed evening courses.

**LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST  
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"**

Modern Inexpensive Housing  
Send resume to: A. E. Manning

Engineering and Scientific Personnel

**GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT  
LITCHFIELD PARK  
PHOENIX, ARIZONA**  
Similar opportunities available in our Akron, Ohio, Laboratory

**WE DON'T NEED ENGINEERS**

... but they write to us daily to order our **GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kits**.

So do TEACHERS, SCIENTIFIC AMATEURS, INDUSTRIAL FIRMS and schools. (See list below.)

**THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS have bought GENIACS on a 7 DAY REFUND guarantee**  
We are proud to offer our 1957 Model, with up to the minute improvements for the thousands of new customers who can use them.



**WHAT IS A GENIAC?**

Here is a picture of the 1957 Model GENIAC in the display rack (\$3.00 separately) which comes with every kit. GENIAC stands for Genius Semi-Automatic Computer. A kit of specially designed switch decks and racks which permit the user to construct more than thirty different machines (following directions and wiring diagrams) and as many more as he is able to design himself. These machines demonstrate the applications of electric circuitry.

**APPLICATIONS OF GENIAC**

SIMPLE COMPUTER CIRCUITS of binary, decimal adding, subtracting, dividing, multiplying machines. PROBLEMS in symbolic logic, reasoning, comparing. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING and EXPERIMENT GAME PLAYING CIRCUITS for tit-tat-toe and nim. ACTUARIAL ANALYSIS.

**SOME OF OUR CUSTOMERS**

Allis-Chalmers • Remington-Rand • International Business Machines • Manuel Missionary College • Barnard College • Westinghouse Electric • Phillips Laboratories • General Insurance Co. of America • Lafayette Radio • Rohr Aircraft Co. • Albert Einstein Medical College • Naval Research Laboratories • Board of Education, Tecumseh, Nebraska • Los Angeles Public Schools • Jefferson Union High School • Oklahoma A & M • Courtland Jr. High School • Bell Telephone Laboratories.

**WHAT COMES WITH THE KIT?**

BOOKS—1. SIMPLE ELECTRIC BRAINS, AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. . . 64 page experiment manual.—NEW! 2. MINDS AND MACHINES. . . 200 page text on computers, automation and cybernetics.—NEW! 3. WIRING DIAGRAMS for basic GENIAC circuits.—NEW! 4. Beginners Manual for the person who has little or no familiarity with electric circuits.—NEW! 5. GENIAC study guide. . . the equivalent of a full course in computer fundamentals, lists additional readings.

PARTS—PANELS, DISCS, RACK (for easy assembly and display). Hardware, wire, tools, battery, holder, etc. for more than thirty machines.

SEND for your GENIAC now. At only \$19.95, a bargain, comes complete with over 400 parts and components. 7 books and manuals. We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC after one week you can return it for full refund.  
Add 80¢ west of Miss. \$2 outside U.S. Mail Name & Address with check or money order.

**OLIVER GARFIELD CO., DEPT. SA-57B**  
126 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

cards from the ace to the eight) and moving them among three spots on a piece of paper. If the spots form a triangle, the following simple procedure will solve the puzzle for any number of "disks." Transfer the smallest disk on every other play, always moving it around the triangle in the same direction. On the remaining plays, make the only transfer possible that does not involve the smallest disk. (It is interesting to note that, if the disks are numbered serially, the even disks circle the triangle in one direction and the odd disks in the opposite direction.)

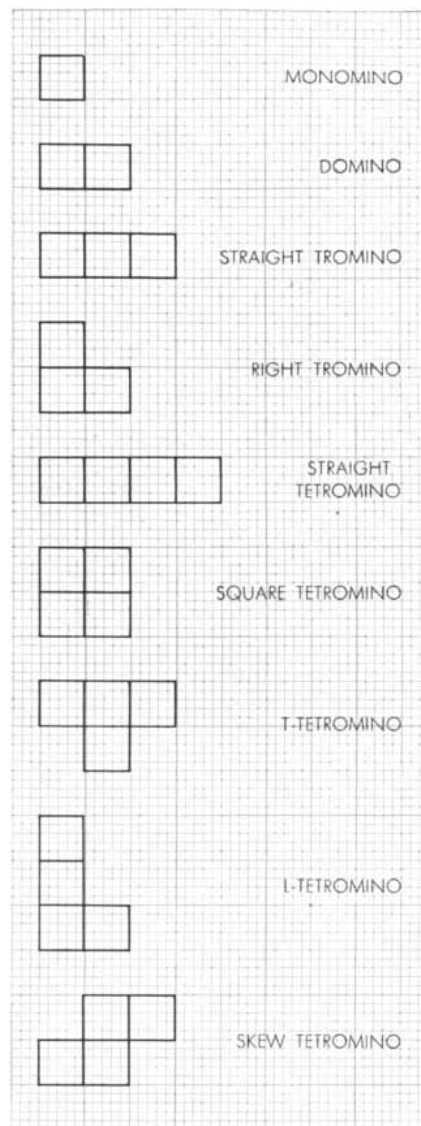
How is this puzzle related to Hamilton's game? To explain the connection we must first consider a tower of three disks only, labeling the disks, from top to bottom, A, B and C. If we follow the procedure given above, we solve the puzzle by moving the disks in the following order: ABACABA.

Let us now label with A, B and C the three coordinates of a regular hexahedron, commonly called a cube [see illustration at left at the bottom of page 156]. If we trace a path along the edges of the cube, choosing the coordinates in the order ABACABA, the path will form a Hamiltonian circuit! Crowe saw that this could be generalized as follows: the order of transferring  $n$  disks in the Tower of Hanoi puzzle corresponds exactly to the order of coordinates in tracing a Hamiltonian path on a cube of  $n$  dimensions.

An additional illustration will make this clear. Although we cannot make a model of a four-dimensional cube (called a hypercube or tesseract), we can project the network of its edges in the three-dimensional model depicted at right at the bottom of page 156. This network is topologically identical to the network of edges on a hypercube. We label its coordinates A, B, C and D, the D coordinate being represented by the diagonal lines.

The order for transferring a tower of four disks is ABACABADABACABA. When we traverse the hypercube model, making our turns correspond to this sequence, we find ourselves tracing a Hamiltonian path. By the same token five disks transfer in an order corresponding to a Hamiltonian circuit on a five-dimensional cube.

The problem of the dominoes and the checkerboard (among the "brain teasers" in this department for February) prompted Octave Levenspiel of Bucknell University to call my attention to a remarkable article by S. W. Golomb in *American Mathematical Monthly* for



**SUPER-DOMINOES** are used in a game of which the object is to fill an eight-by-eight checkerboard. The figures made up of more than two squares are polyominoes.

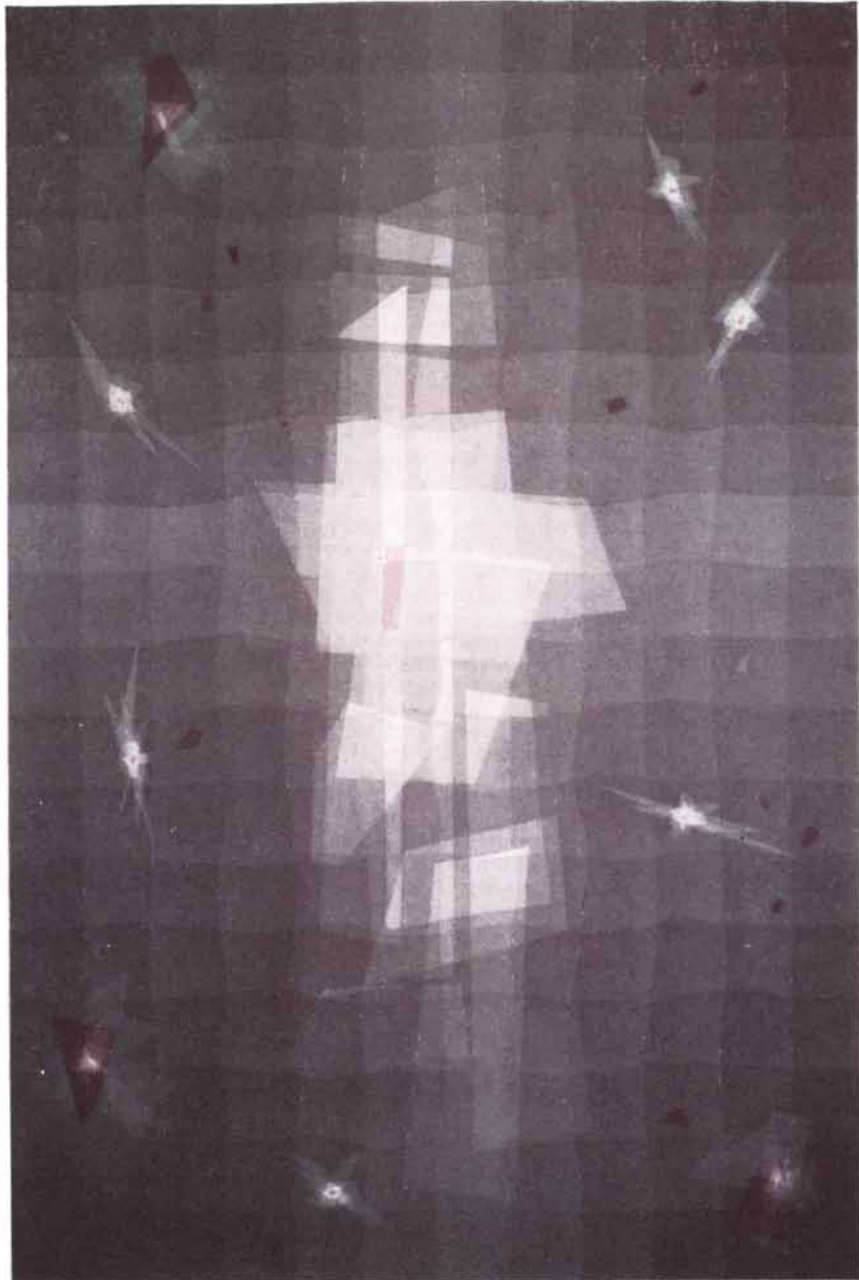
December, 1954. This article takes up an astonishing variety of theorems, all dealing with the placing of "polyominoes" of various sizes and shapes [see illustration on this page] on an eight-by-eight checkerboard.

For example, Golomb proves (by a clever system of coloring the board) that it is impossible to cover completely with 21 trominoes a board missing a corner square. On the other hand, a board with one square missing at any point, can be covered by 21 right trominoes. It is also possible to cover a nonmutilated board with 16 tetrominoes, provided they are all of the same species, the only exception being the skew tetromino, which will not even cover a single edge of the checkerboard.

There are exactly 12 distinct types of



"STAR JUGGLER," a new interpretation by Simpson-Middleman, painters of the meanings of science. "We began to portray a sun as a stationary nucleus of a cosmic atomic system," recounts this imaginative team of artists, "but as the work progressed, there emerged a sense of movement, a suggestion of a sun swinging planets through space until they approached the stars in brilliance." Painting courtesy of John Heller Gallery, Inc.



## You'll find an extraordinary future at Boeing

If you are impatient with ordinary achievement, you'll feel right at home at Boeing. For here you'll work with engineers and scientists whose habitual custom it is to push toward the future in giant steps. To cite just two examples: the Boeing 707 jet airliner, which at a stroke cuts commercial flight schedules in half, bringing the Pacific and Atlantic coasts within four hours of each other; and the Boeing B-52, which reduced the dimensions of the earth to a nonstop flight time of 45 hours, 19 minutes.

Today Boeing engineers invite you to join them on projects that open out onto the still more extraordinary vistas of the future: advanced supersonic aircraft and guided missiles, electronic and inertial guidance, chemical fuel propulsion.

There are openings at Boeing now for engineers of ALL categories, and for physicists and mathematicians. You'll find the future—  
your future—at Boeing, today!

**BOEING**

*Drop a note now to John C. Sanders, Engineering Personnel Administrator, Boeing Airplane Company, Department B-63, Seattle 24, Washington*

# Atomic Radiation for Rocket Testing

by Alfred Cohen

Assistant Project Engineer in the Instrumentation Section of the RMI Test Department, Mr. Cohen is investigating new concepts for acquiring, reducing and evaluating test data. After graduating in mechanical engineering from City College of New York, he worked as a civilian test engineer for the Navy. Mr. Cohen came to Reaction Motors in 1954 as a Test Department Instrumentation Engineer.



Although the rocket engine in theory is an extremely simple powerplant, its development is a highly critical art. Successful operation of an engine depends upon the solution of many unique problems and the accurate measurement of unusual variables. One of the problems we encountered at RMI was the measurement of the corrosive effects of a new high energy rocket propellant, a problem we solved through the use of atomic radiation.

In determining the corrosive effects of propellants, it is essential that the sensing element employed does not come into direct contact with the propellant being tested. The propellant would rapidly damage or destroy most measuring equipment. In addition, the tolerance of the tests does not permit additional contamination from other foreign bodies.

We approached the problem on the basis that the density variation of the propellant could be the measure of its degree of corrosion upon the component materials with which it had been in contact . . . and the denser the material being tested, the less radiation would pass through it. We decided, therefore, to use the penetrating power of radiation as the tool to measure density variation.

To conduct the tests, a radioactive source and a detector for radiation were located so that the propellant being measured lay in a container between the two. The radioactive source emits gamma rays which penetrate through the propellant and its container. That part of the radiation that gets through the propellant and its container strikes the detector.

The detector contains a filling gas which is forcibly ionized when bombarded by atomic radiation. The energy of ionization is converted directly into electrical energy. Thus, an increase in the density of the propellant reduces the radiation field intensity at the detector, and results in a decreased generated signal.

However, accurate measurement of this energy is difficult because the generated signal is very low (in the magnitude of  $1 \times 10^{-13}$  amperes). To overcome this, an instrumentation system was specially developed to transmit, amplify and record this data.

The signal is transmitted to the amplifier by a special shielded cable that eliminates the effects of noise and other disturbances. Data is recorded by a Null system of measurement, using a ten-inch strip chart recorder. The recorder is calibrated to give full deflection for a density change equivalent to one tenth of a pound per cubic foot.

As a result of the data acquired by this test program, the research scientists have been able to improve the propellants to a point where they are both safe and highly desirable for use as rocket fuels.

This project is typical of one of the ways in which RMI Test Department supports the applied research, development and production projects associated with advanced rocket powerplants. All projects pass through this department, from the evaluation of components and fuels to the static "hot testing" of the entire engine system for an aircraft or missile before delivery.

The Test Department is staffed by a team of specialists highly qualified in mechanics, electronics, chemistry, and instrumentation. This team is constantly working to provide the most accurate possible test results and also to develop new equipment and methods that will allow for even more accurate information in the future. And—because this team is constantly expanding—we are always anxious to talk with top-rated engineers and technicians who are interested in test work.

4986

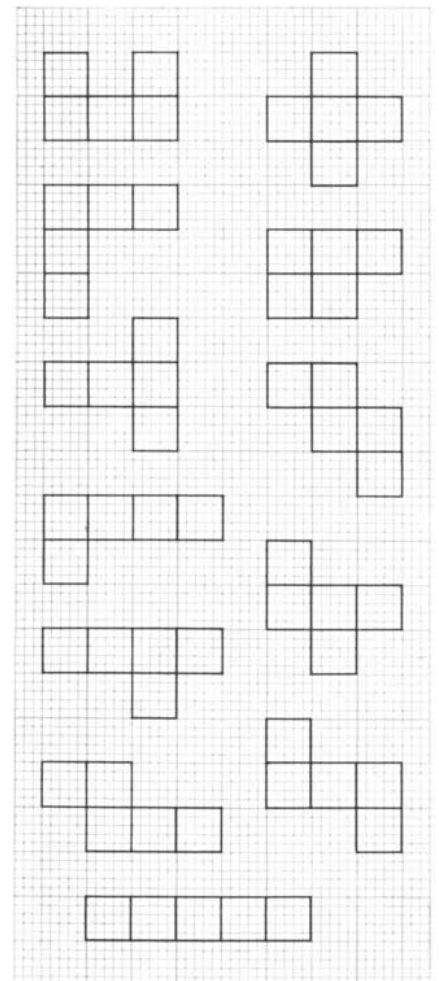
If you desire one or more reprints of Mr. Cohen's article, or would like to receive further information about employment at RMI, write to our Information Services Coordinator, Reaction Motors, Inc., 90 Ford Road, Denville, N. J.



pentominoes [illustration on this page]. Is it possible to place these 12, together with one square tetromino, on a checkerboard so that all squares are covered? Happily the answer is yes, and Golomb gives one elegant solution wherein the square tetromino is exactly in the center of the board!

If the reader will cut the 12 pentominoes and one square tetromino from cardboard (a sheet of graph paper rubber-cemented to the cardboard will simplify the task), he will find it no easy problem to fit the 13 pieces together to make an eight-by-eight checkerboard with the square piece in the center. It is not necessary, by the way, to turn over any of the pieces. The solution will be published in this department for next month.

Is it possible to form with these same pieces a checkerboard that has the square at one corner? I know of no such solution, but if any reader can discover one (here it is permitted to turn over the pieces), its receipt will be welcome.



PENTOMINOES, of which there are 12, may be placed together with one square tetromino so that they cover the checkerboard.

not one  
of these 8  
technical  
men at RMI  
started  
his career  
in Rocketry!



Frank J. Billovits, B.S.  
Chemistry, Micro-analytical determinations



Robert L. Small, B.S.  
Physics, Thermodynamics  
instrumentation, testing



H. H. Stewart, Jr.  
B.S. Civil Engineering  
Quality control



James Aitken, B.S.  
Mechanical Engineering  
Procedures & specifications



N. H. Boroson, B.S.  
Aeronautical Engineering  
Asst. Project Engineer



Philip L. Barbaccia, B.S.  
Chemical Engineering  
Processes, instrumentation



Walter M. Bogert, Jr., B.S.  
Electrical Engineering  
Asst. Project Engineer



Frank Pisciotta, DR  
Industrial Engineering  
Asst. Project Engineer

## Let these 8 men who switched to Reaction Motors help you score Your Success Potential in Rocketry

### RMI Task Force Has Prepared A Technical Test You Can Take At Home

Many engineers and scientists today are turning interested eyes toward the expanding field of Rocketry, aware that this young giant among American industries offers unsurpassed opportunities for the future.

Naturally, they are wondering whether their backgrounds fit them for this demanding field.

**Now Reaction Motors**—in cooperation with professional men who have made the transition from other fields successfully—has devised a way for you to determine *in advance* your likelihood for success in Rocketry. They have prepared a purely *technical test* which you can not only take at home, but evaluate for yourself. A sealed envelope containing the correct answers comes with the Question Sheets.

**Reaction Motors has two reasons for offering you this unusual service:**

1. We need more highly skilled, very creative

professional men with varied experience to meet the current great expansion in rocket development projects here.

2. We want to reduce to the absolute minimum the possibility of your making the wrong career decision. We believe that every man who enters a field should have reasonable assurance of staying with the field and achieving outstanding success.

**Here is your opportunity** to discover—quickly and easily—whether Rocketry, with its literally unlimited objectives, is for you.

**Note:** There is one Question Sheet for *Mechanical Engineers*, another for *Aerodynamicists*, a third for *Chemical Engineers*, etc. So please check your field in the coupon below, to ensure receiving the Test that applies most directly to you.

**FILL OUT AND MAIL THIS COUPON FOR RMI'S SELF-EVALUATING TECHNICAL TEST OF ROCKET ENGINEERING POTENTIAL**



Take this test yourself  
in the privacy of your home.

### REACTION MOTORS, INC.

90 FORD ROAD • DENVILLE, N. J.

ATT: 8 Man Task Force

Please send me your Self-Evaluating **TECHNICAL TEST** for Success Potential in Rocketry

My Name \_\_\_\_\_

My Address \_\_\_\_\_

### REACTION MOTORS, INC.

"Where today's pioneers cross tomorrow's frontiers"



Please check your field.

- Mechanical Engineering
- Elect. Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Aeronautical Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Physics
- Chemistry

5



# THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

## *Experiments which show that the earth functions as an electrostatic machine*

One sunny morning last fall a jolt of electricity knocked Fred Ellis, an Ohio radio ham, from the roof of his barn. Fortunately Ellis landed on a stack of straw and lived to tell the tale. "I started to hook a ground wire to a 50-foot antenna tower on the roof," he writes, "when a fat spark jumped from the metal tower to my hand and knocked me off balance. Although the weather was hot and dry there had been no breeze of any consequence for several days. Hence the charge could not have been generated by wind friction. How do you account for it?" In Minneapolis a steeplejack was badly burned earlier in the year when a similar spark jumped from the base of a flagpole and touched off a nearby pile of gasoline-soaked rags. Again the accident occurred on a clear, still day. A television viewer on a Pennsylvania farm, plagued for months by a strange electrical disturbance which occasionally obscured his picture, finally cured the difficulty when he detected small sparks jumping from the sheet-metal cupola on his house. The trouble was ended by grounding the cupola. In all three cases the explanation has to do with the sometimes-overlooked fact that the earth is, among other things, the negative electrode of a huge electrical generator of the Van de Graaff type. Many details of this natural generator await explanation; if you enjoy electrostatic experiments, here is a ready-made project and a machine that goes with it.

Nature's generator works on the same basic principle as the man-made Van de Graaff machine but differs remarkably in its geometry and details of construction. The conventional Van de Graaff employs a pair of spherical electrodes, held apart by a cylindrical insulating column and charged by the action of a motor-driven belt. The arrangement resembles a big dumbbell. The belt

"pumps" electrons out of one sphere and deposits them in the other. As the pumping action continues, an electric field builds up between the spheres. The voltage is limited only by the curvature of the collectors and the insulating properties of the column, belt and surrounding atmosphere. In nature's design, on the other hand, the parts of the generator take the form of concentric spheres. The earth, which is the negative electrode, is at the center. It is surrounded by a hollow sphere of insulating material: the lower atmosphere. The insulator is in turn surrounded by the positive electrode: the ionosphere. A spherical pattern of thunderstorms within the insulator functions as the charging belt. The machine's effectiveness as a generator of high voltage leaves something to be desired because the atmosphere is a relatively poor insulator: its resistance amounts to only 200 ohms. Yet thunderstorms do an astonishingly good job of keeping the electrodes charged.

Lightning, the counterpart of the man-made machine's corona points, carries current amounting to thousands of amperes. On the average 100 strokes of lightning hit the earth every second. You can hear the resulting electromagnetic debris at any hour by hooking a long antenna to the input of an audio-frequency amplifying system and turning up the volume [see "The Amateur Scientist"; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, January, 1956]. It makes a sharp, buzzing sound. The energy output of the 2,000 to 6,000 thunderstorms in progress at any one time is sufficient to maintain an average potential of 360,000 volts between the earth and the ionosphere. This despite a leakage of current through the atmosphere of 1,800 amperes! The intensity of the field diminishes with height, but near the surface it amounts to about 100 volts per yard of altitude. Accordingly we walk around with our heads in air some 200 volts positive with respect to the ground at our feet [see "The Earth's Electricity," by James E. McDonald; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, April, 1953].

Given sufficient time, conductors insulated from the ground pick up the potential of the surrounding air. A negatively charged body attracts positive ions from the air until its negative charge is neutralized. Conversely, a positively charged body attracts negative ions. The time required for a body to reach electrical equilibrium with the surrounding air depends largely on its size and the concentration of ions naturally present in air. The amount of electricity that a body can accumulate—its capacity for holding charge—is also proportional to its size. Ellis's antenna tower was so big, and had lost so much negative charge to the surrounding air, that he was knocked off balance by the swarm of returning electrons. Had he touched a small object, say a metal ventilator or several hundred feet of wire, the current would doubtless have been so small he would not have felt it.

Several methods of measuring the intensity of the earth's field are based on the fact that conductors can reach electrical equilibrium with the surrounding air. These methods lend themselves to an interesting series of experiments. In principle the measurement is simple. You merely place a test structure (a few feet of wire will do) at a given height above the ground, insulate it from the earth, wait until it reaches electrical equilibrium with the air, and connect a voltmeter of appropriate sensitivity between the test structure and the earth. The meter reading is divided by the height in feet; the result is the field intensity in volts per foot. The field intensity varies considerably with location, topography, the hour of day and the state of the weather. Readings made at the top of mountains or steep hills average much higher than those made at sea or in prairie country. Conversely, observations made in valleys average somewhat lower. Usually the charge of the earth is negative, but under the trailing edge of a thunderstorm it is often positive. Here potential differences of 3,000 volts per foot have been recorded. The intensity of the earth's electrical field also



varies during the day; this appears to be a consequence of the uneven distribution of the earth's land area. The number of thunderstorms reaches a peak when the continents of the Western Hemisphere are turned toward the sun; at that time Europe and Africa have just absorbed their daily quota of solar heat. This explanation, like many others concerning the generation and distribution of the earth's electric field, has not been tacked down as neatly as physical meteorologists would wish. More observations of the daily population of thunderstorms, together with corresponding information on the variation in field intensity, are needed.

Although the measurement of field intensity is simple in principle, it is made difficult in practice by the fact that considerable time may be required for a conductor to pick up charge from the surrounding air. Lord Kelvin devised the first method of speeding up the process. He insulated a metal tank from the ground, filled it with water and arranged matters so that water would flow from a spray nozzle at the bottom, where the charge density is greatest per unit area. He called the arrangement a "water-dropper." The surface of each drop, immediately before it is detached from the stream, is an extension of the surface of the tank. Accordingly the potential difference between the drop and the air is equal to that between the tank and the air. When the drop is detached, it carries charge away. The process continues until equilibrium is established between the tank and the air. The test conductor need not consist solely of the tank. A relatively small water-dropper can be used for charging a test structure of any desired size. Garden sprays of the type which operate on compressed air supplied by a hand pump will charge a 30-yard length of wire in about 20 seconds. Fine spray is preferred to large drops because the higher ratio of drop-let surface to volume not only conserves water but speeds the charging process.

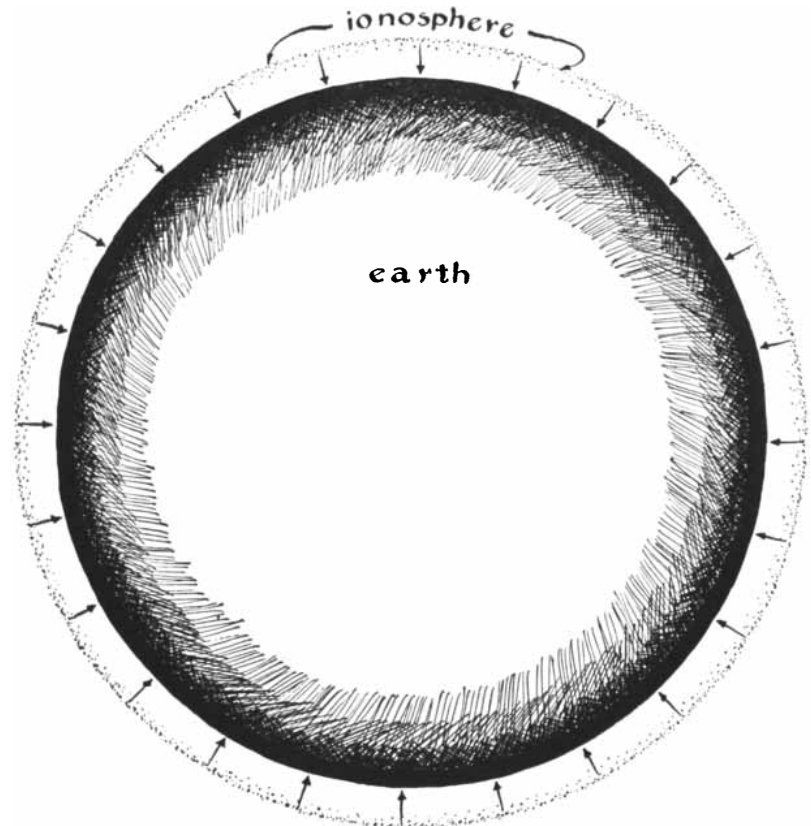
The charging time can also be reduced by enriching the concentration of ions in the vicinity of the test structure. For example, a wire 10 to 15 feet long with a glass insulator at each end is suspended a yard or so above the ground between a pair of posts. A short length of the wire is then wrapped in string or paper that has been soaked in inflammable lead nitrate. When the string or paper is ignited, the flame produces ions in the vicinity of the wire; in a few seconds the potential of the wire will reach that of the ambient air. A torch

waved in the vicinity of the wire will accomplish the same result but at some cost in terms of convenience. Where it is desirable to monitor the field continuously over long periods, radioactive materials may be called into service. A film of polonium electrolytically deposited on a wire will emit alpha particles which strongly ionize the surrounding air.

The practical measurement of field intensity is further complicated by the necessity of using measuring instruments of extreme sensitivity. Test conductors of reasonable size store little energy at low voltages—at most a small fraction of a watt. If a substantial part of that little is consumed in driving the pointer of the measuring instrument, the accuracy of the reading will suffer. Lord Kelvin measured the potential of his water-dropper with a quadrant electrometer. This instrument consists of a metal vane suspended by a fine wire inside a metal structure which resembles a pillbox cut into four sectors. All the sectors are insulated from the ground, and sectors diametrically opposed to each other are wired together. The two pairs of sectors are then charged in opposite polarity by a battery, and the vane is connected to the test structure under measurement.

A small mirror cemented to the wire from which the vane is suspended serves as a pointer; a spot of light reflected from the mirror moves as the mirror turns. The vane moves in response to the electrostatic attraction and repulsion between its charge and that of the sectors. In the finest quadrant electrometers the wire supporting the vane is replaced by a quartz fiber which has been made a conductor by depositing a film of gold on it. When the vane is charged, it draws almost no current; yet the device is extremely sensitive to changes in voltage. Amateurs who go in for instrument-making will find the construction of such an electrometer a challenging and rewarding enterprise.

Most modern electrometers are built around vacuum tubes of the screen-grid type. The basic circuit is simple. Bias voltage is connected between the cathode and grid of the tube through a high resistance. A microammeter is inserted into the plate lead; an ordinary battery supplies both screen-grid and plate voltage. The test structure is connected to the grid and the cathode is grounded. The intensity of the earth's field determines the charge on the grid and hence the strength of the plate current. The device is calibrated by connecting a



*Principal components of nature's Van de Graaff generator*

## One Millionth of an inch!



Optical flats, interferometer systems and other precision optics provide the means of using light waves for making measurements of one millionth of an inch or less.

Since 1941 Ferson has been producing—in mass and singly—these indispensable tools of accurate measurement.

Problems of an unusual or difficult nature will receive an enthusiastic examination by us.

We would welcome an opportunity to work with you on your program.



## AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING

Edited by Albert G. Ingalls

### Book One

497 pages, 300 illustrations  
\$5.00 postpaid. \$5.35 foreign

### Book Two

650 pages, 361 illustrations  
\$6.00 postpaid. \$6.35 foreign

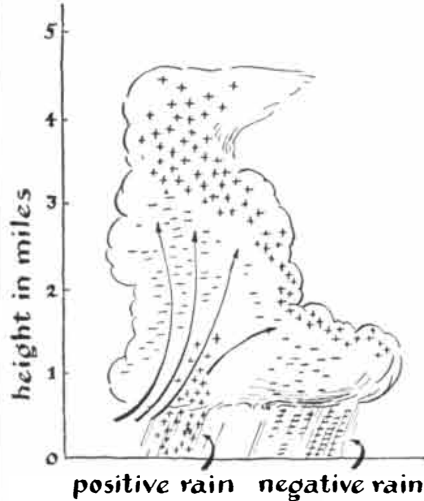
### Book Three

644 pages, 320 illustrations  
\$7.00 postpaid. \$7.35 foreign

Send postcard  
for descriptive circular

**SCIENTIFIC  
AMERICAN**

415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.  
(Residents of New York City please add 3% sales tax)



Distribution of charge in a thunderstorm

source of known voltage to the grid and noting the resulting deflection of the microammeter.

A number of precautions must be observed or the grid will draw an intolerable amount of current. Some current, for example, is contributed by positive ions which are ejected by the cathode and strike the grid. Another source of current is gas atoms ionized by electrons accelerated between the grid and plate. In addition, some of these electrons strike the plate with enough energy to produce soft X-rays, which in turn dislodge electrons from the grid. Light falling on the grid also ejects electrons from it. Finally, grid current tends to leak along the surface of the bulb.

A number of techniques have been developed for reducing these currents. The production of positive ions can be reduced by operating the cathode at sub-normal temperature. The grid can in effect be shielded by charging the screen grid to a higher positive potential (15 volts) than the plate (6 volts). This has the effect of repelling positive ions ejected by the cathode. Reduced plate voltage prevents electrons from acquiring enough energy for ionizing the residual gas in the tube and lowers the production of X-rays. Photoelectrons are eliminated by enclosing the tube assembly in a light-tight box. Surface leakage is reduced by washing the glass envelope with alcohol and dipping the area surrounding the terminal of the control grid in ceresin wax. In applications demanding maximum sensitivity air is evacuated from the light-tight box.

By meeting these circuit requirements and using a tube of special design, such as the General Electric FP-54, it is possible to detect currents of 60 electrons

per second. Other special electrometer tubes include the Victoreen 5803 and Raytheon 5886. The RCA 954 and 959 and the Western Electric 259-B types may also be used in all but the most exacting electrometer applications. For maximum sensitivity the grid must be tied to the cathode through a resistance on the order of 100,000 megohms. Such resistors are manufactured by the S. S. White Company, Victoreen and the International Resistance Company.

A third method of measuring the earth's field intensity eliminates the need for highly sensitive instruments by employing a device called a "field mill," which in effect transforms electrostatic charge into alternating current. Alternating current from the mill is amplified electronically and rectified. The output drives low-sensitivity direct-current ammeters, recorders and so on as desired. In effect, the field mill is comprised of a motor-driven variable capacitor which is connected in series with the capacitor represented by test structure, the earth's surface and the intervening air. As the capacity of the variable capacitor increases, current flows into it from the test structure. When the current of the variable capacitor decreases, current returns to the test structure. The frequency is made high in relation to the time required for the test structure to assume electrical equilibrium with the surrounding air. Hence the test structure remains substantially at the ambient potential, and energy lost through the weak oscillating current is not significant. Output from the mill is provided by voltage de-

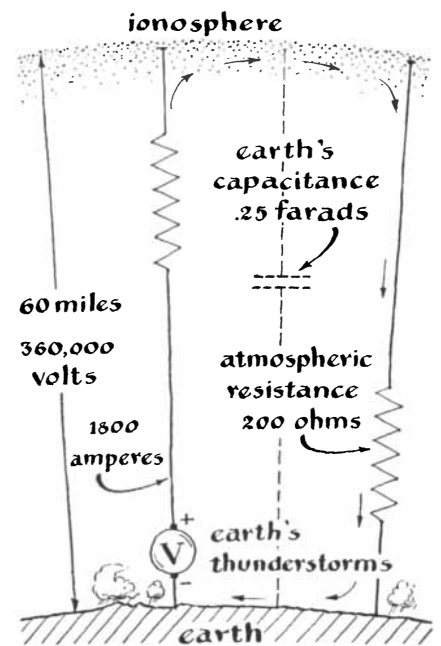


Diagram of the earth's electric circuit

# UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS

## SPITZ MOONSCOPE

A precision-made 32 power reflecting telescope—by the makers of Spitz Planetary. Clearly reveals the craters of the moon, shows Saturn, Jupiter, other wonders of the heavens. Based on same principles as world's giant telescopes. Stands 36" high on removable legs. Adjustable 3" polished and corrected mirror. Fork type Alt-Azimuth rotates on full 360° circle—swings to any location in the sky. Fascinating 18-page instruction book is included. Instrument packed in sturdy carrying case.

Stock No. 70,068-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.



## Fine, American-Made Instrument at Over 50% Saving STEREO MICROSCOPE

For Industrial or Hobby Use

Up to 3" Working Distance—Erect Image—Wide 3 Dimensional Field

Now, ready after years in development—this instrument answers the long standing need for a sturdy, efficient STEREO MICROSCOPE at low cost. Used in production—in research—in the lab, shop, factory, or at home; for inspections, examinations, counting, checking, assembling, dissecting—speeding up and improving quality control. 2 sets of objectives on rotating turret. Standard pair of wide field 10X Kellner Eyepieces give you 23 power and 40 power. Additional eyepieces available for greater or lesser magnification. Helical rack and pinion focusing. Precision, American-made! WE WILL SHIP ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL... complete satisfaction or your money back.

Order Stock No. 85,039-S ..... \$99.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.  
(Shipping wt. approx. 11 lbs.) Send check or M.O.



## Take Telephoto Shots Thru 7 x 50 MONOCULAR



This is fine quality, American made instrument—war surplus! Actually 1/2 of U.S. Govt. 7 x 50 Binocular. Used for general observation both day and night and to take fascinating telephoto shots with your camera. Brand new. \$95 value. Due to Japanese competition we close these out at a bargain price.

Stock No. 50,003-S .....\$15.00 Pstpd.



## 4 1/4" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE 'PALOMAR, Jr.' ONLY \$74.50 UP TO 270 POWER COMPLETE

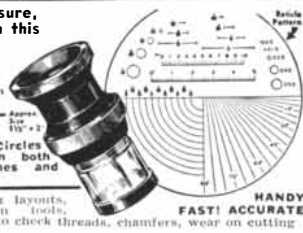
A REAL REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Complete with Equatorial Mount, Tripod

With this scope you can see the craters on the moon, rings of Saturn, double stars, or a newspaper headline at a mile! Mirror guaranteed to give theoretical limit of resolution. Rack and pin focusing, removable mirror mount, real equatorial mounting—only one adjustment follows stars! Aluminum tube—takes standard eyepieces. You get 40X Kellner, 1/2" F. L. eyepiece, one Barlow lens to give you up to 270 Power. F/11 mirror corrected to better than 1/4" wavelength.

Stock #85,006-S ..... \$74.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

## Check, Measure, Inspect with this 6 POWER POCKET COMPARATOR

(Complete with Leather Case)  
MEASURES  
• Angles  
• Radii  
• Circles  
• Linear—in both decimal inches and millimeters.



Used to check layouts, machining on tools, dies, gauges; to check threads, chamfers, wear on cutting tools, etc. FAST! ACCURATE!  
Stock No. 30,061-S...New Low Price...\$19.50 Pstpd.

## 4" REFRACTOR TELESCOPE 240 POWER

Complete with Finder, Equatorial Mount, Tripod, Eyepiece Extension, Star Diagonal and 3 Eyepieces

Our newest development. Built for rugged use, quality performance. Mount made from heavy iron castings with machined bearings for smooth operation. Tripod has extra heavy 60" hardwood legs. Telescope's sheer weight is 42 lbs.—stable, steady viewing. Big 4" objective is air-spaced achromat—elements coated on all sides for low reflection. 3 eyepieces supplied give you 48X, 120X and 240X. Special Barlow lens, also supplied, gives 500X. Star Diagonal included for comfortable viewing at high angles. Rack and pinion focusing. Finder is 8 power. The usual price for a 4" Refractor of comparable quality is over \$400. Our new model saves you almost 50%.

Stock No. 85,038-S ..... \$247.00 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J. (shipping wt. 55 lbs.)



## MEASURING POCKET MICROSCOPE —50 POWER

No larger than an ordinary fountain pen, this handy pocket instrument is ideal for making direct reading measurements; for checking small parts and dimensions under powerful magnification. Speeds up quality control. Instrument contains a precision glass etched reticle calibrated for measurements up to 1/10" by .001" divisions. Estimates to .0005" can easily be made. Chrome reflector at base of instrument reflects light on object examined or measured. Sturdy construction assures long, useful service.  
Stock No. 30,225-S ..... \$7.95 Postpaid



ASSEMBLED AND READY TO USE!

Photographers! This is an actual photograph of the moon taken through our Astronomical Telescope by a 17-year-old student.

## See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! 3" "PALOMAR, JR." REFLECTING TELESCOPE 60 & 120 Power—An Unusual Buy!

You'll see the Rings of Saturn, the fascinating planet Mars, huge craters on the Moon, Star Clusters, Moons of Jupiter in detail, Galaxies! Non-breakable aluminum covered tube. Equatorial mount with lock on both axes. Aluminized and overcoated 3" diameter high-speed 7/10 ventilated mirror. Telescope comes equipped with a 60X eyepiece and a mounted Barlow Lens, giving you 60 & 120 power. An Optical Finder Telescope, always so essential, is also included. Sturdy, hardwood, portable tripod. Free with scope: Valuable STAR CHART and 136 page book, "Discover the Stars."  
Stock No. 85,050-S ..... \$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J. (Shipping wt. 10 lbs.)

## NEW! STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR



Stock No. 70,070-S ..... \$10.95 Postpaid

See a thrilling spark display as you set off a miniature bolt of lightning. Absolutely safe and harmless. Sturdily made—stands 14" high. Turn the handle and two 9" plastic discs rotate in opposite directions. Metal collector brushes pick up the static electricity, store it in the Leyden jar type condenser until discharged by the jumping spark. Countless tricks and experiments. 24 page instruction booklet included.

## MAKE YOUR OWN POWERFUL ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

GRIND YOUR OWN ASTRONOMICAL MIRROR Complete Kits Including Blank, Tool and Abrasives

All over America amateurs are grinding their own mirrors and making expensive Telescopes cheaply. You can do the same using our Kits. These contain mirror blank, tool, abrasives, diagonal mirror and eyepiece lenses. You build instruments ranging in value from \$245 to thousands of dollars.



Stock No.	Dia. Mirror	Thickness	Price
70,003-S	4 1/4"	3/4"	\$ 7.50 postpaid
70,004-S	6"	1"	11.95 postpaid
70,005-S	8"	1 3/8"	19.50 postpaid
70,006-S	10"	1 3/4"	30.75 postpaid
70,007-S	12"	2 1/8"	54.75 postpaid

## 50-150-300 POWER MICROSCOPE



Low Price Yet Suitable for Classroom Use! 3 Achromatic Objective Lenses on Revolving Turret! Imported! The color-corrected, cemented achromatic lenses in the objectives give you far superior results to the single lenses found in the microscopes selling for \$9.95! Results are worth the difference! Fine rack and pinion focusing. Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.  
MOUNTED 500 POWER OBJECTIVE  
... Threaded for easy attachment on above microscope. Achromatic lenses for fine viewing, 3 mm. focal length.  
Stock #30,197-S.....\$5.00 Pstpd.

## New! 2 in 1 Combination! Pocket-Size 50 POWER MICROSCOPE and 10 POWER TELESCOPE



ONLY \$4.50 ppd. Useful Telescope and Microscope combined in one amazing, precision instrument. Imported! No larger than a fountain pen! Telescope is 10 Power. Microscope magnifies 50 Times. Sharp focus at any range. Handy for sports, looking at small objects, just plain snooping.  
Order Stock #30,059-S...\$4.50 ppd. Send Check or M.O.  
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

## WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, microscopes, binoculars. Hand spectroscopes, reticles, mirrors, Ronchi rulings, dozens of other hard-to-get optical items. America's No. 1 source of supply for Photographers, Hobbyists, Telescope Makers, etc.



Ask for catalog S

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

**Get UNITRON'S FREE  
Observer's Guide and Catalog  
on Astronomical Telescopes . .**

**This valuable 38-page book  
is yours for the asking!**

With the artificial satellite and space travel almost a reality, astronomy has become today's fastest growing hobby. UNITRON'S new handbook contains full-page illustrated articles on astronomy, observing, telescopes and accessories. Of interest to beginner and advanced amateurs alike.

**Contents include —**

- Observing the sun, moon, planets and wonders of the sky
- Constellation map
- Hints for observers
- Glossary of telescope terms
- How to choose a telescope
- Amateur clubs and research programs



**UNITRON**  
*Instrument Division*  
of UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.  
204-6 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASS.

Please rush to me, free of charge, UNITRON'S new Observer's Guide and Telescope Catalog.

Name .....  
Street .....  
City ..... State .....

SA

**GIANT "3" inch TELESCOPE**



**40 POWER** postpaid **\$57.50**

**HIGH POWER SPOTTING SCOPE—American Made**  
Big 3" diameter Achromatic Coated Objective will give bright crystal clear images. Micrometer Spiral Focusing Draw Tube. Lightweight aluminum construction throughout, black crackle finish, length open 32", closed 13 1/2". Upright image. Guaranteed to give superb performance.

**MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES**

We offer the finest hand-corrected air spaced American made astronomical objectives. Mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells.

DIA.	F.L.	Coated	PRICE	Not Coated	PRICE
3 1/4"	48"	Coated	\$32.00	Not Coated	\$28.00
4 1/8"	62"	Coated	\$69.00	Not Coated	\$60.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

**MOUNTED 1 1/4" O.D. EYEPIECES**

12.5 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	\$6.00
16 mm F.L.	Erte (Wide Angle)	12.50
16 mm F.L.	Triplet	12.50
18 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	6.00
22 mm F.L.	Kellner	6.00
32 mm F.L.	Orthoscopic	12.50
33 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	8.00
55 mm F.L.	Kellner	6.00

COATING 75c extra

**"BIG" LENSES**

Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives. Aluminum tubing and cells available for lenses listed below. Send for complete list of other diameters and focal lengths.

Dia.	F.L.	EACH	Dia.	F.L.	EACH
2 1/2"	10"	\$12.50	3 1/2"	13"	\$21.00
2 1/2"	15"	\$ 9.75	3 1/2"	24 1/2"	\$22.50
2 1/2"	24 1/2"	\$12.50	3 1/2"	40"	\$30.00
2 1/2"	40"	\$12.50	4 3/8"	42 1/2"	\$67.00
2 1/2"	50"	\$12.50	5 1/8"	24 1/2"	\$85.00

**ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MIRRORS**

Polished to 1/4 Wave and Aluminized

Pyrex	Dia.	F.L.	Postpaid
Pyrex	3 1/2"	45"	\$ 9.75
Pyrex	4 1/2"	45"	\$13.50
Pyrex	6"	60"	\$25.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

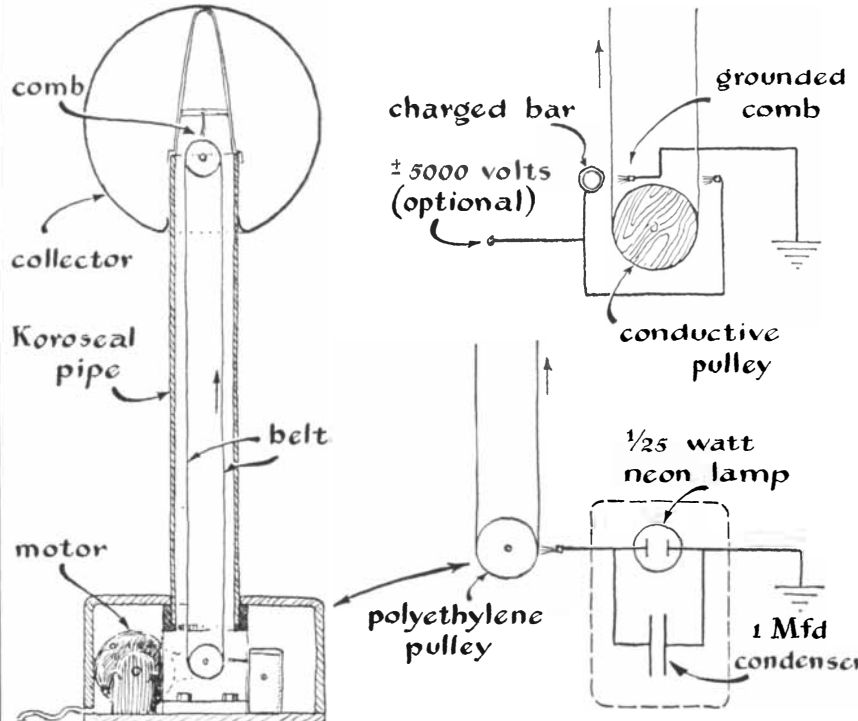
**A. JAEGER'S** 691A Merrick Road  
LYNDBROOK, N.Y.

veloped across a megohm resistor inserted between the variable capacitor and the test structure.

As usually constructed, the mill takes the form of a capacitor with three plates, two fixed and the third motor-driven. One plate is a shallow cylinder closed at the bottom and open at the top. The other two plates form the lid of the cylinder. Each of these plates looks rather like a two-bladed paddle; it consists of opposing quadrants joined at the apex. One of them is mounted flush with the open end of the cylinder, but is insulated from it. This plate covers two quadrants of the cylinder, leaving two quadrants open. The open quadrants are closed by the other plate, which is mounted directly above them. This last plate is keyed to the end of a shaft which extends through the assembly to the motor, fastened to the bottom of the box. When the shaft rotates, the blades of the plate alternately cover and expose the fixed plates. The rotating assembly is mounted on insulators and grounded through the megohm resistor across which the output voltage is developed. The alternating-current output is rectified by a synchronous reversing switch, or commutator, keyed to the opposite end of the motor shaft. By rectifying the output synchronously, both field polarity and intensity can be observed. The mill

is calibrated by comparison with a known voltage. It is both rugged and portable. Special designs have been developed for use in aircraft, and have contributed significantly in recent years to this phase of meteorological research.

Franklin B. Lee, a chemical engineer and faculty member of the Erie County Technical Institute in Buffalo, N. Y., has built a number of small Van de Graaff machines and passes along the results of his experiments to amateurs who prefer to work with generators less bulky than the earth. "Two important pieces of information for the designer of Van de Graaff machines," he writes, "are, first, approximately 50 square inches of belt per second passing over the pulleys will produce one microampere of current; second, the maximum potential developed by the machine will be equal to 70,000 times the smallest radius of curvature of the collector in inches. Thus a perfect sphere 12 inches in diameter will have a theoretical limiting potential of 420,000 volts. Holes made in the sphere to admit the belt assembly alter the pattern of the field and reduce the theoretical maximum. The most effective compromise with the ideal shape for a practical collector is a spheroid slightly flattened at the bottom, with minimum radius of curvature located at a reasonable distance from the insulator to dis-



*Van de Graaff generator with internal belt and external excitation*



## MISSILE SYSTEMS ELECTRONICS

Activities at Lockheed Missile Systems Division laboratories in Palo Alto cover virtually every field of electronics related to missile systems. Inquiries are invited from those who desire to perform research and development of a most advanced nature.

*Here staff members discuss a laboratory model of an airborne component of a guidance system. Left to right: Dr. R. J. Burke, telemetering; E. A. Blasi, antennas; K. T. Larkin, radar and command guidance; Dr. S. B. Batdorf, electronic division head; Dr. H. H. Leifer, solid state; S. Janken, product engineering.*

*Lockheed*

### MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

*research and engineering staff*

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE • VAN NUYS  
CALIFORNIA





### TEENAGER DESIGNS A NEW COMPUTER!

Using his Geniac Electric Brain Construction Kit young John S., 16 years old, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania designed and built a machine that composes music, a circuit that is now included with every kit.

**An exception? Not at all!**  
 Ronald W. of Denver, Colorado used his Geniac to design machines giving geometric area formulas, position of the planets in the solar system, control system in an atomic reactor, comparative weights on Mars and Earth and seems to find new uses each week in addition to those in the experimental manual.

**Peter H. of River Edge, N.J. created an averaging machine.**

Thousands of other people have used Geniac, the Electrical Brain Construction Kit, to explore the fascinating new world of computing machinery. Schools, colleges, industrial training programs, engineering scientists and executives who have to keep abreast of new developments find in Geniac the answer to their search for information and material to advance their knowledge of computers.

Every Geniac Kit contains 7 books and manuals including a Beginner's Manual and Study Guide to help the teenager whose knowledge of electrical circuitry may be limited. From these you can go step by step into more advanced circuit designs and finally through the theory needed to design your own machines.

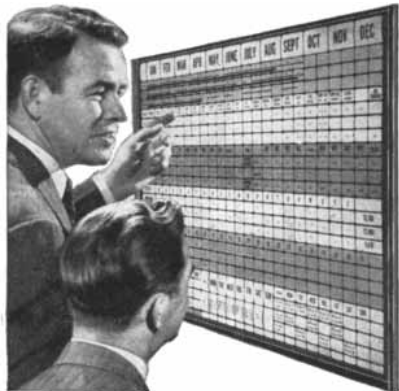
This is why we don't think the designs we receive are exceptional. We planned it that way.  
 So if you have a boy—from 11 years up, who is an electrical bug, or if you yourself want to understand more of the theory behind circuit designs, order your complete kit now.

Geniacs are fun too. Exciting puzzle-solving circuits—the Uranium Shipment and the Space-Pilots, code-making machines, game-playing machines for Tic-Tac-Toe, Nim, intelligence-testing devices will give you and your children hours of amusement. Over forty machines can be built from your Geniac Kit with more than 400 pieces and parts, seven books and manuals.

**GENIAC KIT** with special discs, 7 manuals and texts, parts tray, tool kit and display rack.....\$19.95 (Add 80¢ west of Mississippi), \$2.00 outside U.S.) Seven day return guarantee.  
 Send check, cash or money order to:

**OLIVER GARFIELD COMPANY DEPT. SA-57A**  
 126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

## You Get Things Done With Boardmaster Visual Control



- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture of Your Operations—Spotlighted by Color
- ☆ Facts at a glance—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate—Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 150,000 in Use

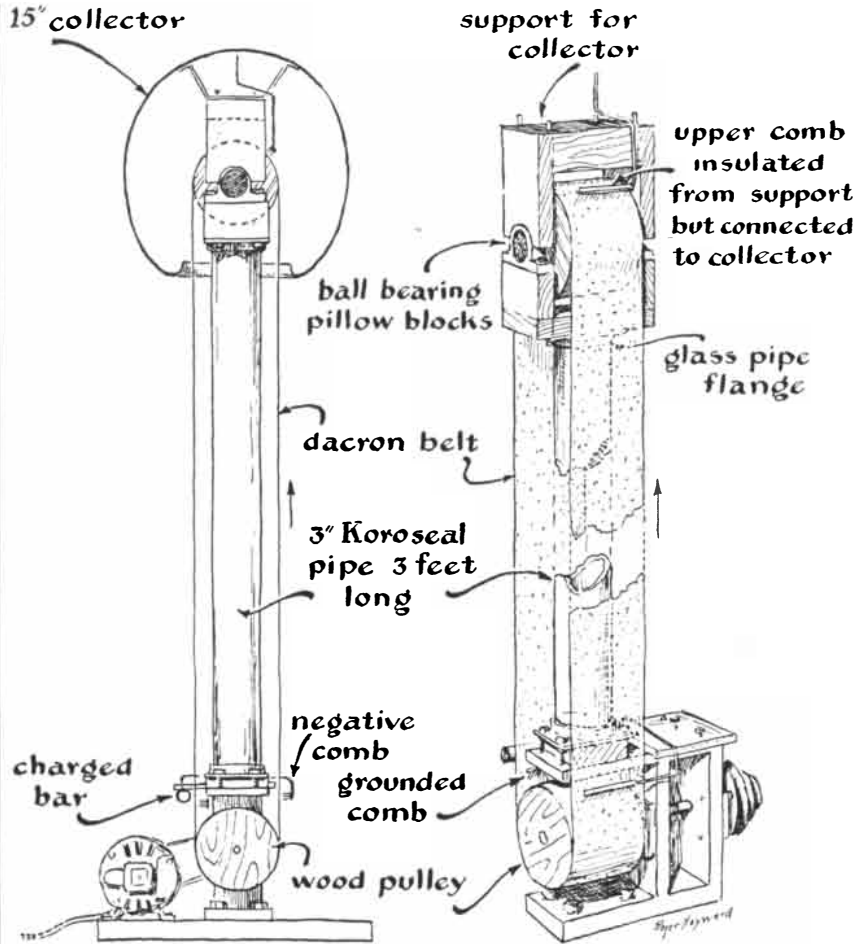
Complete price **\$49.50** including cards

**FREE** 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. C-400 Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today

**GRAPHIC SYSTEMS**

55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.



Van de Graaff generator with external belt and internal excitation

courage sparking along the insulator surface [see "The Amateur Scientist"; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, April, 1955].

"The designer's choice of maximum voltage determines the size of the collector. To realize a large fraction of the theoretical limiting potential, the collector must be at least two or three diameters removed from other metallic parts. The distance should be greater if sharp-edged metal parts are present, and may be somewhat less if all parts are covered by a rounded metal shield of large radius of curvature. The opening which admits the belt to the collector ought not to be much larger than half the diameter of the collector and should be smoothly curved inward, using a generous radius of curvature.

"Although a high polish adds to the attractiveness of the collector, it is not essential. Minor surface imperfections, if well rounded, limit the maximum voltage only slightly. Sharp edges or burrs must be ground down. Lint and dust particles will reduce the voltage to 40 per cent of the theoretical maximum if they protrude from the surface as much

as 1 per cent of the radius. Unpolished commercial aluminum spinings, free of lint and dust, will collect about 85 per cent of the theoretical maximum. A high polish will increase the voltage another 1 per cent. The concentration of charge around the hole through which the belt enters accounts for the remaining 14 per cent, a quantity which varies, of course, with the size of the hole and its distance from other conductors.

"The hemispheres from which my collectors have been assembled were procured from a local metal-spinner who, if not too busy, will turn them out for \$4.50 each, a reasonable price considering the fact that he pays \$2 for the 14-gauge blanks. I had to furnish the wooden die on which the parts were spun. They would otherwise have cost on the order of \$25. Incidentally, I will be glad to supply any number of 12-inch hemispheres at cost plus postage plus 75 cents per pair for handling, boxing and so on.

"Selection of the desired current output determines the size of the belt and the speed at which it must run. Meet-

# ENGINEERING and SCIENCE at RCA

STARTING SALARIES: non-managerial to \$15,000... managerial open

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY		MANAGERS	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED														
			Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy					
			0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15			
<b>• SYSTEMS</b> <i>(Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)</i>	<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS</b>		W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
	<b>DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES</b>	M		M	M			C	C			C	C				
	<b>MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS • RADAR</b>	M	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W		
	<b>INERTIAL NAVIGATION</b>			W	W			W	W			W	W	W	W		
	<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>		C	C	C	C	C	C						C	C		
<b>• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS</b> —Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Servomechanisms—Computers		C	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W		
<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS</b> —Radar—Computers—Servomechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization—Infrared—Airborne TV		W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W		
<b>RADAR</b> —Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays		M	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W		
<b>COMPUTERS</b> —Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming—Digital Data Handling Devices		M		M	M			M	M			M	M				
<b>KINESCOPIES (B &amp; W and Color), OSCILLOSCOPES</b> —Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
<b>GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES</b> —Photosensitive Devices—Ceramic to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Super Power			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L		
<b>RECEIVING TUBES</b> —Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering			H	H	H			H	H			H	H			H	H
<b>MICROWAVE TUBES</b> —Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)		H	H	H	H			H	H			H	H			H	H
<b>SEMICONDUCTORS</b> —Materials research (surface studies—crystallography)—device design—circuitry—process engineering—automation.			V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Specialized Systems—Microwave—Mobile—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies—Acoustics—Transducers			C	C	C			C	C			C	C	C			
<b>BROADCAST AND TV</b> —Monochrome and Color Studio Equipment—Cameras—Monitors—High Power Transmitters			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C			
<b>• SYSTEMS APPLICATION</b> <i>(Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)</i>																	
<b>MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION</b> (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F		
<b>RADAR</b> —Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F		
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F		
<b>• MACHINE DESIGN</b> Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines			L	L	L	L	L	L					L	L			

Locations: **C**—Camden, N. J. **F**—Cocoa Beach, Fla. **H**—Harrison, N. J. **L**—Lancaster, Pa. **M**—Moorestown, N. J. **N**—New York, N. Y. **S**—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N. J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; Dayton, Ohio; San Francisco, Calif.) **V**—Somerville, N. J. **W**—Waltham, Mass. **X**—West Los Angeles, Calif. **Y**—Marion, Ind. **Z**—White Sands, N.M.

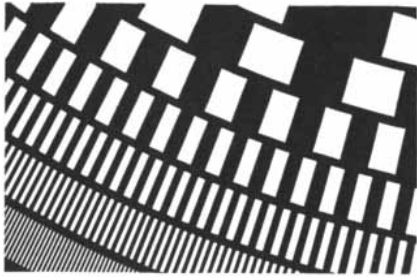
Modern benefit program . . . interview and relocation expenses paid . . . Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

**Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager**  
**Dept. A-1E, Radio Corporation of America**  
**30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.**



**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

Copyright 1957 Radio Corporation of America



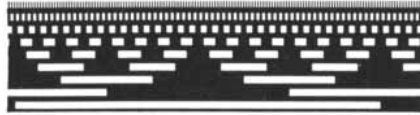
### Now: Four Gurley Binary Code Discs

Gurley supplies standard binary code discs for photo-electric, magnetic or contact pickups. Alternate clear, opaque sectors. Narrow annular rings separating adjacent zones are opaque. 13 and 16-zone patterns available—resolving either 8192 or 65,536 bits of information.

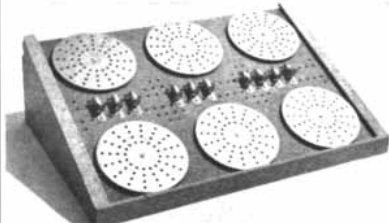
Four coatings: photoengraver's glue with colloidal (black) silver; etched metal for reflectivity; chemically deposited alloy for magnetic readouts; metal bonded to glass for direct contact readouts. Write for Bulletin 7000-S.

**W. & L. E. GURLEY** Troy, N. Y. Since 1845

Also available from Gurley: 14-zone linear patterns, resolving 1000 bits per linear inch.



### Can you think faster than this Machine?



#### Control Panel of GENIAC set up to do a problem

Be careful before you answer. GENIAC the first electrical brain construction kit is equipped to play tic-tac-toe, cipher and encipher codes, convert from binary to decimal, reason (in syllogisms) as well as add, subtract, multiply and divide. Specific problems in a variety of fields—actuarial, policy claim settlement, physics, etc.—can be set up and solved with the components. Connections are solderless and are completely explained with templates in the manual. This covers 33 circuits and shows how new ones can be designed.

You will find building and using GENIACS a wonderful experience: one kit user wrote us "this kit has opened up a new world of thinking to me." You actually see how computing, problem solving, and game play (Tic-tac-toe, nim, etc.) can be analyzed with Boolean Algebra and the algebraic solutions transformed directly into circuit diagrams. You create from over 400 specially designed and manufactured components a machine that solves problems faster than you can express them.

Schools and colleges, teachers of science or math, engineering, philosophy or psychology will find these excellent demonstrators of circuitry, solutions in symbolic logic, theory of numbers, cybernetics, and automation.

SEND for your GENIAC kit now. Only \$19.95 with over four hundred components and parts, 7 fully illustrated manuals and wiring diagrams. We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC after seven days you can return it for full refund plus shipping costs.

-----MAIL THIS COUPON-----

**SCIENCE KITS, Department SA57C**  
**Oliver Garfield Company**  
**126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.**

Please send me:  
1 GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kit and Manual.

\$19.95 (East of Mississippi) .....  
\$20.95 (Elsewhere in United States) .....  
\$21.95 (Outside the United States) .....

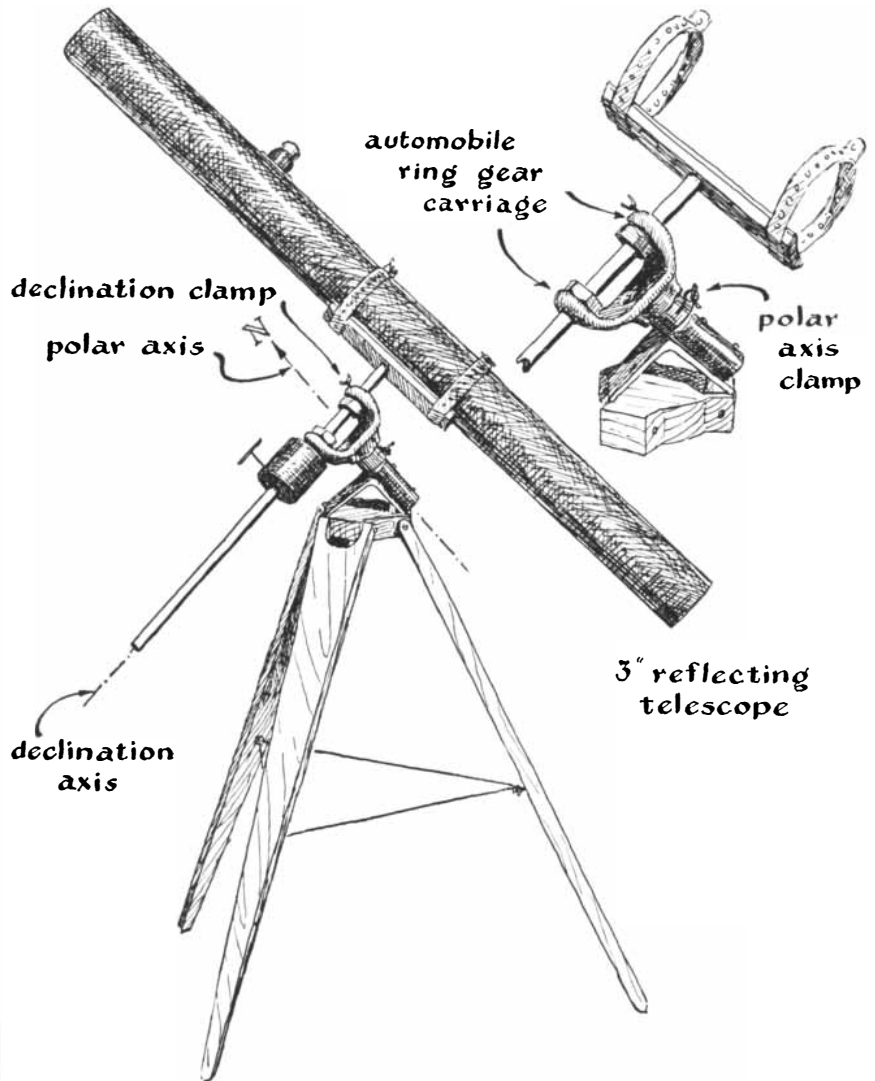
Returnable in seven days for full refund if not satisfied. I enclose \$..... in full payment.

My name and address are attached.

ing this specification is not so simple as it might seem offhand, because the properties of the materials used for the belt and its driving assembly enforce speed limits on both the belt and the shaft bearings. For maximum current one should in theory use the highest possible belt speed. But there are disadvantages in running belts faster than about 100 feet per second. Higher speeds aggravate the tendency of belts to fray at the edges and to come apart at the splices. At high speeds, particularly in the case of small pulleys, extreme tension must be maintained; this leads to bearing problems. Lubrication difficulties limit the shaft speed of sleeve bearings to about 5,000 revolutions per minute. The noise level of ball bearings becomes annoying above this speed unless special parts are taken to minimize it. At belt

speeds above 100 feet per second appreciable amounts of power are lost through air friction. Finally, part of the charge appears to be 'blown' off the belt at excessive speeds—a phenomenon which I do not wish to be called on to explain.

"Belts may be made of almost any insulating material: paper, cloth, rubber, plastic and so on. Rubber, because of its poor resistance to ozone, has a limited life, but with used inner tubes costing so little the inducement to improve on it is slight. Rayon, nylon, Dacron and cloth (made into belts with acetone cement) are almost as good. Incidentally, when these materials are substituted for rubber, the position of the corona-collecting combs must be shifted. Cloth belts are more durable than rubber, are quieter and require less



A simple equatorial mounting for a small telescope



# Dr. Lloyd P. Smith

President, Avco Research and Advanced Development Division

speaks out about AVCO . . .

## AND THE RACE AMERICA MUST NOT LOSE

Our greatest aim is to make truly significant scientific discoveries and technical developments. Discoveries which add to our scientific knowledge. Discoveries and developments which lead to new products which can be produced for the good of mankind and insure our continued economic prosperity. Discoveries and developments which will maintain the nation's defenses strong. Most of all, to make discoveries and technical "breakthroughs" which will give our country the scientific and technical leadership and prestige which are so essential for maintaining the peace of the world. We fully realize that to attain these objectives we must win out in a great scientific game against a competent and ambitious adversary.

The Avco Research and Advanced Development Division, with its team of creative scientists and engineers, is expending great effort to reach these goals. Significant accomplishments have already been made in the physics, chemistry and gas dynamics associated with the high-altitude, hypersonic flight of missiles; the intercontinental ballistic missile re-entrance problem; missile stability; and electronics as applied to advanced radar, computers and air navigation.

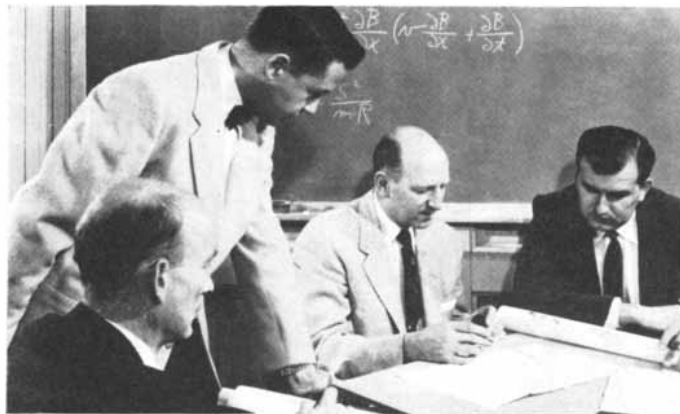
New fields are under investigation and the division hopes to make technical "breakthroughs" in magnetohydrodynamics, controlled thermonuclear fusion, conversion of chemical and nuclear energy into useful work, the creation of new materials, the manned satellite, and many other areas. Some of these fields are so new that our laboratories must also be teaching centers so that young scientists and engineers who join us can learn the science and technology basic to these new fields while contributing their own creative investigations.



Pictured below is our new Research Center now under construction in Wilmington, Massachusetts. Scheduled for completion in early 1958, this ultra-modern laboratory will house the scientific and technical staff of the Avco Research and Advanced Development Division.



Dr. Lloyd P. Smith



A new idea is nourished by exposure to men representing many different scientific specialities—a characteristic operating method at Avco Research and Advanced Development Division.

Avco's new research division is now offering unusual and exciting career opportunities for exceptionally qualified and forward-looking scientists and engineers in such fields as:

**SCIENCE:** Aerodynamics • Electronics • Mathematics • Metallurgy  
Physical Chemistry • Physics • Thermodynamics

**ENGINEERING:** Aeronautical • Applied Mechanics • Chemical • Electrical  
Heat Transfer • Mechanical • Reliability • Flight Test

Write to Dr. R. W. Johnston, Scientific and Technical Relations,  
Avco Research and Advanced Development Division, 20 South  
Union Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.



**avco**

**research and  
advanced development  
division**

engineers  
and  
physicists

# who want to LOCATE

locate (lō'kāt) v.t. to place;  
establish; v.i. to settle

Webster

Webster defines it . . . Farnsworth and Fort Wayne prove it! If it is your desire **to place** yourself with an organization of superior competence in research, development and manufacture of military and industrial electronic systems . . . Farnsworth is for you! If you want to **establish** yourself with a smaller operating company backed by the reputation and stability of its giant parent, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation—Farnsworth is for you!

If you want to **settle** in an uncrowded community known as America's Happiest City, located within easy driving distance of such cities as Chicago, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Indianapolis, Louisville, St. Louis and Toledo—Fort Wayne is for you! In short if you want to really LOCATE—**to place** yourself, **establish** and **settle**—find out about Farnsworth and Fort Wayne first!



ADDRESS:  
Employment Director  
Dept. SA-5

FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, FORT WAYNE, INDIANA

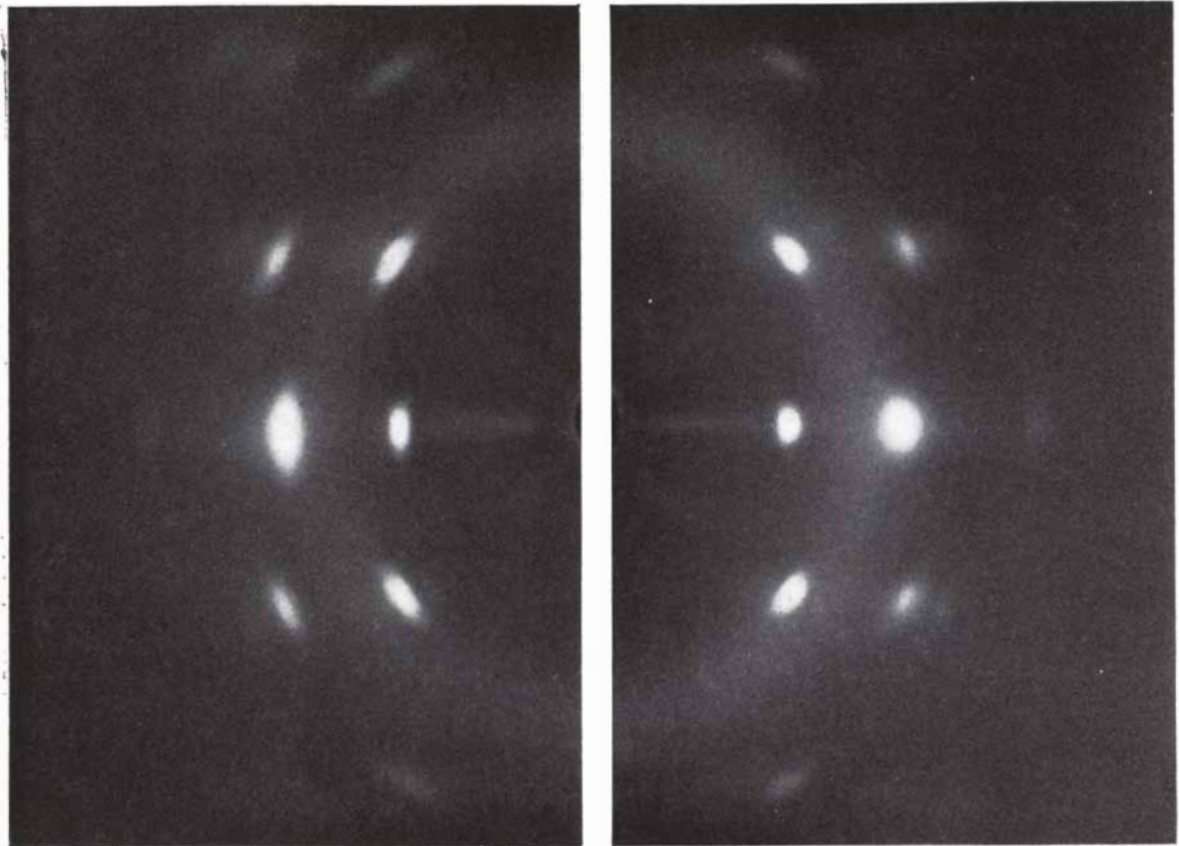
a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

driving power, but tend to fray at the edges. This is easily remedied by a coat of lacquer. All things considered, I find that belts of neoprene joined with a diagonal splice are a good compromise.

"The upper pulley must be made of a material which is a good electrical conductor, such as wood or Bakelite. Surprised? At such voltages these materials are very good conductors for the small currents involved. Scrap plywood may be glued together to make a highly satisfactory wooden pulley. The lower pulley should also be electrically conducting if a separate 5,000 to 10,000-volt d.c. power supply is used for spraying charge onto the belt. If the machine is to be self-excited (that is, if the belt is to be energized by friction), the lower pulley should either be coated with or constructed of a material of extremely high resistivity. A 1/32-inch thickness of polyethylene makes a splendid covering for small wooden pulleys. The pulleys should be turned with a slight crown, the edge making a snug fit with the inside of the polyethylene tube. The tube may be made by cutting the ends off a round squeeze bottle. The tube is simply pushed over the wooden core. The choice of pulley and belt material for self-excited machines determines the polarity of the collector charge. A rubber belt running on a lower pulley of polyethylene or polystyrene will usually pump electrons from the collector and hence charge it positively.

"The belts may run on either the inside or the outside of the insulating support. Economy, simplicity and high currents favor running them on the outside. Appearance and neatness of construction require them to be on the inside. The former arrangement permits the use of a small, relatively inexpensive insulator with low current leakage and minimum deterioration due to corona discharge (the source of ozone). It also permits use of the widest belt possible for a given opening in the collector. Problems arising from unequal potentials throughout the insulator are similarly minimized. All hygroscopic or fibrous materials should be avoided in the selection of the insulating column because they invite leakage through the moisture which forms on the surface. The material must also be selected with an eye to its mechanical properties: strength, stiffness and toughness. Finally, it should be readily available at a reasonable price. Tubing of polyester glass-fiber laminate or polyvinyl chloride meets these requirements and is available in standard pipe sizes. In the three-inch (diameter) size, it costs \$2.60

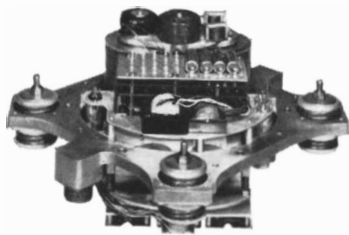
# GIANT MOLECULES



These two photographs compare the x-ray diffraction patterns of natural rubber (*left*) and a new synthetic rubber produced by the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company (*right*). As the patterns suggest, the new man-made high polymer successfully duplicates the structure of the polymer synthesized by the *Hevea* tree.

Announcing an issue of **SCIENTIFIC  
AMERICAN**  
devoted to high polymer chemistry  
in relation to technology and fundamental  
investigations in the life sciences  
*to be published in September, 1957*

**ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS  
WORK ON ADVANCED  
PROJECTS LIKE THIS!**



**Brains for the Vanguard Rocket  
Designed by Honeywell Aero!**

Here is the first photograph of the guidance reference system for Project Vanguard. Designed and built by Honeywell Aero, this sensitive electronic mechanism must keep the finless rockets on course, despite intense vibrations and torturous accelerations hitherto unknown.

Although not an inertial guidance system itself, many of the components of this Vanguard Reference System have possible inertial applications.

And Honeywell's development of precise gyros, accelerometers and computers makes the production of a pure inertial guidance system a matter of the near future.

**Other Interesting Areas!**

Inertial guidance is just one of the basic areas in which Honeywell scientists and engineers are making new advances. 114 research and development projects now in progress are in such fields as:

- Inertial Guidance
- Flight Control Systems
- Liquid Measurement Systems
- Vertical, Rate and Integrating Gyros
- Digital and Analog Computers
- Jet Engine Controls
- Air Data Computers
- Bombing Computers
- Transistor Amplifiers
- Instrumentation

Each of these projects offers exceptional career opportunities for capable engineers and scientists.

Write today for more information concerning these opportunities. Send your résumé to: Bruce D. Wood, Technical Director, Dept. TA12B, Honeywell Aero, 1433 Stinson Blvd., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

**Honeywell**  
AERONAUTICAL DIVISION

per foot. Polyvinyl chloride is the less hygroscopic of the two and may be flanged or formed to other contours by heating it to its softening point in hot paraffin.

"Combs or corona points for applying charge to the belt may be contrived in great variety. Often a common pin or a single phonograph needle can be as effective as the most elaborate comb. A tuft of wire, bound at one end and sheared like a broom at the other, makes a satisfactory comb, as does a small rectangle of wire screening. Care must be taken to avoid spraying areas of the belt with unwanted charge. This may happen if charges are permitted to mix on the front and back of the belt near the pulleys. The problem is met by mounting the combs on fixtures which provide easy adjustment over a wide range of positions, and by selecting comb sizes which restrict the areas that are sprayed with charge."

The simple Newtonian telescope that is shown on page 166 is submitted by W. Gorrell, Jr., of Buffalo, Wyo. A local school, having purchased a telescope kit and made a three-inch mirror, was stumped for an adequate mounting. On appeal, Gorrell solved the problem by a visit to a local automobile junkyard plus a few evenings of labor. The gadget he picked up in the junkyard should interest any amateur on the verge of assembling a small equatorial mounting.

The lucky find is a "ring-gear carriage," a component of the transmission assembly in most pre-automatic-shift cars. "The holes through the yoke end," Gorrell writes, "are aligned precisely and make a snug fit with a .75-inch shaft. The bottom of the part is faced off. Both the outside and inside are turned. The shoulder and the top surface are nicely faced. I used only one of the inside bores (the smaller one), for which I turned a piece of pipe to fit. A brass collar on the pipe takes the downward thrust of the instrument.

"The ring-gear carriage turns in a short length of pipe, which is welded to an angle-iron base as shown. The 45-degree angle of the base is close enough to that of our latitude (44 degrees, 21 minutes) so that a slight tilt of the tripod compensates for the difference.

"Since the entire rig weighs only a few pounds and the center of the yoke is the center of balance between the 'scope and the counterweight, the instrument can be lifted off the tripod-yoke, counterweight and all—and reassembled without touching a single screw or clamp."

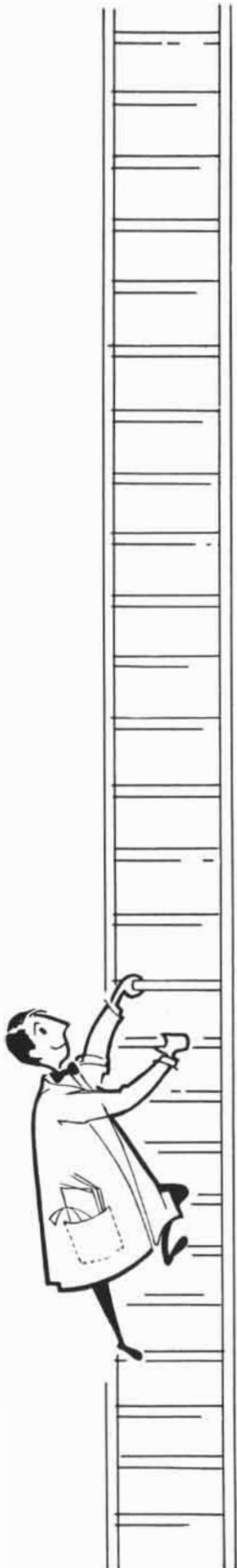
AIR-MAZE CORPORATION.....	83
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION..	23
Agency: W. S. Walker Advertising, Inc.	
ALLEN-BRADLEY CO.....	115
Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORP.....	9
Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	6, 7
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company, Inc.	
AMERICAN LATEX PRODUCTS CORPORATION	13
Agency: Byron H. Brown & Staff, Inc.	
ANACONDA COMPANY, THE.....	97
Agency: Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.	
ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY.....	173
ASSEMBLY PRODUCTS, INC.....	134
Agency: George E. Duff Advertising	
AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, CROSLY DIVISION	79
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
AVCO RESEARCH AND ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	167
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
B & H INSTRUMENT CO., INC.....	64
Agency: The Kotula Company	
BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY, THE, ATOMIC ENERGY DIVISION.....	16, 17
Agency: O. S. Tyson and Company, Inc.	
BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY	120
Agency: Howard H. Monk & Associates, Inc.	
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.....	70
Agency: Ed Wolff & Associates	
BEAN, MORRIS, & COMPANY.....	32
Agency: Odiorne Industrial Advertising, Inc.	
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES.....	21
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BERKELEY DIVISION, BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.	90
Agency: E. A. Bonfield, Advertising	
BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, INC.....	146
Agency: Hoffman-Manning, Inc.	
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY.....	155
Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.	
BRISTOL COMPANY, THE.....	94
Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION.....	96
Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	
BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, DIVISION OF CLEVITE CORPORATION.....	2
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
CALIDYNE COMPANY, THE.....	20
Agency: Meissner & Company, Inc.	
CALLERY CHEMICAL COMPANY.....	87
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	
CHANCE VOUGHT AIRCRAFT, INCORPORATED	81
Agency: Tracy-Locke Company, Inc.	
CHANCE VOUGHT AIRCRAFT, INCORPORATED	80
Agency: Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.	
COLUMBIA-NATIONAL CORPORATION.....	5
Agency: Sutherland-Abbott	
CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION	15
Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc., Advertising	
CONVAIR, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION.....	Back Cover
Agency: Buchanan & Company, Inc.	
COPPER & BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION	69
Agency: J. M. Hickerson Inc.	
CORNING GLASS WORKS.....	102
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
CROWELL, THOMAS Y., COMPANY.....	139
Agency: Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	
DAYSTROM NUCLEAR DIVISION OF DAYSTROM, INC.....	121
Agency: Conti Advertising Agency, Inc.	
DECKER AVIATION CORPORATION.....	28
Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company	
DESIGNERS FOR INDUSTRY INC.....	30
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	
DOUBLEDAY & CO., INC.....	141
Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	



# INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

MAY, 1957

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC..... 175 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION ..... 153 Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, COMMERCIAL ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS..... 119 Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Inc.
DOW CORNING CORPORATION ..... 67 Agency: Church and Gusewite Advertising, Inc.	INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION ..... 25 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EMPLOYMENT DIVISION ..... 165 Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Inc.
DUKANE CORPORATION ..... 122 Agency: The John Marshall Ziv Company	JAEGERS, A. .... 162 Agency: Carol Advertising Agency	RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE CORPORATION, THE... 99 Agency: The McCarty Co.
DU MONT, ALLEN B., LABORATORIES, INC., INDUSTRIAL TUBE SALES..... 95 Agency: Lescarboursa Advertising, Inc.	JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, THE, APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY ..... 142 Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	RAND CORPORATION, THE ..... 38 Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.
DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I., & CO., INC., PHOTO PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT..... 1 Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY ..... 71 Agency: Josephson, Gulick & Cuffari, Advertising	RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY..... 146 Agency: Donahue & Coe, Inc.
DYNAMICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, A DIVISION OF UNIVERSAL MATCH CORPORATION ..... 4 Agency: Roman Advertising Company	KENNAMETAL INCORPORATED ..... 85 Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	REACTION MOTORS, INC..... 157 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK... 31 Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	KINTEL ..... 134 Agency: The Armstrong Co.	REACTION MOTORS, INC..... 156 Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY... 61 Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT CORP..... 96 Agency: Jones & Taylor and Associates	RIDER, JOHN F., PUBLISHER, INC..... 139 Agency: Jack Gilbert Associates
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO... 161 Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, THE ..... 148, 149 Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc.	ROGERS CORPORATION ..... 11 Agency: The Charles Brunelle Company
FAIRCHILD AIRCRAFT DIVISION, A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION ..... 152 Agency: Gaynor Colman Prentiss & Varley, Inc.	LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION ..... 24 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	SANDIA CORPORATION ..... 136 Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising
FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION ..... 168 Agency: Chamberlin-Junk Advertising, Inc.	LOCKHEED MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION, LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION..... 163 Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION..... 144 Agency: Monroe F. Dreher, Inc.
FERSON OPTICAL CO., INC..... 160 Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency	MALLORY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORATION ..... 8 Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	SERVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... 66 Agency: Smith, Winters, Mabuchi, Inc.
FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY... 63 Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company	MARION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY ..... 134 Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC. .... 107 Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.
FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION... 151 Agency: G. M. Basford Company	MARTIN COMPANY, THE..... 145 Agency: VanSant, Dugdale & Company, Incorporated	SMITH, A. O., CORPORATION..... 26, 27 Agency: Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.
GARFIELD, OLIVER, COMPANY..... 154, 164, 166 Agency: Daniel & Charles, Inc.	M I T LINCOLN LABORATORY..... 131 Agency: Randolph Associates	SMITH, KLINE & FRENCH LABORATORIES... 172 Agency: Doremus-Eshleman Company, A Division of Doremus & Company
GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS ..... 132, 133 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	MELPAR, INCORPORATED, A SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY.. 91 Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	SOCONY MOBIL OIL COMPANY, INC. .... 100, 101 Agency: Compton Advertising, Inc.
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY ..... 135 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	MERIAM INSTRUMENT COMPANY, THE... 12 Agency: Thomas R. Sundheim, Advertising	SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY... 19 Agency: The Phillips-Ramsey Company
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT..... 140 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	METALLURGICAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY... 105 Agency: Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.	SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC..... 22 Agency: Moore & Company, Inc.
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, X-RAY DEPARTMENT ..... 73 Agency: Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., AERONAUTICAL DIVISION.. 170 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	STATHAM LABORATORIES, INC..... 127 Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.
GENERAL MOTORS CORP., AC-ELECTRONICS DIVISION ..... 96, 142 Agency: E. H. Brown Advertising Agency	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., DAVIES LABORATORIES DIVISION.. 33 Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company	STEWART-WARNER ELECTRONICS, A DIVISION OF STEWART-WARNER CORPORATION ..... 111 Agency: The Buchen Company
GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION ..... 92, 93 Agency: Geer, DuBois & Company, Inc.	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION.. 109 Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	STOKES, F. J., CORPORATION, VACUUM EQUIPMENT DIVISION ..... 65 Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO. .... 154	NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY ..... 130 Agency: The Moss-Chase Company	STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION ..... 176 Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS ..... 164 Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated	NORDEN-KETAY CORPORATION ..... Inside Back Cover Agency: Moore & Company, Inc.	SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION... 35 Agency: Odiorne Industrial Advertising, Inc.
GURLEY, W. & L. E. .... 166 Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC..... 147 Agency: West-Marquis, Inc.	TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION, NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY... 62 Agency: Comstock & Company
HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY, A DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION... 36, 37 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE, THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY... 150 Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION ..... Inside Front Cover Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
HOFFMAN SEMICONDUCTOR, DIVISION OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP..... 34 Agency: Dan B. Miner Company Incorporated	PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS... 138 Agency: Lester Loeb Advertising, Inc.	UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY, THE, DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION ..... 29 Agency: Price, Tanner & Wilcox, Inc.
HUGHES PRODUCTS, A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY ..... 98 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	PLASTICS ENGINEERING COMPANY... 72 Agency: Kuttner and Kuttner, Inc.	UNITRON INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO. .... 162 Agency: Robert Hartwell Cabine, Advertising
ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC..... 10 Agency: The Buchen Company	POTTER & BRUMFIELD, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY ..... 14 Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	UNIVERSAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY... 129 Agency: Sam J. Gally Advertising
		UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, THE, THE HOME-STUDY DEPARTMENT ..... 139 Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc.
		UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL DIVISION, KELSEY-HAYES CO. .... 117 Agency: Zimmer, Keller & Calvert, Inc.
		VARIAN ASSOCIATES ..... 123 Agency: Boland Associates
		WELLINGTON SEARS CO., A SUBSIDIARY OF WEST POINT MANUFACTURING COMPANY ..... 18 Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.
		WELSCHACH CORPORATION, THE, OZONE PROCESSES DIVISION ..... 68 Agency: Hening & Company, Incorporated
		WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, COMMERCIAL ATOMIC POWER DIVISION 174 Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.



# what's up

## at Smith, Kline & French?

What's up at SKF? Morale, for one thing. Salaries, too. Research is advancing, as are researchers and administrators and medical writers and, well, just about everybody.

Right now, Smith, Kline & French Laboratories are looking for more people to help up the well-known, but often hard to find, ladder of success. Perhaps you could fill one of the following research jobs:

### Senior Biochemists for Metabolic Research

—Ph.D.'s in biochemistry or physiology to investigate new compounds for use as therapeutic agents. Candidates with several years' experience in research in endocrinology and lipid metabolism are preferred, although recent Ph.D. graduates with outstanding records will also be considered.

### Senior Analytical Chemists

—analytical and physical chemists with Ph.D. degrees or the equivalent in experience and training to devise and apply instrumental methods in the analysis of pharmaceutical compounds.

### Administrators in Research and Development

—men with B.S. degrees and some business experience. The jobs involve the coordination of scientific activities of various research and development groups.

These are just three of the ladders open to college graduates. If you would like to climb one of them or some other ladder in the chemical or biological sciences, pharmacy, or medical writing, why not send resume, salary requirement, and anything else you feel might influence SKF favorably, to:

L. Hoyt Watson, Employment Manager  
Smith, Kline & French Laboratories  
1530 Spring Garden Street  
Philadelphia 1, Pennsylvania

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

## VANISHING CULTURES

THE ABORIGINES OF TASMANIA. H. Ling Roth. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limited, 1890.

BLACK WAR: THE EXTERMINATION OF THE TASMANIAN ABORIGINES. C. Turnbull. F. W. Cheshire Pty., Ltd., 1949.

THE KÁFIRS OF THE HINDU-KUSH. Sir George Scott Robertson. Lawrence & Bullen, Ltd., 1896.

THE MYSTERY OF EASTER ISLAND. Mrs. Scoresby Routledge. Sifton, Praed & Co. Ltd., 1919.

RESEARCH ON SOUTHEAST ASIA: PROBLEMS AND SUGGESTIONS. Robert von Heine-Geldern in *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 48, No. 2, pages 149-175; 1946.

AN S.O.S. OF ETHNOLOGY. Robert Heine-Geldern in *Actes du IV<sup>e</sup> Congrès International des Sciences Anthropologiques et Ethnologiques*, Vol. 3, pages 261-272; 1956.

## THE SHORTEST RADIO WAVES

ELECTRIC WAVES. Heinrich Hertz. Macmillan and Co., 1900.

FURTHER EXTENSION OF MICROWAVE SPECTROSCOPY IN THE SUBMILLIMETER WAVE REGION. Monroe Cowan and Walter Gordy in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 104, No. 2, pages 551-552; October 15, 1956.

MICROWAVE SPECTROSCOPY. Walter Gordy in *Reviews of Modern Physics*, Vol. 20, No. 4, pages 668-717; October, 1948.

MICROWAVE SPECTROSCOPY IN THE REGION FROM TWO TO THREE MILLIMETERS. O. R. Gilliam, Charles M. Johnson and Walter Gordy in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 78, No. 2, pages 140-144; April 15, 1950.

MILLIMETER AND SUBMILLIMETER WAVE SPECTROSCOPY. Charles A. Burrus and Walter Gordy in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 101, No. 2, pages 599-602; January 15, 1956.

ONE TO TWO MILLIMETER WAVE SPECTROSCOPY: I. William C. King and Walter Gordy in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 90, No. 2, pages 319-320; April 15, 1953.

ONE TO TWO MILLIMETER WAVE SPECTROSCOPY: IV. EXPERIMENTAL METH-

# **"What do you mean, opportunities for leadership?"**



Well, maybe this is our way of saying that Argonne has a certain something—let's call it a climate of opportunity—that gives each of us the chance to get ahead on his own power. For one thing, we're a good deal like a university in that most of us are working on problems of our own choice.

***Sure, that's fine . . . but research is an expensive business.***

We know that, but we found out a long time ago at Argonne that a fellow with ambition, such as yourself, can best carry through his ideas when he has the right materials and equipment available—all the "hardware" of today's full-scale research.

***It sounds impressive, and big . . . maybe too big?***

I don't think so. The size of a place is important these days, but we're not so big that you get lost in the crowd—or so small that there's no one around who talks your own language when you have a problem or idea to discuss. Actually, we're of such a size that someone with ability and enterprise can continue his professional development without taking on administrative responsibilities.

***But what about professional recognition?***

There's no magic formula for that. You're always encouraged to publish your results, present your work at meetings, and participate in the professional societies. In the long run, getting ahead professionally, and advancement at Argonne, go hand-in-hand.

**Argonne**  
**NATIONAL LABORATORY**

Operated by the University of Chicago under a contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission

## **INQUIRIES INVITED**

Mathematicians  
Physicists  
Chemists

Metallurgists  
Chemical Engineers  
Metallurgical Engineers

Mechanical Engineers  
Electrical Engineers  
Physicians

**PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OFFICE P. O. BOX 299 LEMONT, ILLINOIS**

## Scientists . . . Engineers



A word from  
Dr. William E. Shoupp, Technical Director

## Westinghouse Commercial Atomic Power

"Our scientists and engineers are the *pace setters* in the brand-new field of nuclear science and engineering-for-power.

"Westinghouse has *specific commercial projects* under way. These represent firm orders—not just jobs under negotiation. The results will be visible in the shortest possible time, as the projects are built and go into their operative stage. And you don't have to be experienced in nuclear power to join us in this exciting new profession."

### An Experienced, Young, Fast-Growing Team

CAPA—Commercial Atomic Power Activity—is the most dynamic new division at Westinghouse. We're "fluid," not fixed. Supervisory jobs open up fast!

Our growth curve is bound to be *steep*—as electric power demand and atomic power production pyramid sharply. We're entirely *commercial*—not dependent on government contracts. Opportunities for advanced study at company expense. Get in on the "industry of tomorrow" *today*—at Westinghouse CAPA.

**Immediate Openings** for professionally established men and those just starting their careers: Physicists • Physical Chemists • Chemical Engineers • Mechanical Engineers • Electrical Engineers • Designers • Metallurgists.

Send your  
résumé

Please mail résumé of your professional and business background to: C. S. Southard, Westinghouse Commercial Atomic Power, Box 355, Dept. 102, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

## WESTINGHOUSE

FIRST IN ATOMIC POWER

ODS AND RESULTS FOR OCS, CH<sub>3</sub>F, AND H<sub>2</sub>O. William C. King and Walter Gordy in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 93, No. 3, pages 407-412; February 1, 1954.

SHORT ELECTRIC WAVES. E. F. Nichols and J. D. Tear in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 21, No. 6, pages 587-610; June, 1923.

SUBMILLIMETER WAVE SPECTROSCOPY. Charles A. Burrus and Walter Gordy in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 93, No. 4, pages 897-898; February 15, 1954.

### THE RETICULAR FORMATION

BRAIN MECHANISMS AND CONSCIOUSNESS. J. F. Delafresnaye. Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1954.

BRAIN STEM RETICULAR FORMATION AND ACTIVATION OF THE EEG. G. Moruzzi and H. W. Magoun in *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology*, Vol. 1, No. 4, pages 455-473; November, 1949.

PATTERNS OF ORGANIZATION IN THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM. Edited by Philip Bard. The Williams & Wilkins Company, 1952.

SPASTICITY: THE STRETCH-REFLEX AND EXTRAPYRAMIDAL SYSTEMS. H. W. Magoun and Ruth Rhines. Charles C. Thomas, 1947.

### THE HEART

PHYSIOLOGY IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. Carl J. Wiggers. Lea & Febiger, 1949.

THE MOTION OF THE HEART: THE STORY OF CARDIOVASCULAR RESEARCH. Blake Cabot. Harper & Brothers, 1954.

### "NICOLAS BOURBAKI"

A CONTRIBUTION TO THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF BIG GAME HUNTING. H. Pétard in *The American Mathematical Monthly*, Vol. 45, No. 7, pages 446-447; 1938.

ELÉMENTS DE MATHÉMATIQUE. N. Bourbaki. Hermann & Cie., 1939. FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS FOR THE WORKING MATHEMATICIAN. N. Bourbaki in *The Journal of Symbolic Logic*, Vol. 14, No. 1, pages 1-8; March, 1949.

### DIFFUSION IN METALS

ATOM MOVEMENTS. American Society for Metals, 1951.

DIFFUSION IN METALS. Albert G. Guy in *Elements of Physical Metallurgy*. Addison-Wesley Press, Inc., 1951.

DIFFUSION IN AND THROUGH SOLIDS.



WHY DOUGLAS ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS GO FURTHER...

# At **DOUGLAS**, your career in missiles is backed by sixteen years of experience and an ever-expanding future

***The finest talents and facilities in the industry have earned an outstanding position for Douglas in the national missile program.***

You will become part of a team that has contributed more to the research, design, development and production of missiles than any other group in the nation.

You will work on projects that challenge the imagination... that stretch out far into the future... that let you plan a secure and rewarding career with Douglas. Many of these projects have their roots in the mid-forties and are still growing.

Close coordination of missile and aircraft work provides an interchange of experience and knowledge among Douglas engineers and scientists. All plants are engaged in some phase of this missile program... making possible a broad choice of locations where you can work and establish living conditions suited to your taste.

***For complete information, write:***

E. C. KALIHHER,  
MISSILES ENGINEERING PERSONNEL MANAGER,  
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, BOX 620-N,  
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

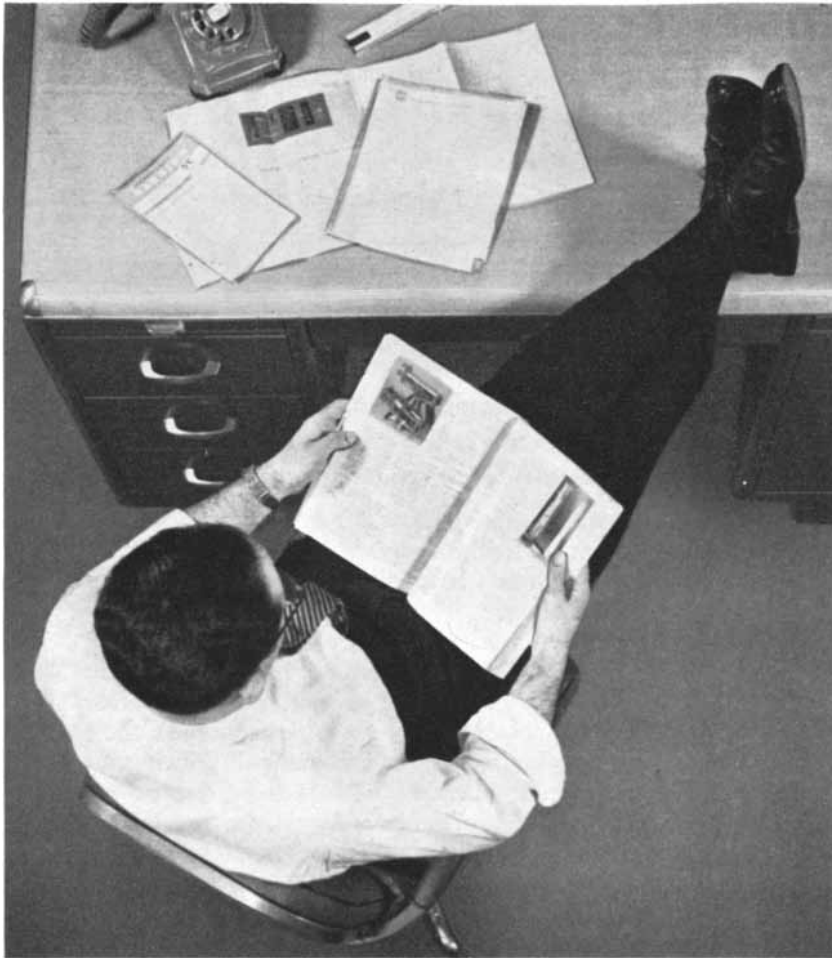
**THIS IS NIKE HERCULES,**  
a surface-to-air missile  
newly developed out of the  
original Nike system  
started in 1945 — a major  
project in the Douglas  
missile program.

GO FURTHER  
WITH

**DOUGLAS**



FIRST IN AVIATION



## Engineer at work

You can sum up the meaning of this picture in a word: *recognition*.

At Stromberg-Carlson, Management understands your need to keep up with scientific and technical literature. The fact that you may take time during the day to catch up on your reading is a symbol of your professional standing.

We are convinced that you will advance fastest and operate at optimum efficiency in this atmosphere of professional freedom. This is what we mean by *recognition*.

You enjoy other advantages here, too. Unusual growth potential in a company that is in the midst of a threefold expansion . . . fully subsidized graduate study . . . excellent living conditions in a beautiful

medium-sized city.

If this is the atmosphere that fits your own aspirations, we would like to hear from you. Openings are available now in these fields:

- Electronics
- Data Handling
- Solid State Devices
- Radar
- Automation
- Telecommunications
- Electro-Acoustics
- Mechanical Design

For quick action, simply send us your home telephone number. We will contact you immediately to arrange an interview. If you plan to visit our area this summer, we invite you to see our engineering and plant facilities. Or write to—

ARTHUR N. PAUL, *Director of Technical Personnel*



**STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY**

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

149 Carlson Road • Rochester 3, N.Y.

*"There is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson"*®



Richard M. Barrer. Cambridge University Press, 1951.

### THE DYING OAKS

THE CURRENT STATUS OF OAK WILT IN THE UNITED STATES. George H. Hep-  
ping in *Forest Science*, Vol. 1, No. 2,  
pages 95-103; June, 1955.

INSECT TRANSMISSION OF OAK WILT.  
Frederick F. Jewell in *Phytopathology*,  
Vol. 46, No. 5, pages 244-256;  
May, 1956.

### A STUDY IN THE EVOLUTION OF BIRDS

CHANGE IN STATUS OF THE BRIDLED  
GUILLEMOT AFTER TEN YEARS. H.  
N. Southern in *Proceedings of the  
Zoological Society of London*, Vol.  
121, pages 657-671; 1951.

THE GENETICAL THEORY OF NATURAL  
SELECTION. R. A. Fisher. Oxford  
University Press, 1930.

GENETICS AND THE ORIGIN OF SPECIES.  
Theodosius Dobzhansky. Third edition.  
Columbia University Press,  
1951.

MORPHISM AND EVOLUTION. Julian Hux-  
ley in *Heredity*, Vol. 9, Part 1, pages  
1-52; April, 1955.

POLYMORPHISM. E. B. Ford in *Bio-  
logical Reviews of the Cambridge  
Philosophical Society*, Vol. 20, No. 2,  
pages 73-88; April, 1945.

THE THEORY OF ADAPTIVE POLYMOR-  
PHISM. A. J. Cain and P. M. Shep-  
pard in *The American Naturalist*, Vol.  
88, No. 842, pages 321-326; 1954.

### MATHEMATICAL GAMES

CHECKER BOARDS AND POLYOMINOES.  
S. W. Golomb in *The American Math-  
ematical Monthly*, Vol. 61, No. 10,  
pages 675-682; December, 1954.

THE N-DIMENSIONAL CUBE AND THE  
TOWER OF HANOI. D. W. Crowe in  
*The American Mathematical Monthly*,  
Vol. 63, No. 1, pages 29-30; Jan-  
uary, 1956.

### THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING: BOOK I.  
Edited by Albert C. Ingalls. Scientific  
American, Inc., 1951.

ELECTRONICS: EXPERIMENTAL TECH-  
NIQUES. William C. Elmore and Mat-  
thew Sands. McGraw-Hill Book  
Company, 1949.

PHYSICAL METEOROLOGY. John Clark  
Johnson. The Technology Press and  
John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1954.



*extending man's capabilities*

## . . the avionics engineer

*His element is space—that limitless challenge which surrounds the world. He is the man who, by uniting aviation and electronics, gives mind and meaning to airframe and power plant—gives it a nervous system to take it farther and faster and higher than anything before.*

*He is an extension of a great past—da Vinci and Cayley and Montgolfier and Langley and the Wrights and all the others who have gone before. In fact, the word “extension” is basic to his thinking. Nothing begins today; nothing ends tomorrow. Continuity is a fixed purpose.*

*The continuous “extension of man's capabilities” is basic to Norden-Ketay thinking in the field of instrumentation. Thousands of years of experience are given form today and projected into the future so that man himself may reach beyond his own conception of “limits.”*



*This series is presented by Norden-Ketay as a testimonial to those who use its products and services in advancing every scientific and engineering field.*





Widening mankind's horizon by conquering

## **WIDE OPEN SPACES**

Men of vision, making the unknown known, have widened man's horizon—advanced civilization. From the great *sixteenth century* exploration of the earth, its oceans, lands and peoples, came knowledge now in everyday use. Today at **CONVAIR-Astronautics**, scientists and engineers have already embarked on the greatest challenge of the *twentieth century*—man's conquest of the uncharted, unknown and infinite universe. Knowledge gained from solving the mysteries of space will bring mankind untold benefits.

### **CONVAIR**

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION



*CONVAIR-Astronautics, is building a new facility at San Diego, California, which will be devoted to research, development, manufacturing and preliminary testing of the U.S. Air Force's Atlas Intercontinental Ballistic Missile, as well as other projects looking into the future of astronautics.*